

FlyCapture2

2.4.3.10

Generated by Doxygen 1.7.5

Sat Feb 9 2013 05:03:43

Contents

1	Module Index	1
1.1	Modules	1
2	Namespace Index	3
2.1	Namespace List	3
3	Class Index	5
3.1	Class Hierarchy	5
4	Class Index	7
4.1	Class List	7
5	File Index	11
5.1	File List	11
6	Module Documentation	13
6.1	Global constants	13
6.1.1	Variable Documentation	13
6.1.1.1	sk_maxNumPorts	13
6.1.1.2	sk_maxStringLength	13
6.2	Enumerations	14
6.2.1	Enumeration Type Documentation	16
6.2.1.1	BandwidthAllocation	16
6.2.1.2	BayerTileFormat	17
6.2.1.3	BusCallbackType	17
6.2.1.4	BusSpeed	17
6.2.1.5	ColorProcessingAlgorithm	18

6.2.1.6	DriverType	18
6.2.1.7	ErrorType	19
6.2.1.8	FrameRate	20
6.2.1.9	GrabMode	21
6.2.1.10	GrabTimeout	21
6.2.1.11	ImageFileFormat	21
6.2.1.12	InterfaceType	22
6.2.1.13	Mode	22
6.2.1.14	PCleBusSpeed	23
6.2.1.15	PixelFormat	23
6.2.1.16	PropertyType	24
6.2.1.17	VideoMode	25
6.3	GigE specific enumerations	26
6.3.1	Detailed Description	26
6.3.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	26
6.3.2.1	GigEPropertyType	26
6.4	Structures	27
6.4.1	Typedef Documentation	28
6.4.1.1	TriggerDelay	28
6.4.1.2	TriggerDelayInfo	29
6.5	GigE specific structures	30
6.5.1	Detailed Description	30
6.6	IIDC specific structures	31
6.6.1	Detailed Description	31
6.7	Image saving structures.	32
6.7.1	Detailed Description	32
7	Namespace Documentation	33
7.1	FlyCapture2 Namespace Reference	33
7.1.1	Typedef Documentation	39
7.1.1.1	AsyncCommandCallback	39
7.1.1.2	BusEventCallback	39
7.1.1.3	CallbackHandle	39
7.1.1.4	ImageEventCallback	39

7.1.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	40
7.1.2.1	ByteOrder	40
7.1.2.2	OSType	40
7.2	MultiSyncLibrary Namespace Reference	40
7.2.1	Enumeration Type Documentation	41
7.2.1.1	PGRSyncError	41
7.2.1.2	PGRSyncMessage	41
8	Class Documentation	43
8.1	AVIOption Struct Reference	43
8.1.1	Detailed Description	43
8.1.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	43
8.1.2.1	AVIOption	43
8.1.3	Member Data Documentation	43
8.1.3.1	frameRate	43
8.1.3.2	reserved	44
8.2	AVIRecorder Class Reference	44
8.2.1	Detailed Description	44
8.2.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	44
8.2.2.1	AVIRecorder	44
8.2.2.2	~AVIRecorder	44
8.2.3	Member Function Documentation	45
8.2.3.1	AVIAppend	45
8.2.3.2	AVIClose	45
8.2.3.3	AVIOpen	45
8.2.3.4	AVIOpen	46
8.2.3.5	AVIOpen	46
8.3	BMPOption Struct Reference	47
8.3.1	Detailed Description	47
8.3.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	47
8.3.2.1	BMPOption	47
8.3.3	Member Data Documentation	47
8.3.3.1	indexedColor_8bit	47
8.3.3.2	reserved	47

8.4	BusManager Class Reference	47
8.4.1	Detailed Description	49
8.4.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	49
8.4.2.1	BusManager	49
8.4.2.2	~BusManager	49
8.4.3	Member Function Documentation	49
8.4.3.1	DiscoverGigECameras	50
8.4.3.2	FireBusReset	50
8.4.3.3	ForceAllIPAddressesAutomatically	50
8.4.3.4	ForceAllIPAddressesAutomatically	51
8.4.3.5	ForceIPAddressToCamera	51
8.4.3.6	GetCameraFromIndex	51
8.4.3.7	GetCameraFromIPAddress	52
8.4.3.8	GetCameraFromSerialNumber	52
8.4.3.9	GetCameraSerialNumberFromIndex	53
8.4.3.10	GetDeviceFromIndex	53
8.4.3.11	GetInterfaceTypeFromGuid	53
8.4.3.12	GetNumOfCameras	54
8.4.3.13	GetNumOfDevices	54
8.4.3.14	GetTopology	54
8.4.3.15	GetUsbLinkInfo	55
8.4.3.16	GetUsbPortStatus	55
8.4.3.17	IsCameraControlable	55
8.4.3.18	ReadPhyRegister	55
8.4.3.19	RegisterCallback	56
8.4.3.20	RescanBus	56
8.4.3.21	UnregisterCallback	57
8.4.3.22	WritePhyRegister	57
8.5	Camera Class Reference	57
8.5.1	Detailed Description	62
8.5.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	62
8.5.2.1	Camera	62
8.5.2.2	~Camera	62
8.5.3	Member Function Documentation	62

8.5.3.1	Connect	62
8.5.3.2	Disconnect	63
8.5.3.3	EnableLUT	63
8.5.3.4	FireSoftwareTrigger	63
8.5.3.5	GetActiveLUTBank	64
8.5.3.6	GetCameraInfo	64
8.5.3.7	GetConfiguration	64
8.5.3.8	GetCycleTime	65
8.5.3.9	GetEmbeddedImageInfo	65
8.5.3.10	GetFormat7Configuration	65
8.5.3.11	GetFormat7Info	66
8.5.3.12	GetGPIOPinDirection	66
8.5.3.13	GetLUTBankInfo	67
8.5.3.14	GetLUTChannel	67
8.5.3.15	GetLUTInfo	68
8.5.3.16	GetMemoryChannel	68
8.5.3.17	GetMemoryChannelInfo	69
8.5.3.18	GetProperty	69
8.5.3.19	GetPropertyInfo	70
8.5.3.20	GetRegisterString	70
8.5.3.21	GetStats	70
8.5.3.22	GetStrobe	71
8.5.3.23	GetStrobeInfo	71
8.5.3.24	GetTriggerDelay	71
8.5.3.25	GetTriggerDelayInfo	72
8.5.3.26	GetTriggerMode	72
8.5.3.27	GetTriggerModeInfo	73
8.5.3.28	GetVideoModeAndFrameRate	73
8.5.3.29	GetVideoModeAndFrameRateInfo	74
8.5.3.30	IsConnected	74
8.5.3.31	ReadRegister	75
8.5.3.32	ReadRegisterBlock	75
8.5.3.33	ResetStats	75
8.5.3.34	RestoreFromMemoryChannel	76

8.5.3.35	RetrieveBuffer	76
8.5.3.36	SaveToMemoryChannel	76
8.5.3.37	SetActiveLUTBank	77
8.5.3.38	SetCallback	77
8.5.3.39	SetConfiguration	78
8.5.3.40	SetEmbeddedImageInfo	78
8.5.3.41	SetFormat7Configuration	78
8.5.3.42	SetFormat7Configuration	79
8.5.3.43	SetGPIOPinDirection	79
8.5.3.44	SetLUTChannel	80
8.5.3.45	SetProperty	80
8.5.3.46	SetStrobe	81
8.5.3.47	SetTriggerDelay	81
8.5.3.48	SetTriggerMode	82
8.5.3.49	SetUserBuffers	82
8.5.3.50	SetVideoModeAndFrameRate	83
8.5.3.51	StartCapture	83
8.5.3.52	StartSyncCapture	84
8.5.3.53	StopCapture	84
8.5.3.54	ValidateFormat7Settings	84
8.5.3.55	WaitForBufferEvent	85
8.5.3.56	WriteRegister	85
8.5.3.57	WriteRegisterBlock	86
8.6	CameraBase Class Reference	86
8.6.1	Detailed Description	91
8.6.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	91
8.6.2.1	CameraBase	91
8.6.2.2	~CameraBase	91
8.6.3	Member Function Documentation	91
8.6.3.1	Connect	91
8.6.3.2	Disconnect	92
8.6.3.3	EnableLUT	92
8.6.3.4	FireSoftwareTrigger	92
8.6.3.5	GetActiveLUTBank	93

8.6.3.6	GetCameraInfo	93
8.6.3.7	GetConfiguration	93
8.6.3.8	GetCycleTime	94
8.6.3.9	GetEmbeddedImageInfo	94
8.6.3.10	GetGPIOPinDirection	94
8.6.3.11	GetLUTBankInfo	95
8.6.3.12	GetLUTChannel	95
8.6.3.13	GetLUTInfo	96
8.6.3.14	GetMemoryChannel	96
8.6.3.15	GetMemoryChannelInfo	97
8.6.3.16	GetProperty	97
8.6.3.17	GetPropertyInfo	98
8.6.3.18	GetRegisterString	98
8.6.3.19	GetStats	99
8.6.3.20	GetStrobe	99
8.6.3.21	GetStrobeInfo	99
8.6.3.22	GetTriggerDelay	100
8.6.3.23	GetTriggerDelayInfo	100
8.6.3.24	GetTriggerMode	101
8.6.3.25	GetTriggerModeInfo	101
8.6.3.26	IsConnected	102
8.6.3.27	ReadRegister	102
8.6.3.28	ReadRegisterBlock	102
8.6.3.29	ResetStats	103
8.6.3.30	RestoreFromMemoryChannel	103
8.6.3.31	RetrieveBuffer	103
8.6.3.32	SaveToMemoryChannel	104
8.6.3.33	SetActiveLUTBank	104
8.6.3.34	SetCallback	105
8.6.3.35	SetConfiguration	105
8.6.3.36	SetEmbeddedImageInfo	106
8.6.3.37	SetGPIOPinDirection	106
8.6.3.38	SetLUTChannel	106
8.6.3.39	SetProperty	107

8.6.3.40	SetStrobe	107
8.6.3.41	SetTriggerDelay	108
8.6.3.42	SetTriggerMode	108
8.6.3.43	SetUserBuffers	109
8.6.3.44	StartCapture	110
8.6.3.45	StartSyncCapture	110
8.6.3.46	StopCapture	111
8.6.3.47	WaitForBufferEvent	111
8.6.3.48	WriteRegister	112
8.6.3.49	WriteRegisterBlock	112
8.6.4	Member Data Documentation	113
8.6.4.1	m_pCameraData	113
8.7	CameraControlDlg Class Reference	113
8.7.1	Detailed Description	113
8.7.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	114
8.7.2.1	CameraControlDlg	114
8.7.2.2	~CameraControlDlg	114
8.7.3	Member Function Documentation	114
8.7.3.1	Connect	114
8.7.3.2	Disconnect	114
8.7.3.3	Hide	114
8.7.3.4	IsVisible	114
8.7.3.5	SetTitle	114
8.7.3.6	Show	115
8.7.3.7	Show	115
8.7.3.8	ShowModal	115
8.7.3.9	ShowModal	115
8.8	CameraInfo Struct Reference	115
8.8.1	Detailed Description	117
8.8.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	117
8.8.2.1	CameraInfo	117
8.8.3	Member Data Documentation	117
8.8.3.1	applicationIPAddress	117
8.8.3.2	applicationPort	118

8.8.3.3	bayerTileFormat	118
8.8.3.4	busNumber	118
8.8.3.5	ccpStatus	118
8.8.3.6	configROM	118
8.8.3.7	defaultGateway	118
8.8.3.8	driverName	118
8.8.3.9	driverType	118
8.8.3.10	firmwareBuildTime	118
8.8.3.11	firmwareVersion	118
8.8.3.12	gigEMajorVersion	119
8.8.3.13	gigEMinorVersion	119
8.8.3.14	iidcVer	119
8.8.3.15	interfaceType	119
8.8.3.16	ipAddress	119
8.8.3.17	isColorCamera	119
8.8.3.18	macAddress	119
8.8.3.19	maximumBusSpeed	119
8.8.3.20	modelName	119
8.8.3.21	nodeNumber	119
8.8.3.22	pcieBusSpeed	120
8.8.3.23	reserved	120
8.8.3.24	sensorInfo	120
8.8.3.25	sensorResolution	120
8.8.3.26	serialNumber	120
8.8.3.27	subnetMask	120
8.8.3.28	userDefinedName	120
8.8.3.29	vendorName	120
8.8.3.30	xmlURL1	120
8.8.3.31	xmlURL2	120
8.9	CameraSelectionDlg Class Reference	121
8.9.1	Detailed Description	121
8.9.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	121
8.9.2.1	CameraSelectionDlg	121
8.9.2.2	~CameraSelectionDlg	121

8.9.3	Member Function Documentation	121
8.9.3.1	SetTitle	121
8.9.3.2	ShowModal	122
8.10	CameraStats Struct Reference	122
8.10.1	Detailed Description	123
8.10.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	123
8.10.2.1	CameraStats	123
8.10.3	Member Data Documentation	123
8.10.3.1	cameraCurrents	123
8.10.3.2	cameraPowerUp	123
8.10.3.3	cameraVoltages	123
8.10.3.4	imageCorrupt	123
8.10.3.5	imageDriverDropped	123
8.10.3.6	imageDropped	123
8.10.3.7	imageXmitFailed	123
8.10.3.8	numCurrents	123
8.10.3.9	numResendPacketsReceived	124
8.10.3.10	numResendPacketsRequested	124
8.10.3.11	numVoltages	124
8.10.3.12	portErrors	124
8.10.3.13	regReadFailed	124
8.10.3.14	regWriteFailed	124
8.10.3.15	reserved	124
8.10.3.16	temperature	124
8.10.3.17	timeSinceBusReset	124
8.10.3.18	timeSinceInitialization	124
8.10.3.19	timeStamp	124
8.11	ConfigROM Struct Reference	124
8.11.1	Detailed Description	125
8.11.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	125
8.11.2.1	ConfigROM	125
8.11.3	Member Data Documentation	125
8.11.3.1	chipIdHi	125
8.11.3.2	chipIdLo	125

8.11.3.3	nodeVendorId	126
8.11.3.4	pszKeyword	126
8.11.3.5	reserved	126
8.11.3.6	unitSpecId	126
8.11.3.7	unitSubSWVer	126
8.11.3.8	unitSWVer	126
8.11.3.9	vendorUniqueInfo_0	126
8.11.3.10	vendorUniqueInfo_1	126
8.11.3.11	vendorUniqueInfo_2	126
8.11.3.12	vendorUniqueInfo_3	126
8.12	EmbeddedImageInfo Struct Reference	127
8.12.1	Detailed Description	127
8.12.2	Member Data Documentation	128
8.12.2.1	brightness	128
8.12.2.2	exposure	128
8.12.2.3	frameCounter	128
8.12.2.4	gain	128
8.12.2.5	GPIOPinState	128
8.12.2.6	ROIPosition	128
8.12.2.7	shutter	128
8.12.2.8	strobePattern	128
8.12.2.9	timestamp	128
8.12.2.10	whiteBalance	128
8.13	EmbeddedImageInfoProperty Struct Reference	128
8.13.1	Detailed Description	128
8.13.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	129
8.13.2.1	EmbeddedImageInfoProperty	129
8.13.3	Member Data Documentation	129
8.13.3.1	available	129
8.13.3.2	onOff	129
8.14	Error Class Reference	129
8.14.1	Detailed Description	130
8.14.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	130
8.14.2.1	Error	130

8.14.2.2	Error	130
8.14.2.3	~Error	130
8.14.3	Member Function Documentation	131
8.14.3.1	CollectSupportInformation	131
8.14.3.2	GetBuildDate	131
8.14.3.3	GetCause	131
8.14.3.4	GetDescription	131
8.14.3.5	GetFilename	131
8.14.3.6	GetLine	132
8.14.3.7	GetType	132
8.14.3.8	operator!=	132
8.14.3.9	operator!=	132
8.14.3.10	operator=	132
8.14.3.11	operator==	132
8.14.3.12	operator==	132
8.14.3.13	PrintErrorTrace	132
8.14.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	133
8.14.4.1	InternalError	133
8.15	FC2Config Struct Reference	133
8.15.1	Detailed Description	134
8.15.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	134
8.15.2.1	FC2Config	134
8.15.3	Member Data Documentation	134
8.15.3.1	asyncBusSpeed	134
8.15.3.2	bandwidthAllocation	134
8.15.3.3	grabMode	134
8.15.3.4	grabTimeout	134
8.15.3.5	highPerformanceRetrieveBuffer	134
8.15.3.6	isochBusSpeed	135
8.15.3.7	minNumImageNotifications	135
8.15.3.8	numBuffers	135
8.15.3.9	numImageNotifications	135
8.15.3.10	registerTimeout	135
8.15.3.11	registerTimeoutRetries	135

8.15.3.12 reserved	135
8.16 FC2Version Struct Reference	136
8.16.1 Detailed Description	136
8.16.2 Member Data Documentation	136
8.16.2.1 build	136
8.16.2.2 major	136
8.16.2.3 minor	136
8.16.2.4 type	136
8.17 Format7ImageSettings Struct Reference	137
8.17.1 Detailed Description	137
8.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	137
8.17.2.1 Format7ImageSettings	137
8.17.3 Member Data Documentation	137
8.17.3.1 height	137
8.17.3.2 mode	137
8.17.3.3 offsetX	138
8.17.3.4 offsetY	138
8.17.3.5 pixelFormat	138
8.17.3.6 reserved	138
8.17.3.7 width	138
8.18 Format7Info Struct Reference	138
8.18.1 Detailed Description	139
8.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	139
8.18.2.1 Format7Info	139
8.18.3 Member Data Documentation	139
8.18.3.1 imageHStepSize	139
8.18.3.2 imageVStepSize	139
8.18.3.3 maxHeight	139
8.18.3.4 maxPacketSize	140
8.18.3.5 maxWidth	140
8.18.3.6 minPacketSize	140
8.18.3.7 mode	140
8.18.3.8 offsetHStepSize	140
8.18.3.9 offsetVStepSize	140

8.18.3.10 packetSize	140
8.18.3.11 percentage	140
8.18.3.12 pixelFormatBitField	140
8.18.3.13 reserved	140
8.18.3.14 vendorPixelFormatBitField	141
8.19 Format7PacketInfo Struct Reference	141
8.19.1 Detailed Description	141
8.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	141
8.19.2.1 Format7PacketInfo	141
8.19.3 Member Data Documentation	141
8.19.3.1 maxBytesPerPacket	141
8.19.3.2 recommendedBytesPerPacket	142
8.19.3.3 reserved	142
8.19.3.4 unitBytesPerPacket	142
8.20 GCCamera Class Reference	142
8.20.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	146
8.20.1.1 GCCamera	146
8.20.1.2 ~GCCamera	146
8.20.2 Member Function Documentation	146
8.20.2.1 Connect	146
8.20.2.2 Connect	147
8.20.2.3 Disconnect	147
8.20.2.4 EnableLUT	147
8.20.2.5 FireSoftwareTrigger	147
8.20.2.6 GCCamera::GetXML	148
8.20.2.7 GetActiveLUTBank	148
8.20.2.8 GetCameraInfo	148
8.20.2.9 GetConfiguration	148
8.20.2.10 GetCycleTime	149
8.20.2.11 GetEmbeddedImageInfo	149
8.20.2.12 GetGPIOPinDirection	149
8.20.2.13 GetInterfaceType	150
8.20.2.14 GetLUTBankInfo	150
8.20.2.15 GetLUTChannel	150

8.20.2.16 GetLUTInfo	151
8.20.2.17 GetMemoryChannel	151
8.20.2.18 GetMemoryChannelInfo	152
8.20.2.19 GetNodeMap	152
8.20.2.20 GetProperty	152
8.20.2.21 GetPropertyInfo	153
8.20.2.22 GetRegisterString	153
8.20.2.23 GetStats	154
8.20.2.24 GetStrobe	154
8.20.2.25 GetStrobeInfo	154
8.20.2.26 GetTriggerDelay	154
8.20.2.27 GetTriggerDelayInfo	155
8.20.2.28 GetTriggerMode	155
8.20.2.29 GetTriggerModelInfo	156
8.20.2.30 IsConnected	156
8.20.2.31 ReadGVCPMemory	157
8.20.2.32 ReadGVCPRegister	157
8.20.2.33 ReadGVCPRegisterBlock	157
8.20.2.34 ReadRegister	157
8.20.2.35 ReadRegisterBlock	157
8.20.2.36 ResetStats	158
8.20.2.37 RestoreFromMemoryChannel	158
8.20.2.38 RetrieveBuffer	158
8.20.2.39 SaveToMemoryChannel	159
8.20.2.40 SetActiveLUTBank	159
8.20.2.41 SetCallback	160
8.20.2.42 SetCamera	160
8.20.2.43 SetCamera	160
8.20.2.44 SetConfiguration	160
8.20.2.45 SetEmbeddedImageInfo	161
8.20.2.46 SetGPIOPinDirection	161
8.20.2.47 SetLUTChannel	161
8.20.2.48 SetProperty	162
8.20.2.49 SetStrobe	162

8.20.2.50	SetTriggerDelay	163
8.20.2.51	SetTriggerMode	163
8.20.2.52	SetUserBuffers	164
8.20.2.53	StartCapture	165
8.20.2.54	StartSyncCapture	165
8.20.2.55	StopCapture	165
8.20.2.56	TestGainNode	166
8.20.2.57	WaitForBufferEvent	166
8.20.2.58	WriteGVCPMemory	166
8.20.2.59	WriteGVCPRegister	166
8.20.2.60	WriteGVCPRegisterBlock	166
8.20.2.61	WriteRegister	166
8.20.2.62	WriteRegisterBlock	167
8.20.3	Member Data Documentation	167
8.20.3.1	m_busMgr	167
8.21	GigECamera Class Reference	167
8.21.1	Detailed Description	173
8.21.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	173
8.21.2.1	GigECamera	173
8.21.2.2	~GigECamera	173
8.21.3	Member Function Documentation	173
8.21.3.1	Connect	173
8.21.3.2	Disconnect	174
8.21.3.3	DiscoverGigEPacketSize	174
8.21.3.4	EnableLUT	174
8.21.3.5	FireSoftwareTrigger	175
8.21.3.6	GetActiveLUTBank	175
8.21.3.7	GetCameraInfo	175
8.21.3.8	GetConfiguration	176
8.21.3.9	GetCycleTime	176
8.21.3.10	GetEmbeddedImageInfo	176
8.21.3.11	GetGigEConfig	177
8.21.3.12	GetGigEImageBinningSettings	177
8.21.3.13	GetGigEImageSettings	177

8.21.3.14 GetGigEImageSettingsInfo	178
8.21.3.15 GetGigEImagingMode	178
8.21.3.16 GetGigEProperty	178
8.21.3.17 GetGigEStreamChannelInfo	179
8.21.3.18 GetGPIOPinDirection	179
8.21.3.19 GetLUTBankInfo	179
8.21.3.20 GetLUTChannel	180
8.21.3.21 GetLUTInfo	180
8.21.3.22 GetMemoryChannel	181
8.21.3.23 GetMemoryChannelInfo	181
8.21.3.24 GetNumStreamChannels	182
8.21.3.25 GetProperty	182
8.21.3.26 GetPropertyInfo	183
8.21.3.27 GetRegisterString	183
8.21.3.28 GetStats	183
8.21.3.29 GetStrobe	183
8.21.3.30 GetStrobeInfo	184
8.21.3.31 GetTriggerDelay	184
8.21.3.32 GetTriggerDelayInfo	185
8.21.3.33 GetTriggerMode	185
8.21.3.34 GetTriggerModeInfo	186
8.21.3.35 IsConnected	186
8.21.3.36 QueryGigEImagingMode	187
8.21.3.37 ReadGVCPMemory	187
8.21.3.38 ReadGVCPRegister	187
8.21.3.39 ReadGVCPRegisterBlock	188
8.21.3.40 ReadRegister	188
8.21.3.41 ReadRegisterBlock	188
8.21.3.42 ResetStats	189
8.21.3.43 RestoreFromMemoryChannel	189
8.21.3.44 RetrieveBuffer	189
8.21.3.45 SaveToMemoryChannel	190
8.21.3.46 SetActiveLUTBank	190
8.21.3.47 SetCallback	191

8.21.3.48 SetConfiguration	191
8.21.3.49 SetEmbeddedImageInfo	192
8.21.3.50 SetGigEConfig	192
8.21.3.51 SetGigEImageBinningSettings	192
8.21.3.52 SetGigEImageSettings	193
8.21.3.53 SetGigEImagingMode	193
8.21.3.54 SetGigEProperty	193
8.21.3.55 SetGigEStreamChannelInfo	194
8.21.3.56 SetGPIOPinDirection	194
8.21.3.57 SetLUTChannel	194
8.21.3.58 SetProperty	195
8.21.3.59 SetStrobe	195
8.21.3.60 SetTriggerDelay	196
8.21.3.61 SetTriggerMode	196
8.21.3.62 SetUserBuffers	197
8.21.3.63 StartCapture	198
8.21.3.64 StartSyncCapture	198
8.21.3.65 StopCapture	198
8.21.3.66 WaitForBufferEvent	199
8.21.3.67 WriteGVCPMemory	199
8.21.3.68 WriteGVCPRegister	199
8.21.3.69 WriteGVCPRegisterBlock	200
8.21.3.70 WriteRegister	200
8.21.3.71 WriteRegisterBlock	200
8.22 GigEConfig Struct Reference	201
8.22.1 Detailed Description	201
8.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	202
8.22.2.1 GigEConfig	202
8.22.3 Member Data Documentation	202
8.22.3.1 enablePacketResend	202
8.22.3.2 registerTimeout	202
8.22.3.3 registerTimeoutRetries	202
8.23 GigEImageSettings Struct Reference	202
8.23.1 Detailed Description	203

8.23.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	203
8.23.2.1	GigImageSettings	203
8.23.3	Member Data Documentation	203
8.23.3.1	height	203
8.23.3.2	offsetX	203
8.23.3.3	offsetY	203
8.23.3.4	pixelFormat	203
8.23.3.5	reserved	203
8.23.3.6	width	203
8.24	GigImageSettingsInfo Struct Reference	204
8.24.1	Detailed Description	204
8.24.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	204
8.24.2.1	GigImageSettingsInfo	204
8.24.3	Member Data Documentation	204
8.24.3.1	imageHStepSize	204
8.24.3.2	imageVStepSize	205
8.24.3.3	maxHeight	205
8.24.3.4	maxWidth	205
8.24.3.5	offsetHStepSize	205
8.24.3.6	offsetVStepSize	205
8.24.3.7	pixelFormatBitField	205
8.24.3.8	reserved	205
8.24.3.9	vendorPixelFormatBitField	205
8.25	GigEProperty Struct Reference	205
8.25.1	Detailed Description	206
8.25.2	Member Data Documentation	206
8.25.2.1	isReadable	206
8.25.2.2	isWritable	206
8.25.2.3	max	206
8.25.2.4	min	206
8.25.2.5	propType	206
8.25.2.6	value	207
8.26	GigEStreamChannel Struct Reference	207
8.26.1	Detailed Description	208

8.26.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	208
8.26.2.1	GigEStreamChannel	208
8.26.3	Member Data Documentation	208
8.26.3.1	destinationIpAddress	208
8.26.3.2	doNotFragment	208
8.26.3.3	hostPost	208
8.26.3.4	interPacketDelay	208
8.26.3.5	networkInterfaceIndex	208
8.26.3.6	packetSize	208
8.26.3.7	sourcePort	209
8.27	H264Option Struct Reference	209
8.27.1	Detailed Description	209
8.27.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	209
8.27.2.1	H264Option	209
8.27.3	Member Data Documentation	209
8.27.3.1	bitrate	209
8.27.3.2	frameRate	210
8.27.3.3	height	210
8.27.3.4	reserved	210
8.27.3.5	width	210
8.28	HostAdapterStats Struct Reference	210
8.28.1	Detailed Description	211
8.28.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	211
8.28.2.1	HostAdapterStats	211
8.28.3	Member Data Documentation	211
8.28.3.1	AnotherDeviceConnected	211
8.28.3.2	busErrors	211
8.28.3.3	busNumber	211
8.28.3.4	busResets	211
8.28.3.5	cycleTime	211
8.28.3.6	deviceArrivals	211
8.28.3.7	deviceRemovals	211
8.28.3.8	fifoOverflows	211
8.28.3.9	gapCount	211

8.28.3.10 numPorts	211
8.28.3.11 portErrors	211
8.28.3.12 vendor	212
8.29 Image Class Reference	212
8.29.1 Detailed Description	215
8.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	215
8.29.2.1 Image	215
8.29.2.2 Image	215
8.29.2.3 Image	215
8.29.2.4 Image	216
8.29.2.5 Image	216
8.29.2.6 Image	216
8.29.2.7 ~Image	216
8.29.3 Member Function Documentation	216
8.29.3.1 CalculateStatistics	217
8.29.3.2 Convert	217
8.29.3.3 Convert	217
8.29.3.4 DeepCopy	218
8.29.3.5 DetermineBitsPerPixel	218
8.29.3.6 GetBayerTileFormat	218
8.29.3.7 GetBitsPerPixel	218
8.29.3.8 GetBlockId	218
8.29.3.9 GetColorProcessing	219
8.29.3.10 GetCols	219
8.29.3.11 GetData	219
8.29.3.12 GetData	219
8.29.3.13 GetDataSize	219
8.29.3.14 GetDefaultColorProcessing	220
8.29.3.15 GetDefaultOutputFormat	220
8.29.3.16 GetDimensions	220
8.29.3.17 GetMetadata	220
8.29.3.18 GetPixelFormat	221
8.29.3.19 GetReceivedDataSize	221
8.29.3.20 GetRows	221

8.29.3.21 GetStride	221
8.29.3.22 GetTimeStamp	221
8.29.3.23 operator()	222
8.29.3.24 operator=	222
8.29.3.25 operator[]	222
8.29.3.26 ReleaseBuffer	222
8.29.3.27 Save	223
8.29.3.28 Save	223
8.29.3.29 Save	223
8.29.3.30 Save	223
8.29.3.31 Save	224
8.29.3.32 Save	224
8.29.3.33 Save	224
8.29.3.34 Save	225
8.29.3.35 SetBlockId	225
8.29.3.36 SetColorProcessing	225
8.29.3.37 SetData	226
8.29.3.38 SetDefaultColorProcessing	226
8.29.3.39 SetDefaultOutputFormat	226
8.29.3.40 SetDimensions	227
8.29.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	227
8.29.4.1 Iso	227
8.30 ImageMetadata Struct Reference	227
8.30.1 Detailed Description	228
8.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	228
8.30.2.1 ImageMetadata	228
8.30.3 Member Data Documentation	228
8.30.3.1 embeddedBrightness	228
8.30.3.2 embeddedExposure	228
8.30.3.3 embeddedFrameCounter	229
8.30.3.4 embeddedGain	229
8.30.3.5 embeddedGPIOPinState	229
8.30.3.6 embeddedROIPosition	229
8.30.3.7 embeddedShutter	229

8.30.3.8	embeddedStrobePattern	229
8.30.3.9	embeddedTimeStamp	229
8.30.3.10	embeddedWhiteBalance	229
8.30.3.11	reserved	229
8.31	ImageStatistics Class Reference	229
8.31.1	Detailed Description	231
8.31.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	231
8.31.2.1	StatisticsChannel	231
8.31.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	231
8.31.3.1	ImageStatistics	231
8.31.3.2	~ImageStatistics	231
8.31.3.3	ImageStatistics	231
8.31.4	Member Function Documentation	232
8.31.4.1	DisableAll	232
8.31.4.2	EnableAll	232
8.31.4.3	EnableGreyOnly	232
8.31.4.4	EnableHSLOnly	232
8.31.4.5	EnableRGBOnly	232
8.31.4.6	GetChannelStatus	233
8.31.4.7	GetHistogram	233
8.31.4.8	GetMean	233
8.31.4.9	GetNumPixelValues	234
8.31.4.10	GetPixelValueRange	234
8.31.4.11	GetRange	234
8.31.4.12	GetStatistics	235
8.31.4.13	operator=	235
8.31.4.14	SetChannelStatus	235
8.31.5	Friends And Related Function Documentation	236
8.31.5.1	ImageStatsCalculator	236
8.32	Internal Class Reference	236
8.32.1	Member Function Documentation	236
8.32.1.1	GetInternal	236
8.33	IPAddress Struct Reference	236
8.33.1	Detailed Description	237

8.33.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	237
8.33.2.1	IPAddress	237
8.33.2.2	IPAddress	237
8.33.3	Member Function Documentation	237
8.33.3.1	operator!=	237
8.33.3.2	operator==	237
8.33.4	Member Data Documentation	237
8.33.4.1	octets	237
8.34	JPEGOOption Struct Reference	237
8.34.1	Detailed Description	238
8.34.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	238
8.34.2.1	JPEGOOption	238
8.34.3	Member Data Documentation	238
8.34.3.1	progressive	238
8.34.3.2	quality	238
8.34.3.3	reserved	238
8.35	JPG2Option Struct Reference	239
8.35.1	Detailed Description	239
8.35.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	239
8.35.2.1	JPG2Option	239
8.35.3	Member Data Documentation	239
8.35.3.1	quality	239
8.35.3.2	reserved	239
8.36	LUTData Struct Reference	239
8.36.1	Detailed Description	240
8.36.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	240
8.36.2.1	LUTData	240
8.36.3	Member Data Documentation	240
8.36.3.1	enabled	240
8.36.3.2	inputBitDepth	240
8.36.3.3	numBanks	241
8.36.3.4	numChannels	241
8.36.3.5	numEntries	241
8.36.3.6	outputBitDepth	241

8.36.3.7 reserved	241
8.36.3.8 supported	241
8.37 MACAddress Struct Reference	241
8.37.1 Detailed Description	242
8.37.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	242
8.37.2.1 MACAddress	242
8.37.2.2 MACAddress	242
8.37.3 Member Function Documentation	242
8.37.3.1 operator!=	242
8.37.3.2 operator==	242
8.37.4 Member Data Documentation	242
8.37.4.1 octets	242
8.38 MJPGOption Struct Reference	242
8.38.1 Detailed Description	243
8.38.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	243
8.38.2.1 MJPGOption	243
8.38.3 Member Data Documentation	243
8.38.3.1 frameRate	243
8.38.3.2 quality	243
8.38.3.3 reserved	243
8.39 NodeMap Class Reference	243
8.39.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	244
8.39.1.1 NodeMap	244
8.39.1.2 ~NodeMap	244
8.39.2 Member Function Documentation	244
8.39.2.1 _GetDeviceName	244
8.39.2.2 _GetNode	244
8.39.2.3 _GetNodes	244
8.39.2.4 _InvalidateNodes	244
8.39.2.5 _Poll	244
8.40 PGMOption Struct Reference	244
8.40.1 Detailed Description	245
8.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	245
8.40.2.1 PGMOption	245

8.40.3	Member Data Documentation	245
8.40.3.1	binaryFile	245
8.40.3.2	reserved	245
8.41	PGRGuid Class Reference	245
8.41.1	Detailed Description	246
8.41.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	246
8.41.2.1	PGRGuid	246
8.41.3	Member Function Documentation	246
8.41.3.1	operator!=	246
8.41.3.2	operator==	246
8.41.4	Member Data Documentation	246
8.41.4.1	value	246
8.42	PNGOption Struct Reference	246
8.42.1	Detailed Description	247
8.42.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	247
8.42.2.1	PNGOption	247
8.42.3	Member Data Documentation	247
8.42.3.1	compressionLevel	247
8.42.3.2	interlaced	247
8.42.3.3	reserved	247
8.43	PPMOption Struct Reference	247
8.43.1	Detailed Description	248
8.43.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	248
8.43.2.1	PPMOption	248
8.43.3	Member Data Documentation	248
8.43.3.1	binaryFile	248
8.43.3.2	reserved	248
8.44	Property Struct Reference	248
8.44.1	Detailed Description	249
8.44.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	250
8.44.2.1	Property	250
8.44.2.2	Property	250
8.44.3	Member Data Documentation	250
8.44.3.1	absControl	250

8.44.3.2	absValue	250
8.44.3.3	autoManualMode	250
8.44.3.4	onePush	250
8.44.3.5	onOff	250
8.44.3.6	present	250
8.44.3.7	reserved	250
8.44.3.8	type	250
8.44.3.9	valueA	250
8.44.3.10	valueB	251
8.45	PropertyInfo Struct Reference	251
8.45.1	Detailed Description	252
8.45.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	252
8.45.2.1	PropertyInfo	252
8.45.2.2	PropertyInfo	252
8.45.3	Member Data Documentation	252
8.45.3.1	absMax	252
8.45.3.2	absMin	252
8.45.3.3	absValSupported	252
8.45.3.4	autoSupported	252
8.45.3.5	manualSupported	252
8.45.3.6	max	253
8.45.3.7	min	253
8.45.3.8	onePushSupported	253
8.45.3.9	onOffSupported	253
8.45.3.10	present	253
8.45.3.11	pUnitAbbr	253
8.45.3.12	pUnits	253
8.45.3.13	readOutSupported	253
8.45.3.14	reserved	253
8.45.3.15	type	253
8.46	StrobeControl Struct Reference	254
8.46.1	Detailed Description	254
8.46.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	254
8.46.2.1	StrobeControl	254

8.46.3	Member Data Documentation	254
8.46.3.1	delay	254
8.46.3.2	duration	254
8.46.3.3	onOff	255
8.46.3.4	polarity	255
8.46.3.5	reserved	255
8.46.3.6	source	255
8.47	StrobeInfo Struct Reference	255
8.47.1	Detailed Description	256
8.47.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	256
8.47.2.1	StrobeInfo	256
8.47.3	Member Data Documentation	256
8.47.3.1	maxValue	256
8.47.3.2	minValue	256
8.47.3.3	onOffSupported	256
8.47.3.4	polaritySupported	256
8.47.3.5	present	256
8.47.3.6	readOutSupported	256
8.47.3.7	reserved	256
8.47.3.8	source	257
8.48	SyncManager Class Reference	257
8.48.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	257
8.48.1.1	SyncManager	257
8.48.1.2	~SyncManager	257
8.48.2	Member Function Documentation	257
8.48.2.1	DisableCrossPCSyncronization	257
8.48.2.2	EnableCrossPCSyncronization	257
8.48.2.3	GetSyncStatus	257
8.48.2.4	GetTimeSinceSynced	257
8.48.2.5	IsTimingBusConnected	257
8.48.2.6	QueryCrossPCSyncronizationSetting	257
8.48.2.7	RescanMasterTimingBus	257
8.48.2.8	Start	258
8.48.2.9	Stop	258

8.49 SystemInfo Struct Reference	258
8.49.1 Detailed Description	258
8.49.2 Member Data Documentation	259
8.49.2.1 byteOrder	259
8.49.2.2 cpuDescription	259
8.49.2.3 driverList	259
8.49.2.4 gpuDescription	259
8.49.2.5 libraryList	259
8.49.2.6 numCpuCores	259
8.49.2.7 osDescription	259
8.49.2.8 osType	259
8.49.2.9 reserved	259
8.49.2.10 screenHeight	259
8.49.2.11 screenWidth	260
8.49.2.12 sysMemSize	260
8.50 TIFFOption Struct Reference	260
8.50.1 Detailed Description	260
8.50.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	260
8.50.2.1 CompressionMethod	260
8.50.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	261
8.50.3.1 TIFFOption	261
8.50.4 Member Data Documentation	261
8.50.4.1 compression	261
8.50.4.2 reserved	261
8.51 TimeStamp Struct Reference	261
8.51.1 Detailed Description	262
8.51.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	262
8.51.2.1 TimeStamp	262
8.51.3 Member Data Documentation	262
8.51.3.1 cycleCount	262
8.51.3.2 cycleOffset	262
8.51.3.3 cycleSeconds	262
8.51.3.4 microSeconds	262
8.51.3.5 reserved	262

8.51.3.6	seconds	263
8.52	TopologyNode Class Reference	263
8.52.1	Detailed Description	264
8.52.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	264
8.52.2.1	NodeType	264
8.52.2.2	PortType	264
8.52.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	265
8.52.3.1	TopologyNode	265
8.52.3.2	TopologyNode	265
8.52.3.3	~TopologyNode	265
8.52.3.4	TopologyNode	265
8.52.4	Member Function Documentation	265
8.52.4.1	AddChild	265
8.52.4.2	AddPort	265
8.52.4.3	AssignGuidToNode	266
8.52.4.4	AssignGuidToNode	266
8.52.4.5	GetChild	266
8.52.4.6	GetDeviceld	266
8.52.4.7	GetGuid	267
8.52.4.8	GetInterfaceType	267
8.52.4.9	GetNodeType	267
8.52.4.10	GetNumChildren	267
8.52.4.11	GetNumPorts	267
8.52.4.12	GetPortType	268
8.52.4.13	operator=	268
8.53	TriggerMode Struct Reference	268
8.53.1	Detailed Description	269
8.53.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	269
8.53.2.1	TriggerMode	269
8.53.3	Member Data Documentation	269
8.53.3.1	mode	269
8.53.3.2	onOff	269
8.53.3.3	parameter	269
8.53.3.4	polarity	269

8.53.3.5	reserved	269
8.53.3.6	source	269
8.54	TriggerModelInfo Struct Reference	270
8.54.1	Detailed Description	270
8.54.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	270
8.54.2.1	TriggerModelInfo	270
8.54.3	Member Data Documentation	270
8.54.3.1	modeMask	270
8.54.3.2	onOffSupported	271
8.54.3.3	polaritySupported	271
8.54.3.4	present	271
8.54.3.5	readOutSupported	271
8.54.3.6	reserved	271
8.54.3.7	softwareTriggerSupported	271
8.54.3.8	sourceMask	271
8.54.3.9	valueReadable	271
8.55	Utilities Class Reference	271
8.55.1	Detailed Description	272
8.55.2	Member Function Documentation	272
8.55.2.1	GetLibraryVersion	272
8.55.2.2	GetSystemInfo	272
8.55.2.3	LaunchBrowser	273
8.55.2.4	LaunchCommand	273
8.55.2.5	LaunchCommandAsync	273
8.55.2.6	LaunchHelp	274
9	File Documentation	275
9.1	AVIRecorder.h File Reference	275
9.2	BusManager.h File Reference	275
9.3	Camera.h File Reference	276
9.4	CameraBase.h File Reference	276
9.5	Error.h File Reference	276
9.6	FlyCapture2.h File Reference	277
9.7	FlyCapture2Defs.h File Reference	277

9.7.1	Define Documentation	282
9.7.1.1	FULL_32BIT_VALUE	282
9.7.1.2	NULL	282
9.8	FlyCapture2GUI.h File Reference	282
9.9	FlyCapture2Platform.h File Reference	282
9.9.1	Define Documentation	282
9.9.1.1	FLYCAPTURE2_API	282
9.9.1.2	FLYCAPTURE2_LOCAL	282
9.10	GCCamera.h File Reference	282
9.11	GigECamera.h File Reference	283
9.12	Image.h File Reference	283
9.13	ImageStatistics.h File Reference	283
9.14	Internal.h File Reference	284
9.15	MultiSyncLibrary.h File Reference	284
9.16	MultiSyncLibraryDefs.h File Reference	284
9.17	MultiSyncLibraryPlatform.h File Reference	284
9.17.1	Define Documentation	285
9.17.1.1	MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API	285
9.17.1.2	MULTISYNCLIBRARY_LOCAL	285
9.18	NodeMap.h File Reference	285
9.19	TopologyNode.h File Reference	285
9.20	Utilities.h File Reference	285

Chapter 1

Module Index

1.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

Global constants	13
Enumerations	14
GigE specific enumerations	26
Structures	27
GigE specific structures	30
IIDC specific structures	31
Image saving structures.	32

Chapter 2

Namespace Index

2.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

FlyCapture2	33
MultiSyncLibrary	40

Chapter 3

Class Index

3.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

AVIOption	43
AVIRecorder	44
BMPOption	47
BusManager	47
CameraBase	86
Camera	57
GCCamera	142
GigECamera	167
CameraControlDlg	113
CameraInfo	115
CameraSelectionDlg	121
CameraStats	122
ConfigROM	124
EmbeddedImageInfo	127
EmbeddedImageInfoProperty	128
Error	129
FC2Config	133
FC2Version	136
Format7ImageSettings	137
Format7Info	138
Format7PacketInfo	141
GigEConfig	201
GigEImageSettings	202
GigEImageSettingsInfo	204
GigEProperty	205
GigEStreamChannel	207
H264Option	209
HostAdapterStats	210
Image	212

ImageMetadata	227
ImageStatistics	229
Internal	236
IPAddress	236
JPEGOption	237
JPG2Option	239
LUTData	239
MACAddress	241
MJPGOption	242
NodeMap	243
PGMOption	244
PGRGuid	245
PNGOption	246
PPMOption	247
Property	248
PropertyInfo	251
StrobeControl	254
StrobeInfo	255
SyncManager	257
SystemInfo	258
TIFFOption	260
TimeStamp	261
TopologyNode	263
TriggerMode	268
TriggerModelInfo	270
Utilities	271

Chapter 4

Class Index

4.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

AVIOption	Options for saving AVI files	43
AVIRecorder	Functionality for the user to record images to an AVI file	44
BMPOption	Options for saving Bitmap image	47
BusManager	Functionality for the user to get an PGRGuid for a desired camera or device easily	47
Camera	The Camera object represents a physical camera that uses the IIDC register set	57
CameraBase	Abstract base class that defines a general interface to a camera . . .	86
CameraControlDlg	The CameraControlDlg object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface to a specified camera	113
CameraInfo	Camera information	115
CameraSelectionDlg	The CameraSelectionDlg object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface that lists the number of cameras available to the library	121
CameraStats	Camera diagnostic information	122
ConfigROM	Camera configuration ROM	124
EmbeddedImageInfo	Properties of the possible embedded image information	127

EmbeddedImageInfoProperty	
Properties of a single embedded image info property	128
Error	
The Error object represents an error that is returned from the library	129
FC2Config	
Configuration for a camera	133
FC2Version	
The current version of the library	136
Format7ImageSettings	
Format 7 image settings	137
Format7Info	
Format 7 information for a single mode	138
Format7PacketInfo	
Format 7 packet information	141
GCCamera	142
GigECamera	
The GigECamera object represents a physical Gigabit Ethernet camera	167
GigEConfig	
Configuration for a GigE camera	201
GigEImageSettings	
Image settings for a GigE camera	202
GigEImageSettingsInfo	
Format 7 information for a single mode	204
GigEProperty	
A GigE property	205
GigEStreamChannel	
Information about a single GigE stream channel	207
H264Option	
Options for saving H264 files	209
HostAdapterStats	
Information about the host adapter's statistics	210
Image	
Used to retrieve images from a camera, convert between multiple pixel formats and save images to disk	212
ImageMetadata	
Metadata related to an image	227
ImageStatistics	
The ImageStatistics object represents image statistics for an image	229
Internal	236
IPAddress	
IPv4 address	236
JPEGOption	
Options for saving JPEG image	237
JPG2Option	
Options for saving JPEG2000 image	239
LUTData	
Information about the camera's look up table	239
MACAddress	
MAC address	241

MJPGOption	
Options for saving MJPG files	242
NodeMap	243
PGMOption	
Options for saving PGM images	244
PGRGuid	
A GUID to the camera	245
PNGOption	
Options for saving PNG images	246
PPMOption	
Options for saving PPM images	247
Property	
A specific camera property	248
PropertyInfo	
Information about a specific camera property	251
StrobeControl	
A camera strobe	254
StrobeInfo	
A camera strobe property	255
SyncManager	257
SystemInfo	
Description of the system	258
TIFFOption	
Options for saving TIFF images	260
TimeStamp	
Timestamp information	261
TopologyNode	
Topology information that can be used to generate a tree structure of all cameras and devices connected to a computer	263
TriggerMode	
A camera trigger	268
TriggerModelInfo	
Information about a camera trigger property	270
Utilities	
The Utility class is generally used to query for general system infor- mation such as operating system, available memory etc	271

Chapter 5

File Index

5.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

AVIRecorder.h	275
BusManager.h	275
Camera.h	276
CameraBase.h	276
Error.h	276
FlyCapture2.h	277
FlyCapture2Defs.h	277
FlyCapture2GUI.h	282
FlyCapture2Platform.h	282
GCCamera.h	282
GigECamera.h	283
Image.h	283
ImageStatistics.h	283
Internal.h	284
MultiSyncLibrary.h	284
MultiSyncLibraryDefs.h	284
MultiSyncLibraryPlatform.h	284
NodeMap.h	285
TopologyNode.h	285
Utilities.h	285

Chapter 6

Module Documentation

6.1 Global constants

Variables

- static const unsigned int `sk_maxStringLength` = 512
The maximum length that is allocated for a string.
- static const unsigned int `sk_maxNumPorts` = 32
The maximum number of ports one device can have.

6.1.1 Variable Documentation

6.1.1.1 `const unsigned int sk_maxNumPorts = 32` `[static]`

The maximum number of ports one device can have.

6.1.1.2 `const unsigned int sk_maxStringLength = 512` `[static]`

The maximum length that is allocated for a string.

6.2 Enumerations

Enumerations

- enum `ErrorType` { `PGRERROR_UNDEFINED` = -1, `PGRERROR_OK`, `PGRERROR_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED`, `PGRERROR_FAILED_BUS_MASTER_CONNECTION`, `PGRERROR_NOT_CONNECTED`, `PGRERROR_INIT_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_NOT_INITIALIZED`, `PGRERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER`, `PGRERROR_INVALID_SETTINGS`, `PGRERROR_INVALID_BUS_MANAGER`, `PGRERROR_MEMORY_ALLOCATION_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_LOW_LEVEL_FAILURE`, `PGRERROR_NOT_FOUND`, `PGRERROR_FAILED_GUID`, `PGRERROR_INVALID_PACKET_SIZE`, `PGRERROR_INVALID_MODE`, `PGRERROR_NOT_IN_FORMAT7`, `PGRERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED`, `PGRERROR_TIMEOUT`, `PGRERROR_BUS_MASTER_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_INVALID_GENERATION`, `PGRERROR_LUT_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_IIDC_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_STROBE_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_TRIGGER_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_PROPERTY_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_PROPERTY_NOT_PRESENT`, `PGRERROR_REGISTER_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_READ_REGISTER_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_WRITE_REGISTER_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_ISOCH_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_ISOCH_ALREADY_STARTED`, `PGRERROR_ISOCH_NOT_STARTED`, `PGRERROR_ISOCH_START_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_ISOCH_RETRIEVE_BUFFER_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_ISOCH_STOP_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_ISOCH_SYNC_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_ISOCH_BANDWIDTH_EXCEEDED`, `PGRERROR_IMAGE_CONVERSION_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_IMAGE_LIBRARY_FAILURE`, `PGRERROR_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL`, `PGRERROR_IMAGE_CONSISTENCY_ERROR`, `PGRERROR_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

The error types returned by functions.

- enum `BusCallbackType` { `BUS_RESET`, `ARRIVAL`, `REMOVAL`, `CALLBACK_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

The type of bus callback to register a callback function for.

- enum `GrabMode` { `DROP_FRAMES`, `BUFFER_FRAMES`, `UNSPECIFIED_GRAB_MODE`, `GRAB_MODE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

The grab strategy employed during image transfer.

- enum `GrabTimeout` { `TIMEOUT_NONE` = 0, `TIMEOUT_INFINITE` = -1, `TIMEOUT_UNSPECIFIED` = -2, `GRAB_TIMEOUT_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Timeout options for grabbing images.

- enum `BandwidthAllocation` { `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_OFF` = 0, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_ON` = 1, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_UNSUPPORTED` = 2, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_UNSPECIFIED` = 3, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Bandwidth allocation options for 1394 devices.

- enum `InterfaceType` { `INTERFACE_IEEE1394`, `INTERFACE_USB2`, `INTERFACE_USB3`, `INTERFACE_GIGE`, `INTERFACE_UNKNOWN`, `INTERFACE_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Interfaces that a camera may use to communicate with a host.

- enum `PropertyType` { `BRIGHTNESS`, `AUTO_EXPOSURE`, `SHARPNESS`, `WHITE_BALANCE`, `HUE`, `SATURATION`, `GAMMA`, `IRIS`, `FOCUS`, `ZOOM`, `PAN`, `TILT`, `SHUTTER`, `GAIN`, `TRIGGER_MODE`, `TRIGGER_DELAY`, `FRAME_RATE`, `TEMPERATURE`, `UNSPECIFIED_PROPERTY_TYPE`, `PROPERTY_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Camera properties.

- enum `FrameRate` { `FRAMERATE_1_875`, `FRAMERATE_3_75`, `FRAMERATE_7_5`, `FRAMERATE_15`, `FRAMERATE_30`, `FRAMERATE_60`, `FRAMERATE_120`, `FRAMERATE_240`, `FRAMERATE_FORMAT7`, `NUM_FRAMERATES`, `FRAMERATE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Frame rates in frames per second.

- enum `VideoMode` { `VIDEOMODE_160x120YUV444`, `VIDEOMODE_320x240YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480YUV411`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_FORMAT7`, `NUM_VIDEOMODES`, `VIDEOMODE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

DCAM video modes.

- enum `Mode` { `MODE_0` = 0, `MODE_1`, `MODE_2`, `MODE_3`, `MODE_4`, `MODE_5`, `MODE_6`, `MODE_7`, `MODE_8`, `MODE_9`, `MODE_10`, `MODE_11`, `MODE_12`, `MODE_13`, `MODE_14`, `MODE_15`, `MODE_16`, `MODE_17`, `MODE_18`, `MODE_19`, `MODE_20`, `MODE_21`, `MODE_22`, `MODE_23`, `MODE_24`, `MODE_25`, `MODE_26`, `MODE_27`, `MODE_28`, `MODE_29`, `MODE_30`, `MODE_31`, `NUM_MODES`, `MODE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Camera modes for DCAM formats as well as Format7.

- enum `PixelFormat` { `PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO8` = 0x80000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_411YUV8` = 0x40000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_422YUV8` = 0x20000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_444YUV8` = 0x10000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB8` = 0x08000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO16` = 0x04000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB16` = 0x02000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_S_MONO16` = 0x01000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_S_RGB16` = 0x00800000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW8` = 0x00400000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW16` = 0x00200000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO12` = 0x00100000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW12` = 0x00080000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGR` = 0x80000008, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGRU` = 0x40000008, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB` = `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB8`, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGBU` = 0x40000002, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGR16` = 0x02000001, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGRU16` = 0x02000002, `PIXEL_FORMAT_422YUV8_JPEG` = 0x40000001, `NUM_PIXEL_FORMATS` = 20, `UNSPECIFIED_PIXEL_FORMAT` = 0 }

Pixel formats available for Format7 modes.

- enum `BusSpeed` { `BUSSPEED_S100`, `BUSSPEED_S200`, `BUSSPEED_S400`, `BUSSPEED_S480`, `BUSSPEED_S800`, `BUSSPEED_S1600`, `BUSSPEED_S3200`, `BUSSPEED_S5000`, `BUSSPEED_10BASE_T`, `BUSSPEED_100BA`

```
SE_T, BUSSPEED_1000BASE_T, BUSSPEED_10000BASE_T, BUSSPEED_S_FASTEST, BUSSPEED_ANY, BUSSPEED_SPEED_UNKNOWN = -1, BUSSPEED_FORCE_32BITS = FULL_32BIT_VALUE }
```

Bus speeds.

- enum `PCleBusSpeed` { `PCIE_BUSSPEED_2_5`, `PCIE_BUSSPEED_5_0`, `PCIE_BUSSPEED_UNKNOWN` = -1, `PCIE_BUSSPEED_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }
- enum `DriverType` { `DRIVER_1394_CAM`, `DRIVER_1394_PRO`, `DRIVER_1394_JUJU`, `DRIVER_1394_VIDEO1394`, `DRIVER_1394_RAW1394`, `DRIVER_USB_NONE`, `DRIVER_USB_CAM`, `DRIVER_USB3_PRO`, `DRIVER_GIGE_NONE`, `DRIVER_GIGE_FILTER`, `DRIVER_GIGE_PRO`, `DRIVER_UNKNOWN` = -1, `DRIVER_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Types of low level drivers that flycapture uses.

- enum `ColorProcessingAlgorithm` { `DEFAULT`, `NO_COLOR_PROCESSING`, `N_EAREST_NEIGHBOR`, `EDGE_SENSING`, `HQ_LINEAR`, `RIGOROUS`, `IPP`, `DIRECTIONAL_FILTER`, `COLOR_PROCESSING_ALGORITHM_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Color processing algorithms.

- enum `BayerTileFormat` { `NONE`, `RGGB`, `GRBG`, `GBRG`, `BGGR`, `BT_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Bayer tile formats.

- enum `ImageFileFormat` { `FROM_FILE_EXT` = -1, `PGM`, `PPM`, `BMP`, `JPEG`, `JPEG2000`, `TIFF`, `PNG`, `RAW`, `IMAGE_FILE_FORMAT_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

File formats to be used for saving images to disk.

6.2.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.2.1.1 enum BandwidthAllocation

Bandwidth allocation options for 1394 devices.

Enumerator:

`BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_OFF` Do not allocate bandwidth.

`BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_ON` Allocate bandwidth. This is the default setting.

`BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_UNSUPPORTED` Bandwidth allocation is not supported by either the camera or operating system.

`BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_UNSPECIFIED` Not specified. This leaves the current setting unchanged.

`BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_FORCE_32BITS`

6.2.1.2 enum BayerTileFormat

Bayer tile formats.

Enumerator:

NONE No bayer tile format.
RGGB Red-Green-Green-Blue.
GRBG Green-Red-Blue-Green.
GBRG Green-Blue-Red-Green.
BGGR Blue-Green-Green-Red.
BT_FORCE_32BITS

6.2.1.3 enum BusCallbackType

The type of bus callback to register a callback function for.

Enumerator:

BUS_RESET Register for all bus events.
ARRIVAL Register for arrivals only.
REMOVAL Register for removals only.
CALLBACK_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS

6.2.1.4 enum BusSpeed

Bus speeds.

Enumerator:

BUSSPEED_S100 100Mbps/sec.
BUSSPEED_S200 200Mbps/sec.
BUSSPEED_S400 400Mbps/sec.
BUSSPEED_S480 480Mbps/sec. Only for USB2 cameras.
BUSSPEED_S800 800Mbps/sec.
BUSSPEED_S1600 1600Mbps/sec.
BUSSPEED_S3200 3200Mbps/sec.
BUSSPEED_S5000 5000Mbps/sec. Only for USB3 cameras.
BUSSPEED_10BASE_T 10Base-T. Only for GigE Vision cameras.
BUSSPEED_100BASE_T 100Base-T. Only for GigE Vision cameras.
BUSSPEED_1000BASE_T 1000Base-T (Gigabit Ethernet). Only for GigE Vision cameras.

BUSSPEED_10000BASE_T 10000Base-T. Only for GigE Vision cameras.

BUSSPEED_S_FASTEST The fastest speed available.

BUSSPEED_ANY Any speed that is available.

BUSSPEED_SPEED_UNKNOWN Unknown bus speed.

BUSSPEED_FORCE_32BITS

6.2.1.5 enum ColorProcessingAlgorithm

Color processing algorithms.

Please refer to our knowledge base at article at <http://www.ptgrey.com/support/kb/index.asp?a=4&q=33> for complete details for each algorithm.

Enumerator:

DEFAULT Default method.

NO_COLOR_PROCESSING No color processing.

NEAREST_NEIGHBOR Fastest but lowest quality. Equivalent to FLYCAPTURE-NEAREST_NEIGHBOR_FAST in FlyCapture.

EDGE_SENSING Weights surrounding pixels based on localized edge orientation.

HQ_LINEAR Well-balanced speed and quality.

RIGOROUS Slowest but produces good results.

IPP Multithreaded with similar results to edge sensing.

DIRECTIONAL_FILTER Best quality but much faster than rigorous.

COLOR_PROCESSING_ALGORITHM_FORCE_32BITS

6.2.1.6 enum DriverType

Types of low level drivers that flycapture uses.

Enumerator:

DRIVER_1394_CAM PGRCam.sys.

DRIVER_1394_PRO PGR1394.sys.

DRIVER_1394_JUJU firewire_core.

DRIVER_1394_VIDEO1394 video1394.

DRIVER_1394_RAW1394 raw1394.

DRIVER_USB_NONE No usb driver used just BSD stack. (Linux only)

DRIVER_USB_CAM PGRUsbCam.sys.

DRIVER_USB3_PRO PGRXHCl.sys.

DRIVER_GIGE_NONE no gige drivers used,MS/BSD stack.

DRIVER_GIGE_FILTER PGRGigE.sys.

DRIVER_GIGE_PRO PGRGigEPro.sys.

DRIVER_UNKNOWN Unknown driver type.

DRIVER_FORCE_32BITS

6.2.1.7 enum ErrorType

The error types returned by functions.

Enumerator:

PGRERROR_UNDEFINED Undefined.

PGRERROR_OK Function returned with no errors.

PGRERROR_FAILED General failure.

PGRERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED Function has not been implemented.

PGRERROR_FAILED_BUS_MASTER_CONNECTION Could not connect to -
Bus Master.

PGRERROR_NOT_CONNECTED [Camera](#) has not been connected.

PGRERROR_INIT_FAILED Initialization failed.

PGRERROR_NOT_INTIALIZED [Camera](#) has not been initialized.

PGRERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER Invalid parameter passed to function.

PGRERROR_INVALID_SETTINGS Setting set to camera is invalid.

PGRERROR_INVALID_BUS_MANAGER Invalid Bus Manager object.

PGRERROR_MEMORY_ALLOCATION_FAILED Could not allocate memory.

PGRERROR_LOW_LEVEL_FAILURE Low level error.

PGRERROR_NOT_FOUND Device not found.

PGRERROR_FAILED_GUID GUID failure.

PGRERROR_INVALID_PACKET_SIZE Packet size set to camera is invalid.

PGRERROR_INVALID_MODE Invalid mode has been passed to function.

PGRERROR_NOT_IN_FORMAT7 [Error](#) due to not being in Format7.

PGRERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED This feature is unsupported.

PGRERROR_TIMEOUT Timeout error.

PGRERROR_BUS_MASTER_FAILED Bus Master Failure.

PGRERROR_INVALID_GENERATION Generation Count Mismatch.

PGRERROR_LUT_FAILED Look Up Table failure.

PGRERROR_IIDC_FAILED IIDC failure.

PGRERROR_STROBE_FAILED Strobe failure.

PGRERROR_TRIGGER_FAILED Trigger failure.

PGRERROR_PROPERTY_FAILED [Property](#) failure.
PGRERROR_PROPERTY_NOT_PRESENT [Property](#) is not present.
PGRERROR_REGISTER_FAILED Register access failed.
PGRERROR_READ_REGISTER_FAILED Register read failed.
PGRERROR_WRITE_REGISTER_FAILED Register write failed.
PGRERROR_ISOCH_FAILED Isochronous failure.
PGRERROR_ISOCH_ALREADY_STARTED Isochronous transfer has already been started.
PGRERROR_ISOCH_NOT_STARTED Isochronous transfer has not been started.
PGRERROR_ISOCH_START_FAILED Isochronous start failed.
PGRERROR_ISOCH_RETRIEVE_BUFFER_FAILED Isochronous retrieve buffer failed.
PGRERROR_ISOCH_STOP_FAILED Isochronous stop failed.
PGRERROR_ISOCH_SYNC_FAILED Isochronous image synchronization failed.
PGRERROR_ISOCH_BANDWIDTH_EXCEEDED Isochronous bandwidth exceeded.
PGRERROR_IMAGE_CONVERSION_FAILED [Image](#) conversion failed.
PGRERROR_IMAGE_LIBRARY_FAILURE [Image](#) library failure.
PGRERROR_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL Buffer is too small.
PGRERROR_IMAGE_CONSISTENCY_ERROR There is an image consistency error.
PGRERROR_FORCE_32BITS

6.2.1.8 enum FrameRate

Frame rates in frames per second.

Enumerator:

FRAMERATE_1_875 1.875 fps.
FRAMERATE_3_75 3.75 fps.
FRAMERATE_7_5 7.5 fps.
FRAMERATE_15 15 fps.
FRAMERATE_30 30 fps.
FRAMERATE_60 60 fps.
FRAMERATE_120 120 fps.
FRAMERATE_240 240 fps.
FRAMERATE_FORMAT7 Custom frame rate for Format7 functionality.
NUM_FRAMERATES Number of possible camera frame rates.
FRAMERATE_FORCE_32BITS

6.2.1.9 enum GrabMode

The grab strategy employed during image transfer.

This type controls how images that stream off the camera accumulate in a user buffer for handling.

Enumerator:

DROP_FRAMES Grabs the newest image in the user buffer each time the - RetrieveBuffer() function is called. Older images are dropped instead of accumulating in the user buffer. Grabbing blocks if the camera has not finished transmitting the next available image. If the camera is transmitting images faster than the application can grab them, images may be dropped and only the most recent image is stored for grabbing. Note that this mode is the equivalent of flycaptureLockLatest in earlier versions of the FlyCapture SDK.

BUFFER_FRAMES Images accumulate in the user buffer, and the oldest image is grabbed for handling before being discarded. This member can be used to guarantee that each image is seen. However, image processing time must not exceed transmission time from the camera to the buffer. Grabbing blocks if the camera has not finished transmitting the next available image. The buffer size is controlled by the numBuffers parameter in the [FC2Config](#) struct. Note that this mode is the equivalent of flycaptureLockNext in earlier versions of the FlyCapture SDK.

UNSPECIFIED_GRAB_MODE Unspecified grab mode.

GRAB_MODE_FORCE_32BITS

6.2.1.10 enum GrabTimeout

Timeout options for grabbing images.

Enumerator:

TIMEOUT_NONE Non-blocking wait.

TIMEOUT_INFINITE Wait indefinitely.

TIMEOUT_UNSPECIFIED Unspecified timeout setting.

GRAB_TIMEOUT_FORCE_32BITS

6.2.1.11 enum ImageFileFormat

File formats to be used for saving images to disk.

Enumerator:

FROM_FILE_EXT Determine file format from file extension.

PGM Portable gray map.

PPM Portable pixmap.
BMP Bitmap.
JPEG JPEG.
JPEG2000 JPEG 2000.
TIFF Tagged image file format.
PNG Portable network graphics.
RAW Raw data.
IMAGE_FILE_FORMAT_FORCE_32BITS

6.2.1.12 enum InterfaceType

Interfaces that a camera may use to communicate with a host.

Enumerator:

INTERFACE_IEEE1394 IEEE-1394 (Includes 1394a and 1394b).
INTERFACE_USB2 USB 2.0.
INTERFACE_USB3 USB 3.0.
INTERFACE_GIGE GigE.
INTERFACE_UNKNOWN Unknown interface.
INTERFACE_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS

6.2.1.13 enum Mode

[Camera](#) modes for DCAM formats as well as Format7.

Enumerator:

MODE_0
MODE_1
MODE_2
MODE_3
MODE_4
MODE_5
MODE_6
MODE_7
MODE_8
MODE_9
MODE_10
MODE_11

MODE_12
MODE_13
MODE_14
MODE_15
MODE_16
MODE_17
MODE_18
MODE_19
MODE_20
MODE_21
MODE_22
MODE_23
MODE_24
MODE_25
MODE_26
MODE_27
MODE_28
MODE_29
MODE_30
MODE_31
NUM_MODES Number of modes.
MODE_FORCE_32BITS

6.2.1.14 enum PCIeBusSpeed

Enumerator:

PCIE_BUSSPEED_2_5
PCIE_BUSSPEED_5_0 2.5 Gb/s
PCIE_BUSSPEED_UNKNOWN 5.0 Gb/s
PCIE_BUSSPEED_FORCE_32BITS Speed is unknown.

6.2.1.15 enum PixelFormat

Pixel formats available for Format7 modes.

Enumerator:

PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO8 8 bits of mono information.
PIXEL_FORMAT_411YUV8 YUV 4:1:1.

PIXEL_FORMAT_422YUV8 YUV 4:2:2.
PIXEL_FORMAT_444YUV8 YUV 4:4:4.
PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB8 R = G = B = 8 bits.
PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO16 16 bits of mono information.
PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB16 R = G = B = 16 bits.
PIXEL_FORMAT_S_MONO16 16 bits of signed mono information.
PIXEL_FORMAT_S_RGB16 R = G = B = 16 bits signed.
PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW8 8 bit raw data output of sensor.
PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW16 16 bit raw data output of sensor.
PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO12 12 bits of mono information.
PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW12 12 bit raw data output of sensor.
PIXEL_FORMAT_BGR 24 bit BGR.
PIXEL_FORMAT_BGRU 32 bit BGRU.
PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB 24 bit RGB.
PIXEL_FORMAT_RGBU 32 bit RGBU.
PIXEL_FORMAT_BGR16 R = G = B = 16 bits.
PIXEL_FORMAT_BGRU16 64 bit BGRU.
PIXEL_FORMAT_422YUV8_JPEG JPEG compressed stream.
NUM_PIXEL_FORMATS Number of pixel formats.
UNSPECIFIED_PIXEL_FORMAT Unspecified pixel format.

6.2.1.16 enum PropertyType

Camera properties.

Not all properties may be supported, depending on the camera model.

Enumerator:

BRIGHTNESS Brightness.
AUTO_EXPOSURE Auto exposure.
SHARPNESS Sharpness.
WHITE_BALANCE White balance.
HUE Hue.
SATURATION Saturation.
GAMMA Gamma.
IRIS Iris.
FOCUS Focus.
ZOOM Zoom.
PAN Pan.

TILT Tilt.
SHUTTER Shutter.
GAIN Gain.
TRIGGER_MODE Trigger mode.
TRIGGER_DELAY Trigger delay.
FRAME_RATE Frame rate.
TEMPERATURE Temperature.
UNSPECIFIED_PROPERTY_TYPE Unspecified property type.
PROPERTY_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS

6.2.1.17 enum VideoMode

DCAM video modes.

Enumerator:

VIDEOMODE_160x120YUV444 160x120 YUV444.
VIDEOMODE_320x240YUV422 320x240 YUV422.
VIDEOMODE_640x480YUV411 640x480 YUV411.
VIDEOMODE_640x480YUV422 640x480 YUV422.
VIDEOMODE_640x480RGB 640x480 24-bit RGB.
VIDEOMODE_640x480Y8 640x480 8-bit.
VIDEOMODE_640x480Y16 640x480 16-bit.
VIDEOMODE_800x600YUV422 800x600 YUV422.
VIDEOMODE_800x600RGB 800x600 RGB.
VIDEOMODE_800x600Y8 800x600 8-bit.
VIDEOMODE_800x600Y16 800x600 16-bit.
VIDEOMODE_1024x768YUV422 1024x768 YUV422.
VIDEOMODE_1024x768RGB 1024x768 RGB.
VIDEOMODE_1024x768Y8 1024x768 8-bit.
VIDEOMODE_1024x768Y16 1024x768 16-bit.
VIDEOMODE_1280x960YUV422 1280x960 YUV422.
VIDEOMODE_1280x960RGB 1280x960 RGB.
VIDEOMODE_1280x960Y8 1280x960 8-bit.
VIDEOMODE_1280x960Y16 1280x960 16-bit.
VIDEOMODE_1600x1200YUV422 1600x1200 YUV422.
VIDEOMODE_1600x1200RGB 1600x1200 RGB.
VIDEOMODE_1600x1200Y8 1600x1200 8-bit.
VIDEOMODE_1600x1200Y16 1600x1200 16-bit.
VIDEOMODE_FORMAT7 Custom video mode for Format7 functionality.
NUM_VIDEOMODES Number of possible video modes.
VIDEOMODE_FORCE_32BITS

6.3 GigE specific enumerations

These enumerations are specific to GigE camera operation only.

Enumerations

- enum `GigEPropertyType` { `HEARTBEAT`, `HEARTBEAT_TIMEOUT`, `PACKET_SIZE`, `PACKET_DELAY` }

Possible properties that can be queried from the camera.

6.3.1 Detailed Description

These enumerations are specific to GigE camera operation only.

6.3.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.3.2.1 enum `GigEPropertyType`

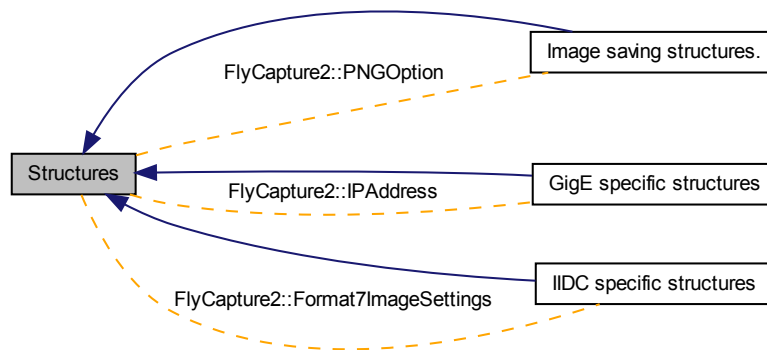
Possible properties that can be queried from the camera.

Enumerator:

`HEARTBEAT`
`HEARTBEAT_TIMEOUT`
`PACKET_SIZE`
`PACKET_DELAY`

6.4 Structures

Collaboration diagram for Structures:



Classes

- struct [FC2Version](#)
The current version of the library.
- class [PGRGuid](#)
A GUID to the camera.
- struct [IPAddress](#)
IPv4 address.
- struct [Format7ImageSettings](#)
Format 7 image settings.
- struct [FC2Config](#)
Configuration for a camera.
- struct [PropertyInfo](#)
Information about a specific camera property.
- struct [Property](#)
A specific camera property.
- struct [TriggerModelInfo](#)
Information about a camera trigger property.
- struct [TriggerMode](#)
A camera trigger.
- struct [StrobeInfo](#)
A camera strobe property.
- struct [StrobeControl](#)

- A camera strobe.*
- struct [TimeStamp](#)
 - Timestamp information.*
- struct [ConfigROM](#)
 - Camera configuration ROM.*
- struct [CameraInfo](#)
 - Camera information.*
- struct [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty](#)
 - Properties of a single embedded image info property.*
- struct [EmbeddedImageInfo](#)
 - Properties of the possible embedded image information.*
- struct [ImageMetadata](#)
 - Metadata related to an image.*
- struct [LUTData](#)
 - Information about the camera's look up table.*
- struct [HostAdapterStats](#)
 - Information about the host adapter's statistics.*
- struct [CameraStats](#)
 - Camera diagnostic information.*
- struct [PNGOption](#)
 - Options for saving PNG images.*

Modules

- [GigE specific structures](#)
 - These structures are specific to GigE camera operation only.*
- [IIDC specific structures](#)
 - These structures are specific to IIDC camera operation only.*
- [Image saving structures.](#)
 - These structures define various parameters used for saving images.*

Typedefs

- typedef PropertyInfo [TriggerDelayInfo](#)
 - The TriggerDelayInfo structure is identical to [PropertyInfo](#).*
- typedef Property [TriggerDelay](#)
 - The TriggerDelay structure is identical to [Property](#).*

6.4.1 Typedef Documentation

6.4.1.1 typedef Property TriggerDelay

The TriggerDelay structure is identical to [Property](#).

6.4.1.2 typedef PropertyInfo TriggerDelayInfo

The TriggerDelayInfo structure is identical to [PropertyInfo](#).

6.5 GigE specific structures

These structures are specific to GigE camera operation only.

Collaboration diagram for GigE specific structures:



Classes

- struct [IPAddress](#)
IPv4 address.
- struct [MACAddress](#)
MAC address.
- struct [GigEProperty](#)
A GigE property.
- struct [GigEStreamChannel](#)
Information about a single GigE stream channel.
- struct [GigEConfig](#)
Configuration for a GigE camera.
- struct [GigEImageSettingsInfo](#)
Format 7 information for a single mode.
- struct [GigEImageSettings](#)
Image settings for a GigE camera.

6.5.1 Detailed Description

These structures are specific to GigE camera operation only.

6.6 IIDC specific structures

These structures are specific to IIDC camera operation only.

Collaboration diagram for IIDC specific structures:



Classes

- struct [Format7ImageSettings](#)
Format 7 image settings.
- struct [Format7Info](#)
Format 7 information for a single mode.
- struct [Format7PacketInfo](#)
Format 7 packet information.

6.6.1 Detailed Description

These structures are specific to IIDC camera operation only.

6.7 Image saving structures.

These structures define various parameters used for saving images.

Collaboration diagram for Image saving structures.:



Classes

- struct [PNGOption](#)
Options for saving PNG images.
- struct [PPMOption](#)
Options for saving PPM images.
- struct [PGMOption](#)
Options for saving PGM images.
- struct [TIFFOption](#)
Options for saving TIFF images.
- struct [JPEGOption](#)
Options for saving JPEG image.
- struct [JPG2Option](#)
Options for saving JPEG2000 image.
- struct [BMPOption](#)
Options for saving Bitmap image.
- struct [MJPGOption](#)
Options for saving MJPG files.
- struct [H264Option](#)
Options for saving H264 files.
- struct [AVIOption](#)
Options for saving AVI files.

6.7.1 Detailed Description

These structures define various parameters used for saving images.

Chapter 7

Namespace Documentation

7.1 FlyCapture2 Namespace Reference

Classes

- class [AVIRecorder](#)
The [AVIRecorder](#) class provides the functionality for the user to record images to an AVI file.
- class [BusManager](#)
The [BusManager](#) class provides the functionality for the user to get an [PGRGuid](#) for a desired camera or device easily.
- class [Camera](#)
The [Camera](#) object represents a physical camera that uses the IIDC register set.
- class [CameraBase](#)
The [CameraBase](#) class is an abstract base class that defines a general interface to a camera.
- class [Error](#)
The [Error](#) object represents an error that is returned from the library.
- struct [FC2Version](#)
The current version of the library.
- class [PGRGuid](#)
A GUID to the camera.
- struct [IPAddress](#)
IPv4 address.
- struct [MACAddress](#)
MAC address.
- struct [GigEProperty](#)
A GigE property.
- struct [GigEStreamChannel](#)
Information about a single GigE stream channel.

- struct [GigEConfig](#)
Configuration for a GigE camera.
- struct [GigEImageSettingsInfo](#)
Format 7 information for a single mode.
- struct [GigEImageSettings](#)
Image settings for a GigE camera.
- struct [Format7ImageSettings](#)
Format 7 image settings.
- struct [Format7Info](#)
Format 7 information for a single mode.
- struct [Format7PacketInfo](#)
Format 7 packet information.
- struct [FC2Config](#)
Configuration for a camera.
- struct [PropertyInfo](#)
Information about a specific camera property.
- struct [Property](#)
A specific camera property.
- struct [TriggerModelInfo](#)
Information about a camera trigger property.
- struct [TriggerMode](#)
A camera trigger.
- struct [StrobeInfo](#)
A camera strobe property.
- struct [StrobeControl](#)
A camera strobe.
- struct [TimeStamp](#)
Timestamp information.
- struct [ConfigROM](#)
Camera configuration ROM.
- struct [CameraInfo](#)
Camera information.
- struct [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty](#)
Properties of a single embedded image info property.
- struct [EmbeddedImageInfo](#)
Properties of the possible embedded image information.
- struct [ImageMetadata](#)
Metadata related to an image.
- struct [LUTData](#)
Information about the camera's look up table.
- struct [HostAdapterStats](#)
Information about the host adapter's statistics.
- struct [CameraStats](#)

- *Camera diagnostic information.*
- struct [PNGOption](#)
 - *Options for saving PNG images.*
- struct [PPMOption](#)
 - *Options for saving PPM images.*
- struct [PGMOption](#)
 - *Options for saving PGM images.*
- struct [TIFFOption](#)
 - *Options for saving TIFF images.*
- struct [JPEGOption](#)
 - *Options for saving JPEG image.*
- struct [JPG2Option](#)
 - *Options for saving JPEG2000 image.*
- struct [BMPOption](#)
 - *Options for saving Bitmap image.*
- struct [MJPGOption](#)
 - *Options for saving MJPG files.*
- struct [H264Option](#)
 - *Options for saving H264 files.*
- struct [AVIOption](#)
 - *Options for saving AVI files.*
- class [CameraControlDlg](#)
 - *The [CameraControlDlg](#) object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface to a specified camera.*
- class [CameraSelectionDlg](#)
 - *The [CameraSelectionDlg](#) object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface that lists the number of cameras available to the library.*
- class [GCCamera](#)
- class [GigECamera](#)
 - *The [GigECamera](#) object represents a physical Gigabit Ethernet camera.*
- class [Image](#)
 - *The [Image](#) class is used to retrieve images from a camera, convert between multiple pixel formats and save images to disk.*
- class [ImageStatistics](#)
 - *The [ImageStatistics](#) object represents image statistics for an image.*
- class [Internal](#)
- class [NodeMap](#)
- class [TopologyNode](#)
 - *The [TopologyNode](#) class contains topology information that can be used to generate a tree structure of all cameras and devices connected to a computer.*
- struct [SystemInfo](#)
 - *Description of the system.*
- class [Utilities](#)
 - *The [Utility](#) class is generally used to query for general system information such as operating system, available memory etc.*

Typedefs

- typedef void(* [BusEventCallback](#))(void *pParameter, unsigned int serial-Number)
Bus event callback function prototype.
- typedef void * [CallbackHandle](#)
Handle that is returned when registering a callback.
- typedef void(* [ImageEventCallback](#))(class [Image](#) *pImage, const void *p-CallbackData)
Image event callback function prototype.
- typedef [PropertyInfo](#) [TriggerDelayInfo](#)
The TriggerDelayInfo structure is identical to [PropertyInfo](#).
- typedef [Property](#) [TriggerDelay](#)
The TriggerDelay structure is identical to [Property](#).
- typedef void(* [AsyncCommandCallback](#))(class [Error](#) retError, void *pUser-Data)
Async command callback function prototype.

Enumerations

- enum [ErrorType](#) { [PGRERROR_UNDEFINED](#) = -1, [PGRERROR_OK](#), [PGRERROR_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED](#), [PGRERROR_FAILED_-BUS_MASTER_CONNECTION](#), [PGRERROR_NOT_CONNECTED](#), [PGRERROR_INIT_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_NOT_INITIALIZED](#), [PGRERROR_INVALID_-PARAMETER](#), [PGRERROR_INVALID_SETTINGS](#), [PGRERROR_INVALID_-BUS_MANAGER](#), [PGRERROR_MEMORY_ALLOCATION_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_LOW_LEVEL_FAILURE](#), [PGRERROR_NOT_FOUND](#), [PGRERROR_FAILED_GUID](#), [PGRERROR_INVALID_PACKET_SIZE](#), [PGRERROR_INVALID_-MODE](#), [PGRERROR_NOT_IN_FORMAT7](#), [PGRERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED](#), [PGRERROR_TIMEOUT](#), [PGRERROR_BUS_MASTER_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_INVALID_GENERATION](#), [PGRERROR_LUT_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_IIDC_-FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_STROBE_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_TRIGGER_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_PROPERTY_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_PROPERTY_NOT_PRESENT](#), [PGRERROR_REGISTER_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_READ_REGISTER_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_WRITE_REGISTER_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_ISOCH_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_ISOCH_ALREADY_STARTED](#), [PGRERROR_ISOCH_NOT_STARTED](#), [PGRERROR_ISOCH_START_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_ISOCH_-RETRIEVE_BUFFER_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_ISOCH_STOP_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_ISOCH_SYNC_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_ISOCH_BANDWIDTH_EXCEEDED](#), [PGRERROR_IMAGE_CONVERSION_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_IMAGE_LIBRARY_FAILURE](#), [PGRERROR_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL](#), [PGRERROR_IMAGE_CONSISTENCY_ERROR](#), [PGRERROR_FORCE_32BITS](#) = [FULL_32BIT_-VALUE](#) }
- The error types returned by functions.*
- enum [BusCallbackType](#) { [BUS_RESET](#), [ARRIVAL](#), [REMOVAL](#), [CALLBACK_-TYPE_FORCE_32BITS](#) = [FULL_32BIT_VALUE](#) }
- The type of bus callback to register a callback function for.*

- enum `GrabMode` { `DROP_FRAMES`, `BUFFER_FRAMES`, `UNSPECIFIED_GRAB_MODE`, `GRAB_MODE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

The grab strategy employed during image transfer.

- enum `GrabTimeout` { `TIMEOUT_NONE` = 0, `TIMEOUT_INFINITE` = -1, `TIMEOUT_UNSPECIFIED` = -2, `GRAB_TIMEOUT_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Timeout options for grabbing images.

- enum `BandwidthAllocation` { `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_OFF` = 0, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_ON` = 1, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_UNSUPPORTED` = 2, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_UNSPECIFIED` = 3, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Bandwidth allocation options for 1394 devices.

- enum `InterfaceType` { `INTERFACE_IEEE1394`, `INTERFACE_USB2`, `INTERFACE_USB3`, `INTERFACE_GIGE`, `INTERFACE_UNKNOWN`, `INTERFACE_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Interfaces that a camera may use to communicate with a host.

- enum `PropertyType` { `BRIGHTNESS`, `AUTO_EXPOSURE`, `SHARPNESS`, `WHITE_BALANCE`, `HUE`, `SATURATION`, `GAMMA`, `IRIS`, `FOCUS`, `ZOOM`, `PAN`, `TILT`, `SHUTTER`, `GAIN`, `TRIGGER_MODE`, `TRIGGER_DELAY`, `FRAME_RATE`, `TEMPERATURE`, `UNSPECIFIED_PROPERTY_TYPE`, `PROPERTY_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Camera properties.

- enum `FrameRate` { `FRAMERATE_1_875`, `FRAMERATE_3_75`, `FRAMERATE_7_5`, `FRAMERATE_15`, `FRAMERATE_30`, `FRAMERATE_60`, `FRAMERATE_120`, `FRAMERATE_240`, `FRAMERATE_FORMAT7`, `NUM_FRAMERATES`, `FRAMERATE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Frame rates in frames per second.

- enum `VideoMode` { `VIDEOMODE_160x120YUV444`, `VIDEOMODE_320x240YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480YUV411`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_FORMAT7`, `NUM_VIDEOMODES`, `VIDEOMODE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

DCAM video modes.

- enum `Mode` { `MODE_0` = 0, `MODE_1`, `MODE_2`, `MODE_3`, `MODE_4`, `MODE_5`, `MODE_6`, `MODE_7`, `MODE_8`, `MODE_9`, `MODE_10`, `MODE_11`, `MODE_12`, `MODE_13`, `MODE_14`, `MODE_15`, `MODE_16`, `MODE_17`, `MODE_18`, `MODE_19`, `MODE_20`, `MODE_21`, `MODE_22`, `MODE_23`, `MODE_24`, `MODE_25`, `MODE_26`, `MODE_27`, `MODE_28`, `MODE_29`, `MODE_30`, `MODE_31`, `NUM_MODES`, `MODE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Camera modes for DCAM formats as well as Format7.

- enum `PixelFormat` { `PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO8` = 0x80000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_411YUV8` = 0x40000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_422YUV8` = 0x20000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_444YUV8` = 0x10000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB8` = 0x08000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO16` = 0x04000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB16` = 0x02000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_S_MONO16` = 0x01000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_S_RGB16` = 0x00800000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW8` = 0x00400000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW16` = 0x00200000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO12` = 0x00100000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW12` = 0x00080000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGR` = 0x80000008, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGRU` = 0x40000008, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB` = `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB8`, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGBU` = 0x40000002, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGR16` = 0x02000001, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGRU16` = 0x02000002, `PIXEL_FORMAT_422YUV8_JPEG` = 0x40000001, `NUM_PIXEL_FORMATS` = 20, `UNSPECIFIED_PIXEL_FORMAT` = 0 }

Pixel formats available for Format7 modes.

- enum `BusSpeed` { `BUSSPEED_S100`, `BUSSPEED_S200`, `BUSSPEED_S400`, `BUSSPEED_S480`, `BUSSPEED_S800`, `BUSSPEED_S1600`, `BUSSPEED_S3200`, `BUSSPEED_S5000`, `BUSSPEED_10BASE_T`, `BUSSPEED_100BASE_T`, `BUSSPEED_1000BASE_T`, `BUSSPEED_10000BASE_T`, `BUSSPEED_S_FASTEST`, `BUSSPEED_ANY`, `BUSSPEED_SPEED_UNKNOWN` = -1, `BUSSPEED_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Bus speeds.

- enum `PCIEBusSpeed` { `PCIE_BUSSPEED_2_5`, `PCIE_BUSSPEED_5_0`, `PCIE_BUSSPEED_UNKNOWN` = -1, `PCIE_BUSSPEED_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }
- enum `DriverType` { `DRIVER_1394_CAM`, `DRIVER_1394_PRO`, `DRIVER_1394_JUJU`, `DRIVER_1394_VIDEO1394`, `DRIVER_1394_RAW1394`, `DRIVER_USB_NONE`, `DRIVER_USB_CAM`, `DRIVER_USB3_PRO`, `DRIVER_GIGE_NONE`, `DRIVER_GIGE_FILTER`, `DRIVER_GIGE_PRO`, `DRIVER_UNKNOWN` = -1, `DRIVER_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Types of low level drivers that flycapture uses.

- enum `ColorProcessingAlgorithm` { `DEFAULT`, `NO_COLOR_PROCESSING`, `NEAREST_NEIGHBOR`, `EDGE_SENSING`, `HQ_LINEAR`, `RIGOROUS`, `IPP`, `DIRECTIONAL_FILTER`, `COLOR_PROCESSING_ALGORITHM_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Color processing algorithms.

- enum `BayerTileFormat` { `NONE`, `RGBB`, `GRBG`, `GBRG`, `BGGR`, `BT_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Bayer tile formats.

- enum `ImageFileFormat` { `FROM_FILE_EXT` = -1, `PGM`, `PPM`, `BMP`, `JPEG`, `JPEG2000`, `TIFF`, `PNG`, `RAW`, `IMAGE_FILE_FORMAT_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

File formats to be used for saving images to disk.

- enum `GigEPropertyType` { `HEARTBEAT`, `HEARTBEAT_TIMEOUT`, `PACKET_SIZE`, `PACKET_DELAY` }

Possible properties that can be queried from the camera.

- enum `OSType` { `WINDOWS_X86`, `WINDOWS_X64`, `LINUX_X86`, `LINUX_X64`, `MAC`, `UNKNOWN_OS`, `OSTYPE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Possible operating systems.

- enum `ByteOrder` { `BYTE_ORDER_LITTLE_ENDIAN`, `BYTE_ORDER_BIG_ENDIAN`, `BYTE_ORDER_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Possible byte orders.

Variables

- static const unsigned int `sk_maxStringLength` = 512

The maximum length that is allocated for a string.

- static const unsigned int `sk_maxNumPorts` = 32

The maximum number of ports one device can have.

7.1.1 Typedef Documentation

7.1.1.1 `typedef void(* AsyncCommandCallback)(class Error retError, void *pUserData)`

Async command callback function prototype.

Defines the syntax of the async command function that is passed into `LaunchCommandAsync()`.

7.1.1.2 `typedef void(* BusEventCallback)(void *pParameter, unsigned int serialNumber)`

Bus event callback function prototype.

Defines the syntax of the callback function that is passed into `RegisterCallback()` and `UnregisterCallback()`. It is recommended that minimal handling be performed in this callback as it will block internal processing of bus events until it returns.

7.1.1.3 `typedef void* CallbackHandle`

Handle that is returned when registering a callback.

It is required when unregistering the callback.

7.1.1.4 `typedef void(* ImageEventCallback)(class Image *pImage, const void *pCallbackData)`

`Image` event callback function prototype.

Defines the syntax of the image callback function that is passed into `StartCapture()`. It is possible for this function to be called simultaneously. Therefore, users must make sure that code in the callback is thread safe.

7.1.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

7.1.2.1 enum ByteOrder

Possible byte orders.

Enumerator:

BYTE_ORDER_LITTLE_ENDIAN
BYTE_ORDER_BIG_ENDIAN
BYTE_ORDER_FORCE_32BITS

7.1.2.2 enum OSType

Possible operating systems.

Enumerator:

WINDOWS_X86 All Windows 32-bit variants.
WINDOWS_X64 All Windows 64-bit variants.
LINUX_X86 All Linux 32-bit variants.
LINUX_X64 All Linux 32-bit variants.
MAC Mac OSX.
UNKNOWN_OS Unknown operating system.
OSTYPE_FORCE_32BITS

7.2 MultiSyncLibrary Namespace Reference

Classes

- class [SyncManager](#)

Enumerations

- enum [PGRSyncError](#) { [PGRSyncError_OK](#) = 0, [PGRSyncError_FAILED](#), [PGRSyncError_ALREADY_STARTED](#), [PGRSyncError_ALREADY_STOPPED](#), [PGRSyncError_CAMERA_NOT_FOUND](#), [PGRSyncError_UNKNOWN_ERROR](#) }
- enum [PGRSyncMessage](#) { [PGRSyncMessage_OK](#) = 0, [PGRSyncMessage_STARTED](#), [PGRSyncMessage_STOPPED](#), [PGRSyncMessage_SYNCING](#), [PGRSyncMessage_NOMASTER](#), [PGRSyncMessage_THREAD_ERROR](#), [PGRSyncMessage_DEVICE_ERROR](#), [PGRSyncMessage_NOT_ENOUGH_DEVICES](#), [PGRSyncMessage_BUS_RESET](#), [PGRSyncMessage_NOT_INITIALIZED](#), [PGRSyncMessage_UNKNOWN_ERROR](#) }

7.2.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

7.2.1.1 enum PGRSyncError

Enumerator:

PGRSyncError_OK
PGRSyncError_FAILED
PGRSyncError_ALREADY_STARTED
PGRSyncError_ALREADY_STOPPED
PGRSyncError_CAMERA_NOT_FOUND
PGRSyncError_UNKNOWN_ERROR

7.2.1.2 enum PGRSyncMessage

Enumerator:

PGRSyncMessage_OK
PGRSyncMessage_STARTED
PGRSyncMessage_STOPPED
PGRSyncMessage_SYNCING
PGRSyncMessage_NOMASTER
PGRSyncMessage_THREAD_ERROR
PGRSyncMessage_DEVICE_ERROR
PGRSyncMessage_NOT_ENOUGH_DEVICES
PGRSyncMessage_BUS_RESET
PGRSyncMessage_NOT_INITIALIZED
PGRSyncMessage_UNKNOWN_ERROR

Chapter 8

Class Documentation

8.1 AVIOption Struct Reference

Options for saving AVI files.

Public Member Functions

- [AVIOption](#) ()

Public Attributes

- float [frameRate](#)
Frame rate of the stream.
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [256]
Reserved for future use.

8.1.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving AVI files.

8.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.1.2.1 [AVIOption](#) () `[inline]`

8.1.3 Member Data Documentation

8.1.3.1 float [frameRate](#)

Frame rate of the stream.

8.1.3.2 unsigned int reserved[256]

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.2 AVIRecorder Class Reference

The [AVIRecorder](#) class provides the functionality for the user to record images to an AVI file.

Public Member Functions

- [AVIRecorder](#) ()
Default constructor.
- virtual [~AVIRecorder](#) ()
Default destructor.
- virtual [Error AVIOpen](#) (const char *pFileName, [AVIOption](#) *pOption)
Open an AVI file in preparation for writing Images to disk.
- virtual [Error AVIOpen](#) (const char *pFileName, [MJPGOption](#) *pOption)
Open an MJPEG AVI file in preparation for writing Images to disk.
- virtual [Error AVIOpen](#) (const char *pFileName, [H264Option](#) *pOption)
Open an H264 MP4 file in preparation for writing Images to disk.
- virtual [Error AVIAppend](#) ([Image](#) *pImage)
Append an image to the AVI/MP4 file.
- virtual [Error AVIClose](#) ()
Close the AVI/MP4 file.

8.2.1 Detailed Description

The [AVIRecorder](#) class provides the functionality for the user to record images to an AVI file.

8.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.2.2.1 AVIRecorder ()

Default constructor.

8.2.2.2 virtual ~AVIRecorder () [virtual]

Default destructor.

8.2.3 Member Function Documentation

8.2.3.1 virtual Error AVIAppend (Image * *pImage*) [virtual]

Append an image to the AVI/MP4 file.

Parameters

<i>pImage</i>	The image to append.
---------------	----------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.2.3.2 virtual Error AVIClose () [virtual]

Close the AVI/MP4 file.

See also

[AVIOpen\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.2.3.3 virtual Error AVIOpen (const char * *pFileName*, AVIOption * *pOption*) [virtual]

Open an AVI file in preparation for writing Images to disk.

The size of AVI files is limited to 2GB. The filenames are automatically generated using the filename specified.

Parameters

<i>pFileName</i>	The filename of the AVI file.
<i>pOption</i>	Options to apply to the AVI file.

See also

[AVIClose\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.2.3.4 virtual Error AVIOpen (const char * *pFileName*, MJPGOption * *pOption*) [virtual]

Open an MJPEG AVI file in preparation for writing Images to disk.

The size of AVI files is limited to 2GB. The filenames are automatically generated using the filename specified.

Parameters

<i>pFileName</i>	The filename of the AVI file.
<i>pOption</i>	MJPEG options to apply to the AVI file.

See also

[AVIClose\(\)](#)
[MJPGOption](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.2.3.5 virtual Error AVIOpen (const char * *pFileName*, H264Option * *pOption*) [virtual]

Open an H264 MP4 file in preparation for writing Images to disk.

The size of MP4 files is limited to 2GB. The filenames are automatically generated using the filename specified.

Parameters

<i>pFileName</i>	The filename of the MP4 file.
<i>pOption</i>	H264 options to apply to the MP4 file.

See also

[AVIClose\(\)](#)
[H264Option](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [AVIRecorder.h](#)

8.3 BMPOption Struct Reference

Options for saving Bitmap image.

Public Member Functions

- [BMPOption](#) ()

Public Attributes

- bool [indexedColor_8bit](#)
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]

Reserved for future use.

8.3.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving Bitmap image.

8.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.3.2.1 [BMPOption](#) () [inline]

8.3.3 Member Data Documentation

8.3.3.1 bool [indexedColor_8bit](#)

8.3.3.2 unsigned int [reserved](#)[16]

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.4 BusManager Class Reference

The [BusManager](#) class provides the functionality for the user to get an [PGRGuid](#) for a desired camera or device easily.

Public Member Functions

- [BusManager](#) ()
Default constructor.

- virtual [~BusManager](#) ()
Default destructor.
- virtual [Error FireBusReset](#) ([PGRGuid](#) *pGuid)
Fire a bus reset.
- virtual [Error GetNumOfCameras](#) (unsigned int *pNumCameras)
Gets the number of cameras attached to the PC.
- virtual [Error GetCameraFromIPAddress](#) ([IPAddress](#) ipAddress, [PGRGuid](#) *pGuid)
Gets the [PGRGuid](#) for a camera with the specified IPv4 address.
- virtual [Error GetCameraFromIndex](#) (unsigned int index, [PGRGuid](#) *pGuid)
Gets the [PGRGuid](#) for a camera on the PC.
- virtual [Error GetCameraFromSerialNumber](#) (unsigned int serialNumber, [PGRGuid](#) *pGuid)
Gets the [PGRGuid](#) for a camera on the PC.
- virtual [Error GetCameraSerialNumberFromIndex](#) (unsigned int index, unsigned int *pSerialNumber)
Gets the serial number of the camera with the specified index.
- virtual [Error GetInterfaceTypeFromGuid](#) ([PGRGuid](#) *pGuid, [InterfaceType](#) *pInterfaceType)
Gets the interface type associated with a [PGRGuid](#).
- virtual [Error GetNumOfDevices](#) (unsigned int *pNumDevices)
Gets the number of devices.
- virtual [Error GetDeviceFromIndex](#) (unsigned int index, [PGRGuid](#) *pGuid)
Gets the [PGRGuid](#) for a device.
- virtual [Error ReadPhyRegister](#) ([PGRGuid](#) guid, unsigned int page, unsigned int port, unsigned int address, unsigned int *pValue)
Read a phy register on the specified device.
- virtual [Error WritePhyRegister](#) ([PGRGuid](#) guid, unsigned int page, unsigned int port, unsigned int address, unsigned int value)
Write a phy register on the specified device.
- virtual [Error GetUsbLinkInfo](#) ([PGRGuid](#) guid, unsigned int *pValue)
Read usb link info for the port that the specified device is connected to.
- virtual [Error GetUsbPortStatus](#) ([PGRGuid](#) guid, unsigned int *pValue)
Read usb port status for the port that the specified device is connected to.
- virtual [Error GetTopology](#) ([TopologyNode](#) *pNode)
Gets the topology information for the PC.
- virtual [Error RegisterCallback](#) ([BusEventCallback](#) busEventCallback, [BusCallbackType](#) callbackType, void *pParameter, [CallbackHandle](#) *pCallbackHandle)
Register a callback function that will be called when the specified callback event occurs.
- virtual [Error UnregisterCallback](#) ([CallbackHandle](#) callbackHandle)
Unregister a callback function.
- virtual [Error RescanBus](#) ()

Force a rescan of the buses.

- [Error IsCameraControlable](#) ([PGRGuid](#) *pGuid, bool *pControlable)

Query CCP status on camera with corresponding [PGRGuid](#).

Static Public Member Functions

- static [Error ForceIPAddressToCamera](#) ([MACAddress](#) macAddress, [IPAddress](#) ipAddress, [IPAddress](#) subnetMask, [IPAddress](#) defaultGateway)

Force the camera with the specific MAC address to the specified IP address, subnet mask and default gateway.

- static [Error ForceAllIPAddressesAutomatically](#) ()

Force all cameras on the network to be assigned sequential IP addresses on the same subnet as the network adapters that they are connected to.

- static [Error ForceAllIPAddressesAutomatically](#) (unsigned int serialNumber)

Force a camera on the network to be assigned an IP address on the same subnet as the network adapters that it is connected to.

- static [Error DiscoverGigECameras](#) ([CameraInfo](#) *gigECameras, unsigned int *arraySize)

Discover all cameras connected to the network even if they reside on a different subnet.

8.4.1 Detailed Description

The [BusManager](#) class provides the functionality for the user to get an [PGRGuid](#) for a desired camera or device easily.

Once the camera or device token is found, it can then be used to connect to the camera or device through the camera class or device class. In addition, the [BusManager](#) class provides the ability to be notified when a camera or device is added or removed or some event occurs on the PC.

8.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.4.2.1 [BusManager](#) ()

Default constructor.

8.4.2.2 [virtual ~BusManager](#) () [virtual]

Default destructor.

8.4.3 Member Function Documentation

8.4.3.1 static Error DiscoverGigECameras (CameraInfo * *gigECameras*, unsigned int * *arraySize*) [static]

Discover all cameras connected to the network even if they reside on a different subnet.

This is useful in situations where a GigE camera is using Persistent IP and the application's subnet is different from the device subnet. After discovering the camera, it is easy to use [ForceIPAddressToCamera\(\)](#) to set a different IP configuration.

Parameters

<i>gigE-Cameras</i>	Pointer to an array of CameraInfo structures.
<i>arraySize</i>	Size of the array. Number of discovered cameras is returned in the same value.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function. If the error is PGRERROR_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL then arraySize will contain the minimum size needed for gigECameras array.

8.4.3.2 virtual Error FireBusReset (PGRGuid * *pGuid*) [virtual]

Fire a bus reset.

The actual bus reset is only fired for the specified 1394 bus, but it will effectively cause a global bus reset for the library.

Parameters

<i>pGuid</i>	PGRGuid of the camera or the device to cause bus reset.
--------------	---

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.3 static Error ForceAllIPAddressesAutomatically () [static]

Force all cameras on the network to be assigned sequential IP addresses on the same subnet as the network adapters that they are connected to.

This is useful in situations where a GigE Vision cameras are using Persistent IP addresses and the application's subnet is different from the devices.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.4 static **Error** ForceAllIPAddressesAutomatically (unsigned int *serialNumber*) [static]

Force a camera on the network to be assigned an IP address on the same subnet as the network adapters that it is connected to.

This is useful in situations where a GigE Vision camera is using Persistent IP addresses and the application's subnet is different from the device.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.5 static **Error** ForceIPAddressToCamera (**MACAddress** *macAddress*, **IPAddress** *ipAddress*, **IPAddress** *subnetMask*, **IPAddress** *defaultGateway*) [static]

Force the camera with the specific MAC address to the specified IP address, subnet mask and default gateway.

This is useful in situations where a GigE Vision camera is using Persistent IP and the application's subnet is different from the device subnet.

Parameters

<i>macAddress</i>	MAC address of the camera.
<i>ipAddress</i>	IP address to set on the camera.
<i>subnetMask</i>	Subnet mask to set on the camera.
<i>default-Gateway</i>	Default gateway to set on the camera.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.6 virtual **Error** GetCameraFromIndex (unsigned int *index*, **PGRGuid** * *pGuid*) [virtual]

Gets the [PGRGuid](#) for a camera on the PC.

It uniquely identifies the camera specified by the index and is used to identify the camera during a [Camera::Connect\(\)](#) call.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	Zero based index of camera.
<i>pGuid</i>	Unique PGRGuid for the camera.

See also

[GetCameraFromSerialNumber\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.7 **virtual Error GetCameraFromIPAddress (IPAddress *ipAddress*, PGRGuid * *pGuid*)** [virtual]

Gets the [PGRGuid](#) for a camera with the specified IPv4 address.

Parameters

<i>ipAddress</i>	IP address to get GUID for.
<i>pGuid</i>	Unique PGRGuid for the camera.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.8 **virtual Error GetCameraFromSerialNumber (unsigned int *serialNumber*, PGRGuid * *pGuid*)** [virtual]

Gets the [PGRGuid](#) for a camera on the PC.

It uniquely identifies the camera specified by the serial number and is used to identify the camera during a [Camera::Connect\(\)](#) call.

Parameters

<i>serial-Number</i>	Serial number of camera.
<i>pGuid</i>	Unique PGRGuid for the camera.

See also

[GetCameraFromIndex\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.9 **virtual Error GetCameraSerialNumberFromIndex (unsigned int *index*, unsigned int * *pSerialNumber*)** [virtual]

Gets the serial number of the camera with the specified index.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	Zero based index of desired camera.
<i>pSerial-Number</i>	Serial number of camera.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.10 **virtual Error GetDeviceFromIndex (unsigned int *index*, PGRGuid * *pGuid*)** [virtual]

Gets the [PGRGuid](#) for a device.

It uniquely identifies the device specified by the index.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	Zero based index of device.
<i>pGuid</i>	Unique PGRGuid for the device.

See also

[GetNumOfDevices\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.11 **virtual Error GetInterfaceTypeFromGuid (PGRGuid * *pGuid*, InterfaceType * *pInterfaceType*)** [virtual]

Gets the interface type associated with a [PGRGuid](#).

This is useful in situations where there is a need to enumerate all cameras for a particular interface.

Parameters

<i>pGuid</i>	The PGRGuid to get the interface for.
<i>pInterface-Type</i>	The interface type of the PGRGuid .

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.12 virtual Error GetNumOfCameras (unsigned int * *pNumCameras*) [virtual]

Gets the number of cameras attached to the PC.

Parameters

<i>pNum-Cameras</i>	The number of cameras attached.
---------------------	---------------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.13 virtual Error GetNumOfDevices (unsigned int * *pNumDevices*) [virtual]

Gets the number of devices.

This may include hubs, host controllers and other hardware devices (including cameras).

Parameters

<i>pNum-Devices</i>	The number of devices found.
---------------------	------------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.14 virtual Error GetTopology ([TopologyNode](#) * *pNode*) [virtual]

Gets the topology information for the PC.

Parameters

<i>pNode</i>	TopologyNode object that will contain the topology information.
--------------	---

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.15 `virtual Error GetUsbLinkInfo (PGRGuid guid, unsigned int * pValue)`
[virtual]

Read usb link info for the port that the specified device is connected to.

Parameters

<i>guid</i>	PGRGuid of the device to read from.
<i>pValue</i>	Value read from the card register.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.16 `virtual Error GetUsbPortStatus (PGRGuid guid, unsigned int * pValue)`
[virtual]

Read usb port status for the port that the specified device is connected to.

Parameters

<i>guid</i>	PGRGuid of the device to read from.
<i>pValue</i>	Value read from the card register.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.17 `Error IsCameraControllable (PGRGuid * pGuid, bool * pControllable)`

Query CCP status on camera with corresponding [PGRGuid](#).

This is useful to determine if a GigE camera can be controlled.

Parameters

<i>pGuid</i>	PGRGuid of the camera
<i>pControllable</i>	Indicates whether camera is controllable

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.18 `virtual Error ReadPhyRegister (PGRGuid guid, unsigned int page, unsigned int port, unsigned int address, unsigned int * pValue)` [virtual]

Read a phy register on the specified device.

The full address to be read from is determined by the page, port and address.

Parameters

<i>guid</i>	PGRGuid of the device to read from.
<i>page</i>	Page to read from.
<i>port</i>	Port to read from.
<i>address</i>	Address to read from.
<i>pValue</i>	Value read from the phy register.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.19 `virtual Error RegisterCallback (BusEventCallback busEventCallback,
BusCallbackType callbackType, void * pParameter, CallbackHandle *
pCallbackHandle) [virtual]`

Register a callback function that will be called when the specified callback event occurs.

Parameters

<i>busEvent- Callback</i>	Pointer to function that will receive the callback.
<i>callbackType</i>	Type of callback to register for.
<i>pParameter</i>	Callback parameter to be passed to callback.
<i>pCallback- Handle</i>	Unique callback handle used for unregistering callback.

See also

[UnregisterCallback\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.20 `virtual Error RescanBus () [virtual]`

Force a rescan of the buses.

This does not trigger a bus reset. However, any current connections to a [Camera](#) object will be invalidated.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.21 `virtual Error UnregisterCallback (CallbackHandle callbackHandle)`
[virtual]

Unregister a callback function.

Parameters

<i>callback-Handle</i>	Unique callback handle.
------------------------	-------------------------

See also

[RegisterCallback\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.22 `virtual Error WritePhyRegister (PGRGuid guid, unsigned int page, unsigned int port, unsigned int address, unsigned int value)` [virtual]

Write a phy register on the specified device.

The full address to be written to is determined by the page, port and address.

Parameters

<i>guid</i>	PGRGuid of the device to write to.
<i>page</i>	Page to write to.
<i>port</i>	Port to write to.
<i>address</i>	Address to write to.
<i>value</i>	Value to write to phy register.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

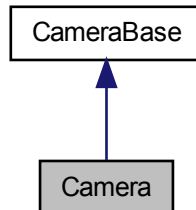
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [BusManager.h](#)

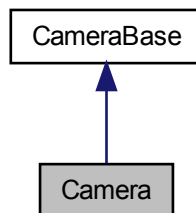
8.5 Camera Class Reference

The [Camera](#) object represents a physical camera that uses the IIDC register set.

Inheritance diagram for Camera:



Collaboration diagram for Camera:



Public Member Functions

- [Camera](#) ()
Default constructor.
- virtual [~Camera](#) ()
Default destructor.
- virtual [Error Connect](#) (PGRGuid *pGuid=NULL)
The following functions are inherited from [CameraBase](#).
- virtual [Error Disconnect](#) ()
Disconnects the camera object from the camera.
- virtual bool [IsConnected](#) ()
Checks if the camera object is currently connected to a physical camera.

- virtual [Error SetCallback](#) ([ImageEventCallback](#) callbackFn, const void *p-CallbackData=NULL)
Sets the callback data to be used on completion of image transfer.
- virtual [Error StartCapture](#) ([ImageEventCallback](#) callbackFn=NULL, const void *p-CallbackData=NULL)
Starts isochronous image capture.
- virtual [Error RetrieveBuffer](#) ([Image](#) *pImage)
Retrieves the the next image object containing the next image.
- virtual [Error StopCapture](#) ()
Stops isochronous image transfer and cleans up all associated resources.
- virtual [Error WaitForBufferEvent](#) ([Image](#) *pImage, unsigned int eventNumber)
Retrieves the next image event containing the next part of the image.
- virtual [Error SetUserBuffers](#) (unsigned char *const pMemBuffers, int size, int numBuffers)
Specify user allocated buffers to use as image data buffers.
- virtual [Error GetConfiguration](#) ([FC2Config](#) *pConfig)
Get the configuration associated with the camera object.
- virtual [Error SetConfiguration](#) (const [FC2Config](#) *pConfig)
Set the configuration associated with the camera object.
- virtual [Error GetCameraInfo](#) ([CameraInfo](#) *pCameraInfo)
Retrieves information from the camera such as serial number, model name and other camera information.
- virtual [Error GetPropertyInfo](#) ([PropertyInfo](#) *pPropInfo)
Retrieves information about the specified camera property.
- virtual [Error GetProperty](#) ([Property](#) *pProp)
Reads the settings for the specified property from the camera.
- virtual [Error SetProperty](#) (const [Property](#) *pProp, bool broadcast=false)
Writes the settings for the specified property to the camera.
- virtual [Error GetGPIOPinDirection](#) (unsigned int pin, unsigned int *pDirection)
Get the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.
- virtual [Error SetGPIOPinDirection](#) (unsigned int pin, unsigned int direction, bool broadcast=false)
Set the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.
- virtual [Error GetTriggerModelInfo](#) ([TriggerModelInfo](#) *pTriggerModelInfo)
Retrieve trigger information from the camera.
- virtual [Error GetTriggerMode](#) ([TriggerMode](#) *pTriggerMode)
Retrieve current trigger settings from the camera.
- virtual [Error SetTriggerMode](#) (const [TriggerMode](#) *pTriggerMode, bool broadcast=false)
Set the specified trigger settings to the camera.
- virtual [Error FireSoftwareTrigger](#) (bool broadcast=false)
Fire the software trigger according to the DCAM specifications.
- virtual [Error GetTriggerDelayInfo](#) ([TriggerDelayInfo](#) *pTriggerDelayInfo)
Retrieve trigger delay information from the camera.

- virtual [Error GetTriggerDelay](#) ([TriggerDelay](#) *pTriggerDelay)
Retrieve current trigger delay settings from the camera.
- virtual [Error SetTriggerDelay](#) (const [TriggerDelay](#) *pTriggerDelay, bool broadcast=false)
Set the specified trigger delay settings to the camera.
- virtual [Error GetStrobeInfo](#) ([StrobeInfo](#) *pStrobeInfo)
Retrieve strobe information from the camera.
- virtual [Error GetStrobe](#) ([StrobeControl](#) *pStrobeControl)
Retrieve current strobe settings from the camera.
- virtual [Error SetStrobe](#) (const [StrobeControl](#) *pStrobeControl, bool broadcast=false)
Set current strobe settings to the camera.
- virtual [Error GetLUTInfo](#) ([LUTData](#) *pData)
Query if LUT support is available on the camera.
- virtual [Error GetLUTBankInfo](#) (unsigned int bank, bool *pReadSupported, bool *pWriteSupported)
Query the read/write status of a single LUT bank.
- virtual [Error GetActiveLUTBank](#) (unsigned int *pActiveBank)
Get the LUT bank that is currently being used.
- virtual [Error SetActiveLUTBank](#) (unsigned int activeBank)
Set the LUT bank that will be used.
- virtual [Error EnableLUT](#) (bool on)
Enable or disable LUT functionality on the camera.
- virtual [Error GetLUTChannel](#) (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, unsigned int *pEntries)
Get the LUT channel settings from the camera.
- virtual [Error SetLUTChannel](#) (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, const unsigned int *pEntries)
Set the LUT channel settings to the camera.
- virtual [Error GetMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int *pCurrentChannel)
Retrieve the current memory channel from the camera.
- virtual [Error SaveToMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int channel)
Save the current settings to the specified current memory channel.
- virtual [Error RestoreFromMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int channel)
Restore the specified current memory channel.
- virtual [Error GetMemoryChannelInfo](#) (unsigned int *pNumChannels)
Query the camera for memory channel support.
- virtual [Error GetEmbeddedImageInfo](#) ([EmbeddedImageInfo](#) *pInfo)
Get the current status of the embedded image information register, as well as the availability of each embedded property.
- virtual [Error SetEmbeddedImageInfo](#) ([EmbeddedImageInfo](#) *pInfo)
Sets the on/off values of the embedded image information structure to the camera.
- virtual [Error WriteRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast=false)

Write to the specified register on the camera.

- virtual [Error ReadRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int *pValue)

Read the specified register from the camera.

- virtual [Error WriteRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, const unsigned int *pBuffer, unsigned int length)

Write to the specified register block on the camera.

- virtual [Error ReadRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, unsigned int *pBuffer, unsigned int length)

Read from the specified register block on the camera.

- virtual [Error GetCycleTime](#) ([TimeStamp](#) *timeStamp)

Returns a Timestamp struct containing 1394 CYCLE_TIME information.

- virtual [Error GetStats](#) ([CameraStats](#) *pStats)
- virtual [Error ResetStats](#) ()

Static Public Member Functions

- static [Error StartSyncCapture](#) (unsigned int numCameras, const [Camera](#) **ppCameras, const [ImageEventCallback](#) *pCallbackFns=NULL, const void **pCallbackDataArray=NULL)
- static const char * [GetRegisterString](#) (unsigned int registerVal)

Returns a text representation of the register value.

DCAM Formats

These functions deal with DCAM video mode and frame rate on the camera.

- virtual [Error GetVideoModeAndFrameRateInfo](#) ([VideoMode](#) videoMode, [FrameRate](#) frameRate, bool *pSupported)

Query the camera to determine if the specified video mode and frame rate is supported.

- virtual [Error GetVideoModeAndFrameRate](#) ([VideoMode](#) *pVideoMode, [FrameRate](#) *pFrameRate)

Get the current video mode and frame rate from the camera.

- virtual [Error SetVideoModeAndFrameRate](#) ([VideoMode](#) videoMode, [FrameRate](#) frameRate)

Set the specified video mode and frame rate to the camera.

Format7

These functions deal with Format7 custom image control on the camera.

- virtual [Error GetFormat7Info](#) ([Format7Info](#) *pInfo, bool *pSupported)

Retrieve the availability of Format7 custom image mode and the camera capabilities for the specified Format7 mode.

- virtual [Error ValidateFormat7Settings](#) (const [Format7ImageSettings](#) *pImageSettings, bool *pSettingsAreValid, [Format7PacketInfo](#) *pPacketInfo)
Validates [Format7ImageSettings](#) structure and returns valid packet size information if the image settings are valid.
- virtual [Error GetFormat7Configuration](#) ([Format7ImageSettings](#) *pImageSettings, unsigned int *pPacketSize, float *pPercentage)
Get the current Format7 configuration from the camera.
- virtual [Error SetFormat7Configuration](#) (const [Format7ImageSettings](#) *pImageSettings, unsigned int packetSize)
Set the current Format7 configuration to the camera.
- virtual [Error SetFormat7Configuration](#) (const [Format7ImageSettings](#) *pImageSettings, float percentSpeed)
Set the current Format7 configuration to the camera.

8.5.1 Detailed Description

The [Camera](#) object represents a physical camera that uses the IIDC register set.

The object must first be connected to using [Connect\(\)](#) before any other operations can proceed.

It is possible for more than 1 [Camera](#) object to connect to a single physical camera. However, isochronous transmission to more than 1 [Camera](#) object is not supported.

8.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.5.2.1 [Camera](#) ()

Default constructor.

8.5.2.2 virtual [~Camera](#) () [virtual]

Default destructor.

8.5.3 Member Function Documentation

8.5.3.1 virtual [Error Connect](#) ([PGRGuid](#) * pGuid = NULL) [virtual]

The following functions are inherited from [CameraBase](#).

See [CameraBase.h](#) for further information.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.2 virtual Error Disconnect () [virtual]

Disconnects the camera object from the camera.

This allows another physical camera to be connected to the camera object.

See also

[Connect\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.3 virtual Error EnableLUT (bool *on*) [virtual]

Enable or disable LUT functionality on the camera.

Parameters

<i>on</i>	Whether to enable or disable LUT.
-----------	-----------------------------------

See also

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)

[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.4 virtual Error FireSoftwareTrigger (bool *broadcast* = false) [virtual]

Fire the software trigger according to the DCAM specifications.

Parameters

<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.
------------------	---

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.5 virtual **Error** GetActiveLUTBank (unsigned int * *pActiveBank*) [virtual]

Get the LUT bank that is currently being used.

For cameras with PGR LUT, the active bank is always 0.

Parameters

<i>pActiveBank</i>	The currently active bank.
--------------------	----------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.6 virtual **Error** GetCameraInfo (**CameraInfo** * *pCameraInfo*) [virtual]

Retrieves information from the camera such as serial number, model name and other camera information.

Parameters

<i>pCameraInfo</i>	Pointer to the camera information structure to be filled.
--------------------	---

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.7 virtual **Error** GetConfiguration (**FC2Config** * *pConfig*) [virtual]

Get the configuration associated with the camera object.

Parameters

<i>pConfig</i>	Pointer to the configuration structure to be filled.
----------------	--

See also

[SetConfiguration\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.8 virtual Error GetCycleTime (TimeStamp * *timeStamp*) [virtual]

Returns a Timestamp struct containing 1394 CYCLE_TIME information.

Parameters

<i>registerVal</i>	The register value to query.
--------------------	------------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.9 virtual Error GetEmbeddedImageInfo (EmbeddedImageInfo * *pInfo*) [virtual]

Get the current status of the embedded image information register, as well as the availability of each embedded property.

Parameters

<i>pInfo</i>	Structure to be filled.
--------------	-------------------------

See also

[SetEmbeddedImageInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.10 virtual Error GetFormat7Configuration (Format7ImageSettings * *pImageSettings*, unsigned int * *pPacketSize*, float * *pPercentage*) [virtual]

Get the current Format7 configuration from the camera.

This call will only succeed if the camera is already in Format7.

Parameters

<i>pImage-Settings</i>	Current image settings.
<i>pPacketSize</i>	Current packet size.
<i>pPercentage</i>	Current packet size as a percentage.

See also

[GetFormat7Info\(\)](#)
[ValidateFormat7Settings\(\)](#)
[SetFormat7Configuration\(\)](#)
[GetVideoModeAndFrameRate\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.5.3.11 `virtual Error GetFormat7Info (Format7Info * pInfo, bool * pSupported)`
`[virtual]`

Retrieve the availability of Format7 custom image mode and the camera capabilities for the specified Format7 mode.

The mode must be specified in the [Format7Info](#) structure in order for the function to succeed.

Parameters

<i>pInfo</i>	Structure to be filled with the capabilities of the specified mode and the current state in the specified mode.
<i>pSupported</i>	Whether the specified mode is supported.

See also

[ValidateFormat7Settings\(\)](#)
[GetFormat7Configuration\(\)](#)
[SetFormat7Configuration\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.5.3.12 `virtual Error GetGPIOPinDirection (unsigned int pin, unsigned int * pDirection)`
`[virtual]`

Get the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.

This is not a required call when using the trigger or strobe functions as the pin direction is set automatically internally.

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	Pin to get the direction for.
<i>pDirection</i>	Direction of the pin. 0 for input, 1 for output.

See also

[SetGPIOPinDirection\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.13 `virtual Error GetLUTBankInfo (unsigned int bank, bool * pReadSupported, bool * pWriteSupported) [virtual]`

Query the read/write status of a single LUT bank.

Parameters

<i>bank</i>	The bank to query.
<i>pRead-Supported</i>	Whether reading from the bank is supported.
<i>pWrite-Supported</i>	Whether writing to the bank is supported.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.14 `virtual Error GetLUTChannel (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, unsigned int * pEntries) [virtual]`

Get the LUT channel settings from the camera.

Parameters

<i>bank</i>	Bank to retrieve.
<i>channel</i>	Channel to retrieve.
<i>sizeEntries</i>	Number of entries in LUT table to read.
<i>pEntries</i>	Array to store LUT entries.

See also

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)
[EnableLUT\(\)](#)
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.15 virtual Error GetLUTInfo (LUTData * *pData*) [virtual]

Query if LUT support is available on the camera.

Note that some cameras may report support for the LUT and return an inputBitDepth of 0. In these cases use log2(numEntries) for the inputBitDepth.

Parameters

<i>pData</i>	The LUT structure to be filled.
--------------	---------------------------------

See also

[EnableLUT\(\)](#)
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.16 virtual Error GetMemoryChannel (unsigned int * *pCurrentChannel*) [virtual]

Retrieve the current memory channel from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pCurrent-Channel</i>	Current memory channel.
-------------------------	-------------------------

See also

[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.17 `virtual Error GetMemoryChannelInfo (unsigned int * pNumChannels)`
[virtual]

Query the camera for memory channel support.

If the number of channels is 0, then memory channel support is not available.

Parameters

<i>pNum-Channels</i>	Number of memory channels supported.
----------------------	--------------------------------------

See also

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.18 `virtual Error GetProperty (Property * pProp)` [virtual]

Reads the settings for the specified property from the camera.

The property type must be specified in the [Property](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed. If auto is on, the integer and abs values returned may not be consistent with each other.

Parameters

<i>pProp</i>	Pointer to the Property structure to be filled.
--------------	---

See also

[GetPropertyInfo\(\)](#)
[SetProperty\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.19 virtual Error GetPropertyInfo (PropertyInfo * pPropInfo) [virtual]

Retrieves information about the specified camera property.

The property type must be specified in the [PropertyInfo](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed.

Parameters

<i>pPropInfo</i>	Pointer to the PropertyInfo structure to be filled.
------------------	---

See also

[GetProperty\(\)](#)

[SetProperty\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.20 static const char* GetRegisterString (unsigned int registerVal) [static]

Returns a text representation of the register value.

Parameters

<i>registerVal</i>	The register value to query.
--------------------	------------------------------

Returns

The text representation of the register.

Reimplemented from [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.21 virtual Error GetStats (CameraStats * pStats) [virtual]

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.22 virtual **Error** GetStrobe (**StrobeControl** * *pStrobeControl*) [virtual]

Retrieve current strobe settings from the camera.

The strobe pin must be specified in the structure before being passed in to the function.

Parameters

<i>pStrobeControl</i>	Structure to receive strobe settings.
-----------------------	---------------------------------------

See also

[GetStrobeInfo\(\)](#)
[SetStrobe\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.23 virtual **Error** GetStrobeInfo (**StrobeInfo** * *pStrobeInfo*) [virtual]

Retrieve strobe information from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pStrobeInfo</i>	Structure to receive strobe information.
--------------------	--

See also

[GetStrobe\(\)](#)
[SetStrobe\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.24 virtual **Error** GetTriggerDelay (**TriggerDelay** * *pTriggerDelay*) [virtual]

Retrieve current trigger delay settings from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTriggerDelay</i>	Structure to receive trigger delay settings.
----------------------	--

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.25 `virtual Error GetTriggerDelayInfo (TriggerDelayInfo * pTriggerDelayInfo)`
[virtual]

Retrieve trigger delay information from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTriggerDelayInfo</i>	Structure to receive trigger delay information.
--------------------------	---

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.26 `virtual Error GetTriggerMode (TriggerMode * pTriggerMode)` [virtual]

Retrieve current trigger settings from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTriggerMode</i>	Structure to receive trigger mode settings.
---------------------	---

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.27 `virtual Error GetTriggerModelInfo (TriggerModelInfo * pTriggerModelInfo)`
[virtual]

Retrieve trigger information from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-ModelInfo</i>	Structure to receive trigger information.
---------------------------	---

See also

[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.28 `virtual Error GetVideoModeAndFrameRate (VideoMode * pVideoMode,
FrameRate * pFrameRate)` [virtual]

Get the current video mode and frame rate from the camera.

If the camera is in Format7, the video mode will be VIDEOMODE_FORMAT7 and the frame rate will be FRAMERATE_FORMAT7.

Parameters

<i>pVideoMode</i>	Current video mode.
<i>pFrameRate</i>	Current frame rate.

See also

[GetVideoModeAndFrameRateInfo\(\)](#)
[SetVideoModeAndFrameRate\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.5.3.29 `virtual Error GetVideoModeAndFrameRateInfo (VideoMode videoMode,
FrameRate frameRate, bool * pSupported)` `[virtual]`

Query the camera to determine if the specified video mode and frame rate is supported.

Parameters

<i>videoMode</i>	Video mode to check.
<i>frameRate</i>	Frame rate to check.
<i>pSupported</i>	Whether the video mode and frame rate is supported.

See also

[GetVideoModeAndFrameRate\(\)](#)
[SetVideoModeAndFrameRate\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.5.3.30 `virtual bool IsConnected ()` `[virtual]`

Checks if the camera object is currently connected to a physical camera.

See also

[Connect\(\)](#)
[Disconnect\(\)](#)

Returns

Whether the camera object is connected to a physical camera.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.31 `virtual Error ReadRegister (unsigned int address, unsigned int * pValue)`
[virtual]

Read the specified register from the camera.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	DCAM address to be read from.
<i>pValue</i>	The value that is read.

See also

[WriteRegister\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.32 `virtual Error ReadRegisterBlock (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, unsigned int * pBuffer, unsigned int length)` [virtual]

Read from the specified register block on the camera.

Parameters

<i>addressHigh</i>	Top 16 bits of the 48 bit absolute address to read from.
<i>addressLow</i>	Bottom 32 bits of the 48 bits absolute address to read from.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array to store read data.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

See also

[WriteRegisterBlock\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.33 `virtual Error ResetStats ()` [virtual]

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.34 virtual Error RestoreFromMemoryChannel (unsigned int *channel*) [virtual]

Restore the specified current memory channel.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Memory channel to restore from.
----------------	---------------------------------

See also

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.35 virtual Error RetrieveBuffer (Image * *pImage*) [virtual]

Retrieves the the next image object containing the next image.

If the grab mode has not been set, or has been set to DROP_FRAMES the default behavior is to requeue images for DMA if they have not been retrieved by the time the next image transfer completes. If BUFFER_FRAMES is specified, the next image in the sequence will be retrieved. Note that for the BUFFER_FRAMES case, if retrieval does not keep up with the DMA process, images will be lost. The default behavior is to perform DROP_FRAMES image retrieval.

Parameters

<i>pImage</i>	Pointer to Image object to store image data.
---------------	--

See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.36 virtual Error SaveToMemoryChannel (unsigned int *channel*) [virtual]

Save the current settings to the specified current memory channel.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Memory channel to save to.
----------------	----------------------------

See also

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.37 `virtual Error SetActiveLUTBank (unsigned int activeBank) [virtual]`

Set the LUT bank that will be used.

Parameters

<i>activeBank</i>	The bank to be set as active.
-------------------	-------------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.38 `virtual Error SetCallback (ImageEventCallback callbackFn, const void *
pCallbackData = NULL) [virtual]`

Sets the callback data to be used on completion of image transfer.

To clear the current stored callback data, pass in NULL for both arguments.

Parameters

<i>callbackFn</i>	A function to be called when a new image is received.
<i>pCallback-Data</i>	A pointer to data that can be passed to the callback function.

See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.39 `virtual Error SetConfiguration (const FC2Config * pConfig) [virtual]`

Set the configuration associated with the camera object.

Parameters

<i>pConfig</i>	Pointer to the configuration structure to be used.
----------------	--

See also

[GetConfiguration\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.40 `virtual Error SetEmbeddedImageInfo (EmbeddedImageInfo * pInfo) [virtual]`

Sets the on/off values of the embedded image information structure to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pInfo</i>	Structure to be used.
--------------	-----------------------

See also

[GetEmbeddedImageInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.41 `virtual Error SetFormat7Configuration (const Format7ImageSettings * pImageSettings, unsigned int packetSize) [virtual]`

Set the current Format7 configuration to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pImage-Settings</i>	Image settings to be written to the camera.
<i>packetSize</i>	Packet size to be written to the camera.

See also

[GetFormat7Info\(\)](#)
[ValidateFormat7Settings\(\)](#)
[GetFormat7Configuration\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.5.3.42 `virtual Error SetFormat7Configuration (const Format7ImageSettings *
pImageSettings, float percentSpeed) [virtual]`

Set the current Format7 configuration to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pImage-Settings</i>	Image settings to be written to the camera.
<i>percent-Speed</i>	Percentage of packet size to be written to the camera.

See also

[GetFormat7Info\(\)](#)
[ValidateFormat7Settings\(\)](#)
[GetFormat7Configuration\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.5.3.43 `virtual Error SetGPIOPinDirection (unsigned int pin, unsigned int direction, bool
broadcast = false) [virtual]`

Set the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.

This is useful if there is a need to set the pin into an input pin (i.e. to read the voltage) off the pin without setting it as a trigger source. This is not a required call when using the trigger or strobe functions as the pin direction is set automatically internally.

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	Pin to get the direction for.
<i>direction</i>	Direction of the pin. 0 for input, 1 for output.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetGPIOPinDirection\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.44 `virtual Error SetLUTChannel (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, const unsigned int * pEntries)` `[virtual]`

Set the LUT channel settings to the camera.

Parameters

<i>bank</i>	Bank to set.
<i>channel</i>	Channel to set.
<i>sizeEntries</i>	Number of entries in LUT table to write. This must be the same size as numEntries returned by GetLutInfo().
<i>pEntries</i>	Array containing LUT entries to write.

See also

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)
[EnableLUT\(\)](#)
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.45 `virtual Error SetProperty (const Property * pProp, bool broadcast = false)` `[virtual]`

Writes the settings for the specified property to the camera.

The property type must be specified in the [Property](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed. The absControl flag controls whether the absolute or integer value is written to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pProp</i>	Pointer to the Property structure to be used.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetPropertyInfo\(\)](#)
[GetProperty\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

```
8.5.3.46 virtual Error SetStrobe ( const StrobeControl * pStrobeControl, bool broadcast =  
false ) [virtual]
```

Set current strobe settings to the camera.

The strobe pin must be specified in the structure before being passed in to the function.

Parameters

<i>pStrobe- Control</i>	Structure providing strobe settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetStrobeInfo\(\)](#)
[GetStrobe\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

```
8.5.3.47 virtual Error SetTriggerDelay ( const TriggerDelay * pTriggerDelay, bool broadcast  
= false ) [virtual]
```

Set the specified trigger delay settings to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger- Delay</i>	Structure providing trigger delay settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetTriggerModeInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.48 `virtual Error SetTriggerMode (const TriggerMode * pTriggerMode, bool broadcast = false) [virtual]`

Set the specified trigger settings to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-Mode</i>	Structure providing trigger mode settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetTriggerModeInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.49 `virtual Error SetUserBuffers (unsigned char *const pMemBuffers, int size, int numBuffers) [virtual]`

Specify user allocated buffers to use as image data buffers.

To prevent image tearing, the size of each buffer should be equal to $((\text{unsigned int})(\text{bufferSize} + \text{packetSize} - 1) / \text{packetSize}) * \text{packetSize}$. The total size should be $(\text{size} * \text{numBuffers})$ or larger.

Parameters

<i>pMem- Buffers</i>	Pointer to memory buffers to be written to.
<i>size</i>	The size of each buffer (in bytes).
<i>numBuffers</i>	Number of buffers in the array.

See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.50 `virtual Error SetVideoModeAndFrameRate (VideoMode videoMode, FrameRate frameRate) [virtual]`

Set the specified video mode and frame rate to the camera.

It is not possible to set the camera to VIDEOMODE_FORMAT7 or FRAMERATE_FORMAT7. Use the Format7 functions to set the camera into Format7.

Parameters

<i>videoMode</i>	Video mode to set to camera.
<i>frameRate</i>	Frame rate to set to camera.

See also

[GetVideoModeAndFrameRateInfo\(\)](#)
[GetVideoModeAndFrameRate\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.5.3.51 `virtual Error StartCapture (ImageEventCallback callbackFn = NULL, const void * pCallbackData = NULL) [virtual]`

Starts isochronous image capture.

It will use either the current video mode or the most recently set video mode of the camera. The optional callback function parameter is called on completion of image transfer. Alternatively, the callback parameter can be set to NULL and [RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#) can be called as a blocking call to get the image data.

Parameters

<i>callbackFn</i>	A function to be called when a new image is received.
<i>pCallback-Data</i>	A pointer to data that can be passed to the callback function.

See also

[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)
[StartSyncCapture\(\)](#)
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

```
8.5.3.52 static Error StartSyncCapture ( unsigned int numCameras, const Camera **
      ppCameras, const ImageEventCallback * pCallbackFns = NULL, const void **
      pCallbackDataArray = NULL ) [static]
```

```
8.5.3.53 virtual Error StopCapture ( ) [virtual]
```

Stops isochronous image transfer and cleans up all associated resources.

If an image callback function (specified in the [StartCapture\(\)](#) call) is currently executing, [StopCapture\(\)](#) will not return until after the callback has completed.

See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

```
8.5.3.54 virtual Error ValidateFormat7Settings ( const Format7ImageSettings *
      pImageSettings, bool * pSettingsAreValid, Format7PacketInfo * pPacketInfo )
      [virtual]
```

Validates [Format7ImageSettings](#) structure and returns valid packet size information if the image settings are valid.

The current image settings are cached while validation is taking place. The cached settings are restored when validation is complete.

Parameters

<i>pImage-Settings</i>	Structure containing the image settings.
<i>pSettings-AreValid</i>	Whether the settings are valid.
<i>pPacketInfo</i>	Packet size information that can be used to determine a valid packet size.

See also

[GetFormat7Info\(\)](#)
[GetFormat7Configuration\(\)](#)
[SetFormat7Configuration\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.5.3.55 `virtual Error WaitForBufferEvent (Image * pImage, unsigned int eventNumber)`
[virtual]

Retrieves the next image event containing the next part of the image.

Parameters

<i>pImage</i>	Pointer to Image object to store image data.
<i>event-Number</i>	The event number to wait for.

See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.56 `virtual Error WriteRegister (unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast = false)` [virtual]

Write to the specified register on the camera.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	DCAM address to be written to.
<i>value</i>	The value to be written.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[ReadRegister\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.57 `virtual Error WriteRegisterBlock (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, const unsigned int * pBuffer, unsigned int length) [virtual]`

Write to the specified register block on the camera.

Parameters

<i>addressHigh</i>	Top 16 bits of the 48 bit absolute address to write to.
<i>addressLow</i>	Bottom 32 bits of the 48 bits absolute address to write to.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array containing data to be written.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

See also

[ReadRegisterBlock\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

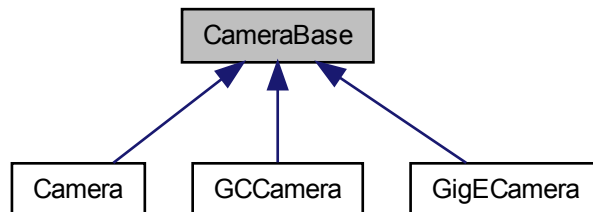
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Camera.h](#)

8.6 CameraBase Class Reference

The [CameraBase](#) class is an abstract base class that defines a general interface to a camera.

Inheritance diagram for CameraBase:



Public Member Functions

- [CameraBase](#) ()
Default constructor.
- virtual [~CameraBase](#) ()
Default destructor.

Protected Attributes

- CameraData * [m_pCameraData](#)

Connection and Image Retrieval

These functions deal with connections and image retrieval from the camera.

- virtual [Error Connect](#) (PGRGuid *pGuid=NULL)=0
Connects the camera object to the camera specified by the GUID.
- virtual [Error Disconnect](#) ()=0
Disconnects the camera object from the camera.
- virtual bool [IsConnected](#) ()=0
Checks if the camera object is currently connected to a physical camera.
- virtual [Error SetCallback](#) (ImageEventCallback callbackFn, const void *p-CallbackData=NULL)=0
Sets the callback data to be used on completion of image transfer.
- virtual [Error StartCapture](#) (ImageEventCallback callbackFn=NULL, const void *p-CallbackData=NULL)=0
Starts isochronous image capture.

- virtual [Error RetrieveBuffer](#) ([Image](#) *pImage)=0
Retrieves the the next image object containing the next image.
- virtual [Error StopCapture](#) ()=0
Stops isochronous image transfer and cleans up all associated resources.
- virtual [Error WaitForBufferEvent](#) ([Image](#) *pImage, unsigned int event-Number)=0
Retrieves the next image event containing the next part of the image.
- virtual [Error SetUserBuffers](#) (unsigned char *const pMemBuffers, int size, int numBuffers)=0
Specify user allocated buffers to use as image data buffers.
- virtual [Error GetConfiguration](#) ([FC2Config](#) *pConfig)=0
Get the configuration associated with the camera object.
- virtual [Error SetConfiguration](#) (const [FC2Config](#) *pConfig)=0
Set the configuration associated with the camera object.
- static [Error StartSyncCapture](#) (unsigned int numCameras, const [CameraBase](#) **ppCameras, const [ImageEventCallback](#) *pCallbackFns=NULL, const void **p-CallbackdataArray=NULL)
Starts isochronous image capture on multiple cameras.

Information and Properties

These functions deal with information and properties can be retrieved from the camera.

- virtual [Error GetCameraInfo](#) ([CameraInfo](#) *pCameraInfo)=0
Retrieves information from the camera such as serial number, model name and other camera information.
- virtual [Error GetPropertyInfo](#) ([PropertyInfo](#) *pPropInfo)=0
Retrieves information about the specified camera property.
- virtual [Error GetProperty](#) ([Property](#) *pProp)=0
Reads the settings for the specified property from the camera.
- virtual [Error SetProperty](#) (const [Property](#) *pProp, bool broadcast=false)=0
Writes the settings for the specified property to the camera.

General Purpose Input / Output

These functions deal with general GPIO pin control on the camera.

- virtual [Error GetGPIOPinDirection](#) (unsigned int pin, unsigned int *p-Direction)=0
Get the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.
- virtual [Error SetGPIOPinDirection](#) (unsigned int pin, unsigned int direction, bool broadcast=false)=0
Set the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.

Trigger

These functions deal with trigger control on the camera.

- virtual [Error](#) [GetTriggerModelInfo](#) ([TriggerModelInfo](#) *pTriggerModelInfo)=0
Retrieve trigger information from the camera.
- virtual [Error](#) [GetTriggerMode](#) ([TriggerMode](#) *pTriggerMode)=0
Retrieve current trigger settings from the camera.
- virtual [Error](#) [SetTriggerMode](#) (const [TriggerMode](#) *pTriggerMode, bool broadcast=false)=0
Set the specified trigger settings to the camera.
- virtual [Error](#) [FireSoftwareTrigger](#) (bool broadcast=false)=0
Fire the software trigger according to the DCAM specifications.
- virtual [Error](#) [GetTriggerDelayInfo](#) ([TriggerDelayInfo](#) *pTriggerDelayInfo)=0
Retrieve trigger delay information from the camera.
- virtual [Error](#) [GetTriggerDelay](#) ([TriggerDelay](#) *pTriggerDelay)=0
Retrieve current trigger delay settings from the camera.
- virtual [Error](#) [SetTriggerDelay](#) (const [TriggerDelay](#) *pTriggerDelay, bool broadcast=false)=0
Set the specified trigger delay settings to the camera.

Strobe

These functions deal with strobe control on the camera.

- virtual [Error](#) [GetStrobeInfo](#) ([StrobeInfo](#) *pStrobeInfo)=0
Retrieve strobe information from the camera.
- virtual [Error](#) [GetStrobe](#) ([StrobeControl](#) *pStrobeControl)=0
Retrieve current strobe settings from the camera.
- virtual [Error](#) [SetStrobe](#) (const [StrobeControl](#) *pStrobeControl, bool broadcast=false)=0
Set current strobe settings to the camera.

Look Up Table

These functions deal with Look Up Table control on the camera.

- virtual [Error](#) [GetLUTInfo](#) ([LUTData](#) *pData)=0
Query if LUT support is available on the camera.
- virtual [Error](#) [GetLUTBankInfo](#) (unsigned int bank, bool *pReadSupported, bool *pWriteSupported)=0
Query the read/write status of a single LUT bank.
- virtual [Error](#) [GetActiveLUTBank](#) (unsigned int *pActiveBank)=0
Get the LUT bank that is currently being used.

- virtual [Error SetActiveLUTBank](#) (unsigned int activeBank)=0
Set the LUT bank that will be used.
- virtual [Error EnableLUT](#) (bool on)=0
Enable or disable LUT functionality on the camera.
- virtual [Error GetLUTChannel](#) (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, unsigned int *pEntries)=0
Get the LUT channel settings from the camera.
- virtual [Error SetLUTChannel](#) (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, const unsigned int *pEntries)=0
Set the LUT channel settings to the camera.

Memory Channels

These functions deal with memory channel control on the camera.

- virtual [Error GetMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int *pCurrentChannel)=0
Retrieve the current memory channel from the camera.
- virtual [Error SaveToMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int channel)=0
Save the current settings to the specified current memory channel.
- virtual [Error RestoreFromMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int channel)=0
Restore the specified current memory channel.
- virtual [Error GetMemoryChannelInfo](#) (unsigned int *pNumChannels)=0
Query the camera for memory channel support.

Embedded Image Information

These functions deal with embedded image information control on the camera.

- virtual [Error GetEmbeddedImageInfo](#) ([EmbeddedImageInfo](#) *pInfo)=0
Get the current status of the embedded image information register, as well as the availability of each embedded property.
- virtual [Error SetEmbeddedImageInfo](#) ([EmbeddedImageInfo](#) *pInfo)=0
Sets the on/off values of the embedded image information structure to the camera.

Register Operation

These functions deal with register operation on the camera.

- virtual [Error WriteRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast=false)=0
Write to the specified register on the camera.
- virtual [Error ReadRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int *pValue)=0
Read the specified register from the camera.

- virtual [Error WriteRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, const unsigned int *pBuffer, unsigned int length)=0
Write to the specified register block on the camera.
- virtual [Error ReadRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, unsigned int *pBuffer, unsigned int length)=0
Read from the specified register block on the camera.
- virtual [Error GetCycleTime](#) ([TimeStamp](#) *timeStamp)=0
Returns a Timestamp struct containing 1394 CYCLE_TIME information.
- virtual [Error GetStats](#) ([CameraStats](#) *pStats)=0
- virtual [Error ResetStats](#) ()=0
- static const char * [GetRegisterString](#) (unsigned int registerVal)
Returns a text representation of the register value.

8.6.1 Detailed Description

The [CameraBase](#) class is an abstract base class that defines a general interface to a camera.

8.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.6.2.1 [CameraBase](#) () [inline]

Default constructor.

8.6.2.2 virtual [~CameraBase](#) () [inline, virtual]

Default destructor.

8.6.3 Member Function Documentation

8.6.3.1 virtual [Error Connect](#) ([PGRGuid](#) * *pGuid* = NULL) [pure virtual]

Connects the camera object to the camera specified by the GUID.

If the guid is omitted or set to NULL, the connection will be made to the first camera detected on the PC (i.e. index = 0).

Parameters

<i>pGuid</i>	The unique identifier for a specific camera on the PC.
--------------	--

See also

[BusManager::GetCameraFromIndex\(\)](#)
[BusManager::GetCameraFromSerialNumber\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.2 virtual Error Disconnect () [pure virtual]

Disconnects the camera object from the camera.

This allows another physical camera to be connected to the camera object.

See also

[Connect\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.3 virtual Error EnableLUT (bool *on*) [pure virtual]

Enable or disable LUT functionality on the camera.

Parameters

<i>on</i>	Whether to enable or disable LUT.
-----------	-----------------------------------

See also

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.4 virtual Error FireSoftwareTrigger (bool *broadcast* = false) [pure virtual]

Fire the software trigger according to the DCAM specifications.

Parameters

<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.
------------------	---

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.5 `virtual Error GetActiveLUTBank (unsigned int * pActiveBank) [pure virtual]`

Get the LUT bank that is currently being used.

For cameras with PGR LUT, the active bank is always 0.

Parameters

<i>pActiveBank</i>	The currently active bank.
--------------------	----------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.6 `virtual Error GetCameraInfo (CameraInfo * pCameraInfo) [pure virtual]`

Retrieves information from the camera such as serial number, model name and other camera information.

Parameters

<i>pCameraInfo</i>	Pointer to the camera information structure to be filled.
--------------------	---

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.7 `virtual Error GetConfiguration (FC2Config * pConfig) [pure virtual]`

Get the configuration associated with the camera object.

Parameters

<i>pConfig</i>	Pointer to the configuration structure to be filled.
----------------	--

See also

[SetConfiguration\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.8 `virtual Error GetCycleTime (TimeStamp * timeStamp) [pure virtual]`

Returns a Timestamp struct containing 1394 CYCLE_TIME information.

Parameters

<i>registerVal</i>	The register value to query.
--------------------	------------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.9 `virtual Error GetEmbeddedImageInfo (EmbeddedImageInfo * pInfo) [pure virtual]`

Get the current status of the embedded image information register, as well as the availability of each embedded property.

Parameters

<i>pInfo</i>	Structure to be filled.
--------------	-------------------------

See also

[SetEmbeddedImageInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.10 `virtual Error GetGPIOPinDirection (unsigned int pin, unsigned int * pDirection) [pure virtual]`

Get the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.

This is not a required call when using the trigger or strobe functions as the pin direction is set automatically internally.

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	Pin to get the direction for.
<i>pDirection</i>	Direction of the pin. 0 for input, 1 for output.

See also

[SetGPIOPinDirection\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.11 `virtual Error GetLUTBankInfo (unsigned int bank, bool * pReadSupported, bool * pWriteSupported) [pure virtual]`

Query the read/write status of a single LUT bank.

Parameters

<i>bank</i>	The bank to query.
<i>pRead-Supported</i>	Whether reading from the bank is supported.
<i>pWrite-Supported</i>	Whether writing to the bank is supported.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.12 `virtual Error GetLUTChannel (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, unsigned int * pEntries) [pure virtual]`

Get the LUT channel settings from the camera.

Parameters

<i>bank</i>	Bank to retrieve.
<i>channel</i>	Channel to retrieve.
<i>sizeEntries</i>	Number of entries in LUT table to read.
<i>pEntries</i>	Array to store LUT entries.

See also

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)
[EnableLUT\(\)](#)
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.13 `virtual Error GetLUTInfo (LUTData * pData)` [pure virtual]

Query if LUT support is available on the camera.

Note that some cameras may report support for the LUT and return an inputBitDepth of 0. In these cases use $\log_2(\text{numEntries})$ for the inputBitDepth.

Parameters

<i>pData</i>	The LUT structure to be filled.
--------------	---------------------------------

See also

[EnableLUT\(\)](#)
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.14 `virtual Error GetMemoryChannel (unsigned int * pCurrentChannel)` [pure virtual]

Retrieve the current memory channel from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pCurrent-Channel</i>	Current memory channel.
-------------------------	-------------------------

See also

[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.15 `virtual Error GetMemoryChannelInfo (unsigned int * pNumChannels) [pure virtual]`

Query the camera for memory channel support.

If the number of channels is 0, then memory channel support is not available.

Parameters

<i>pNum-Channels</i>	Number of memory channels supported.
----------------------	--------------------------------------

See also

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.16 `virtual Error GetProperty (Property * pProp) [pure virtual]`

Reads the settings for the specified property from the camera.

The property type must be specified in the [Property](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed. If auto is on, the integer and abs values returned may not be consistent with each other.

Parameters

<i>pProp</i>	Pointer to the Property structure to be filled.
--------------	---

See also

[GetPropertyInfo\(\)](#)
[SetProperty\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.17 virtual **Error** GetPropertyInfo (**PropertyInfo** * *pPropInfo*) [pure virtual]

Retrieves information about the specified camera property.

The property type must be specified in the [PropertyInfo](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed.

Parameters

<i>pPropInfo</i>	Pointer to the PropertyInfo structure to be filled.
------------------	---

See also

[GetProperty\(\)](#)
[SetProperty\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.18 static const char* GetRegisterString (unsigned int *registerVal*) [static]

Returns a text representation of the register value.

Parameters

<i>registerVal</i>	The register value to query.
--------------------	------------------------------

Returns

The text representation of the register.

Reimplemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.19 virtual **Error** GetStats (CameraStats * *pStats*) [pure virtual]

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.20 virtual **Error** GetStrobe (StrobeControl * *pStrobeControl*) [pure virtual]

Retrieve current strobe settings from the camera.

The strobe pin must be specified in the structure before being passed in to the function.

Parameters

<i>pStrobeControl</i>	Structure to receive strobe settings.
-----------------------	---------------------------------------

See also

[GetStrobeInfo\(\)](#)
[SetStrobe\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.21 virtual **Error** GetStrobeInfo (StrobeInfo * *pStrobeInfo*) [pure virtual]

Retrieve strobe information from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pStrobeInfo</i>	Structure to receive strobe information.
--------------------	--

See also

[GetStrobe\(\)](#)
[SetStrobe\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.22 `virtual Error GetTriggerDelay (TriggerDelay * pTriggerDelay)` [pure virtual]

Retrieve current trigger delay settings from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTriggerDelay</i>	Structure to receive trigger delay settings.
----------------------	--

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.23 `virtual Error GetTriggerDelayInfo (TriggerDelayInfo * pTriggerDelayInfo)` [pure virtual]

Retrieve trigger delay information from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTriggerDelayInfo</i>	Structure to receive trigger delay information.
--------------------------	---

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.24 `virtual Error GetTriggerMode (TriggerMode * pTriggerMode) [pure virtual]`

Retrieve current trigger settings from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTriggerMode</i>	Structure to receive trigger mode settings.
---------------------	---

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.25 `virtual Error GetTriggerModelInfo (TriggerModelInfo * pTriggerModelInfo) [pure virtual]`

Retrieve trigger information from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTriggerModelInfo</i>	Structure to receive trigger information.
--------------------------	---

See also

[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.26 `virtual bool IsConnected () [pure virtual]`

Checks if the camera object is currently connected to a physical camera.

See also

[Connect\(\)](#)
[Disconnect\(\)](#)

Returns

Whether the camera object is connected to a physical camera.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.27 `virtual Error ReadRegister (unsigned int address, unsigned int * pValue) [pure virtual]`

Read the specified register from the camera.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	DCAM address to be read from.
<i>pValue</i>	The value that is read.

See also

[WriteRegister\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.28 `virtual Error ReadRegisterBlock (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, unsigned int * pBuffer, unsigned int length) [pure virtual]`

Read from the specified register block on the camera.

Parameters

<i>addressHigh</i>	Top 16 bits of the 48 bit absolute address to read from.
<i>addressLow</i>	Bottom 32 bits of the 48 bits absolute address to read from.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array to store read data.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

See also

[WriteRegisterBlock\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.29 virtual **Error** ResetStats () [pure virtual]

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.30 virtual **Error** RestoreFromMemoryChannel (unsigned int *channel*) [pure virtual]

Restore the specified current memory channel.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Memory channel to restore from.
----------------	---------------------------------

See also

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.31 virtual **Error** RetrieveBuffer (Image * *plImage*) [pure virtual]

Retrieves the the next image object containing the next image.

If the grab mode has not been set, or has been set to DROP_FRAMES the default behavior is to requeue images for DMA if they have not been retrieved by the time the next image transfer completes. If BUFFER_FRAMES is specified, the next image in the sequence will be retrieved. Note that for the BUFFER_FRAMES case, if retrieval does not keep up with the DMA process, images will be lost. The default behavior is to perform DROP_FRAMES image retrieval.

Parameters

<i>pImage</i>	Pointer to Image object to store image data.
---------------	--

See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.32 `virtual Error SaveToMemoryChannel (unsigned int channel) [pure virtual]`

Save the current settings to the specified current memory channel.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Memory channel to save to.
----------------	----------------------------

See also

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.33 `virtual Error SetActiveLUTBank (unsigned int activeBank) [pure virtual]`

Set the LUT bank that will be used.

Parameters

<i>activeBank</i>	The bank to be set as active.
-------------------	-------------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.34 `virtual Error SetCallback (ImageEventCallback callbackFn, const void * pCallbackData =NULL) [pure virtual]`

Sets the callback data to be used on completion of image transfer.

To clear the current stored callback data, pass in NULL for both arguments.

Parameters

<i>callbackFn</i>	A function to be called when a new image is received.
<i>pCallback-Data</i>	A pointer to data that can be passed to the callback function.

See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.35 `virtual Error SetConfiguration (const FC2Config * pConfig) [pure virtual]`

Set the configuration associated with the camera object.

Parameters

<i>pConfig</i>	Pointer to the configuration structure to be used.
----------------	--

See also

[GetConfiguration\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.36 `virtual Error SetEmbeddedImageInfo (EmbeddedImageInfo * pInfo) [pure virtual]`

Sets the on/off values of the embedded image information structure to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pInfo</i>	Structure to be used.
--------------	-----------------------

See also

[GetEmbeddedImageInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.37 `virtual Error SetGPIOPinDirection (unsigned int pin, unsigned int direction, bool broadcast = false) [pure virtual]`

Set the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.

This is useful if there is a need to set the pin into an input pin (i.e. to read the voltage) off the pin without setting it as a trigger source. This is not a required call when using the trigger or strobe functions as the pin direction is set automatically internally.

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	Pin to get the direction for.
<i>direction</i>	Direction of the pin. 0 for input, 1 for output.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[SetGPIOPinDirection\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.38 `virtual Error SetLUTChannel (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, const unsigned int * pEntries) [pure virtual]`

Set the LUT channel settings to the camera.

Parameters

<i>bank</i>	Bank to set.
<i>channel</i>	Channel to set.
<i>sizeEntries</i>	Number of entries in LUT table to write. This must be the same size as numEntries returned by GetLutInfo().
<i>pEntries</i>	Array containing LUT entries to write.

See also

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)
[EnableLUT\(\)](#)
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.39 `virtual Error SetProperty (const Property * pProp, bool broadcast = false)`
[pure virtual]

Writes the settings for the specified property to the camera.

The property type must be specified in the [Property](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed. The absControl flag controls whether the absolute or integer value is written to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pProp</i>	Pointer to the Property structure to be used.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetPropertyInfo\(\)](#)
[GetProperty\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.40 `virtual Error SetStrobe (const StrobeControl * pStrobeControl, bool broadcast = false)` [pure virtual]

Set current strobe settings to the camera.

The strobe pin must be specified in the structure before being passed in to the function.

Parameters

<i>pStrobe-Control</i>	Structure providing strobe settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetStrobeInfo\(\)](#)
[GetStrobe\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.41 `virtual Error SetTriggerDelay (const TriggerDelay * pTriggerDelay, bool broadcast = false) [pure virtual]`

Set the specified trigger delay settings to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-Delay</i>	Structure providing trigger delay settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.42 `virtual Error SetTriggerMode (const TriggerMode * pTriggerMode, bool broadcast = false) [pure virtual]`

Set the specified trigger settings to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-Mode</i>	Structure providing trigger mode settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.43 `virtual Error SetUserBuffers (unsigned char *const pMemBuffers, int size, int numBuffers) [pure virtual]`

Specify user allocated buffers to use as image data buffers.

To prevent image tearing, the size of each buffer should be equal to $((\text{unsigned int})(\text{bufferSize} + \text{packetSize} - 1)/\text{packetSize}) * \text{packetSize}$. The total size should be $(\text{size} * \text{numBuffers})$ or larger.

Parameters

<i>pMem-Buffers</i>	Pointer to memory buffers to be written to.
<i>size</i>	The size of each buffer (in bytes).
<i>numBuffers</i>	Number of buffers in the array.

See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.44 `virtual Error StartCapture (ImageEventCallback callbackFn = NULL, const void * pCallbackData = NULL) [pure virtual]`

Starts isochronous image capture.

It will use either the current video mode or the most recently set video mode of the camera. The optional callback function parameter is called on completion of image transfer. Alternatively, the callback parameter can be set to NULL and [RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#) can be called as a blocking call to get the image data.

Parameters

<i>callbackFn</i>	A function to be called when a new image is received.
<i>pCallback-Data</i>	A pointer to data that can be passed to the callback function.

See also

[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)
[StartSyncCapture\(\)](#)
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.45 `static Error StartSyncCapture (unsigned int numCameras, const CameraBase ** ppCameras, const ImageEventCallback * pCallbackFns = NULL, const void ** pCallbackDataArray = NULL) [static]`

Starts isochronous image capture on multiple cameras.

On each frame, the time stamps across the cameras are aligned which means the frames are synchronized. Note that the cameras must be synchronized by external means in order for this function to work. This means that the cameras should either be on the same bus, hardware synchronized (e.g. through triggering) or Multisync is running.

Parameters

<i>num-Cameras</i>	Number of Camera objects in the ppCameras array.
<i>ppCameras</i>	Array of pointers to Camera objects containing the cameras to be started and synchronized.
<i>pCallback-Fns</i>	Array of callback functions for each camera.
<i>pCallback-DataArray</i>	Array of callback data pointers.

See also

[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)
[StartCapture\(\)](#)
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.6.3.46 virtual **Error StopCapture ()** [pure virtual]

Stops isochronous image transfer and cleans up all associated resources.

If an image callback function (specified in the [StartCapture\(\)](#) call) is currently executing, [StopCapture\(\)](#) will not return until after the callback has completed.

See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.47 virtual **Error WaitForBufferEvent (Image * *pImage*, unsigned int *eventNumber*)**
[pure virtual]

Retrieves the next image event containing the next part of the image.

Parameters

<i>pImage</i>	Pointer to Image object to store image data.
<i>event- Number</i>	The event number to wait for.

See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.48 `virtual Error WriteRegister (unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast = false) [pure virtual]`

Write to the specified register on the camera.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	DCAM address to be written to.
<i>value</i>	The value to be written.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[ReadRegister\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.49 `virtual Error WriteRegisterBlock (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, const unsigned int * pBuffer, unsigned int length) [pure virtual]`

Write to the specified register block on the camera.

Parameters

<i>addressHigh</i>	Top 16 bits of the 48 bit absolute address to write to.
<i>addressLow</i>	Bottom 32 bits of the 48 bits absolute address to write to.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array containing data to be written.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

See also

[ReadRegisterBlock\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.4 Member Data Documentation

8.6.4.1 CameraData* m_pCameraData [protected]

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [CameraBase.h](#)

8.7 CameraControlDlg Class Reference

The [CameraControlDlg](#) object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface to a specified camera.

Public Member Functions

- [CameraControlDlg](#) ()
Default constructor.
- [~CameraControlDlg](#) ()
Default destructor.
- void [Connect](#) ([CameraBase](#) *pCamera)
Connect dialog to a camera.
- void [Disconnect](#) ()
Disconnect a connected camera from the dialog.
- void [Show](#) ()
Show the dialog.
- void [Show](#) (void *pParent)
Show the dialog.
- void [ShowModal](#) ()
Show the modal dialog.
- void [ShowModal](#) (void *pParent)
Show the modal dialog.
- void [Hide](#) ()
Hide the dialog.
- bool [IsVisible](#) ()
Get the visibility of the dialog.
- void [SetTitle](#) (const char *title)
Change the title of the window.

8.7.1 Detailed Description

The [CameraControlDlg](#) object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface to a specified camera.

8.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.7.2.1 CameraControlDlg ()

Default constructor.

8.7.2.2 ~CameraControlDlg ()

Default destructor.

8.7.3 Member Function Documentation

8.7.3.1 void Connect (CameraBase * *pCamera*)

Connect dialog to a camera.

Parameters

<i>pCamera</i>	Camera object to connect the dialog to.
----------------	---

8.7.3.2 void Disconnect ()

Disconnect a connected camera from the dialog.

8.7.3.3 void Hide ()

Hide the dialog.

8.7.3.4 bool IsVisible ()

Get the visibility of the dialog.

Returns

Whether the dialog is visible.

8.7.3.5 void SetTitle (const char * *title*)

Change the title of the window.

This has to be called after calling [Connect\(\)](#).

Parameters

<i>title</i>	Null-terminated string representing the title.
--------------	--

8.7.3.6 void Show ()

Show the dialog.

8.7.3.7 void Show (void * *pParent*)

Show the dialog.

8.7.3.8 void ShowModal ()

Show the modal dialog.

8.7.3.9 void ShowModal (void * *pParent*)

Show the modal dialog.

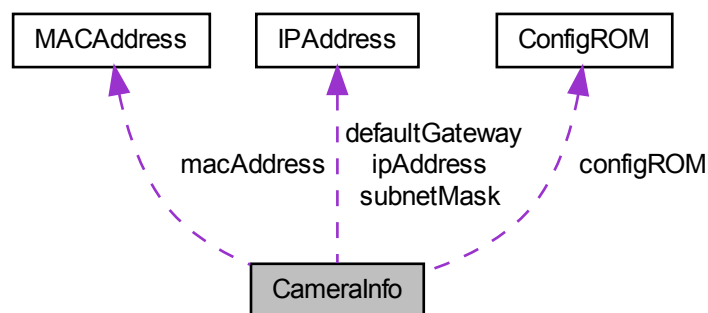
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2GUI.h](#)

8.8 CameraInfo Struct Reference

[Camera](#) information.

Collaboration diagram for CameraInfo:



Public Member Functions

- [CameraInfo](#) ()

Public Attributes

- unsigned int [serialNumber](#)
Device serial number.
- [InterfaceType](#) [interfaceType](#)
Interface type.
- [DriverType](#) [driverType](#)
Driver type.
- bool [isColorCamera](#)
Flag indicating if this is a color camera.
- char [modelName](#) [[sk_maxStringLength](#)]
Device model name.
- char [vendorName](#) [[sk_maxStringLength](#)]
Device vendor name.
- char [sensorInfo](#) [[sk_maxStringLength](#)]
String detailing the sensor information.
- char [sensorResolution](#) [[sk_maxStringLength](#)]
String providing the sensor resolution.
- char [driverName](#) [[sk_maxStringLength](#)]
Driver name of driver being used.
- char [firmwareVersion](#) [[sk_maxStringLength](#)]
Firmware version of camera.
- char [firmwareBuildTime](#) [[sk_maxStringLength](#)]
Firmware build time.
- [BusSpeed](#) [maximumBusSpeed](#)
Maximum bus speed.
- [BayerTileFormat](#) [bayerTileFormat](#)
Bayer tile format.
- unsigned short [busNumber](#)
Bus number, set to 0 for GigE and USB cameras.
- unsigned short [nodeNumber](#)
ieee1394 Node number, set to 0 for GigE and USB cameras
- [PCleBusSpeed](#) [pcieBusSpeed](#)
PCle Bus Speed, set to PCIE_BUSSPEED_UNKNOWN for unsupported drivers.
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]
Reserved for future use.

IIDC specific information

- unsigned int [iideVer](#)
DCAM version.
- [ConfigROM configROM](#)
Configuration ROM data.

GigE specific information

- unsigned int [gigEMajorVersion](#)
GigE Vision version.
- unsigned int [gigEMinorVersion](#)
GigE Vision minor version.
- char [userDefinedName](#) [[sk_maxStringLength](#)]
User defined name.
- char [xmlURL1](#) [[sk_maxStringLength](#)]
XML URL 1.
- char [xmlURL2](#) [[sk_maxStringLength](#)]
XML URL 2.
- [MACAddress macAddress](#)
MAC address.
- [IPAddress ipAddress](#)
IP address.
- [IPAddress subnetMask](#)
Subnet mask.
- [IPAddress defaultGateway](#)
Default gateway.
- unsigned int [ccpStatus](#)
Status/Content of CCP register.
- unsigned int [applicationIPAddress](#)
Local Application IP Address.
- unsigned int [applicationPort](#)
Local Application port.

8.8.1 Detailed Description

[Camera](#) information.

8.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation**8.8.2.1 CameraInfo () [inline]****8.8.3 Member Data Documentation****8.8.3.1 unsigned int applicationIPAddress**

Local Application IP Address.

8.8.3.2 unsigned int applicationPort

Local Application port.

8.8.3.3 BayerTileFormat bayerTileFormat

Bayer tile format.

8.8.3.4 unsigned short busNumber

Bus number, set to 0 for GigE and USB cameras.

8.8.3.5 unsigned int ccpStatus

Status/Content of CCP register.

8.8.3.6 ConfigROM configROM

Configuration ROM data.

8.8.3.7 IPAddress defaultGateway

Default gateway.

8.8.3.8 char driverName[sk_maxStringLength]

Driver name of driver being used.

8.8.3.9 DriverType driverType

Driver type.

8.8.3.10 char firmwareBuildTime[sk_maxStringLength]

Firmware build time.

8.8.3.11 char firmwareVersion[sk_maxStringLength]

Firmware version of camera.

8.8.3.12 unsigned int gigEMajorVersion

GigE Vision version.

8.8.3.13 unsigned int gigEMinorVersion

GigE Vision minor version.

8.8.3.14 unsigned int iidcVer

DCAM version.

8.8.3.15 InterfaceType interfaceType

Interface type.

8.8.3.16 IPAddress ipAddress

IP address.

8.8.3.17 bool isColorCamera

Flag indicating if this is a color camera.

8.8.3.18 MACAddress macAddress

MAC address.

8.8.3.19 BusSpeed maximumBusSpeed

Maximum bus speed.

8.8.3.20 char modelName[sk_maxStringLength]

Device model name.

8.8.3.21 unsigned short nodeNumber

ieee1394 Node number, set to 0 for GigE and USB cameras

8.8.3.22 **PCleBusSpeed** `pcieBusSpeed`

PCle Bus Speed, set to PCIE_BUSSPEED_UNKNOWN for unsupported drivers.

8.8.3.23 **unsigned int** `reserved[16]`

Reserved for future use.

8.8.3.24 **char** `sensorInfo[sk_maxStringLength]`

String detailing the sensor information.

8.8.3.25 **char** `sensorResolution[sk_maxStringLength]`

String providing the sensor resolution.

8.8.3.26 **unsigned int** `serialNumber`

Device serial number.

8.8.3.27 **IPAddress** `subnetMask`

Subnet mask.

8.8.3.28 **char** `userDefinedName[sk_maxStringLength]`

User defined name.

8.8.3.29 **char** `vendorName[sk_maxStringLength]`

Device vendor name.

8.8.3.30 **char** `xmlURL1[sk_maxStringLength]`

XML URL 1.

8.8.3.31 **char** `xmlURL2[sk_maxStringLength]`

XML URL 2.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.9 CameraSelectionDlg Class Reference

The [CameraSelectionDlg](#) object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface that lists the number of cameras available to the library.

Public Member Functions

- [CameraSelectionDlg](#) ()
Default constructor.
- [~CameraSelectionDlg](#) ()
Default destructor.
- void [ShowModal](#) (bool *pOk, [PGRGuid](#) *pGuid, unsigned int *pSize)
Show the [CameraSelectionDlg](#).
- void [SetTitle](#) (const char *title)
Set the window title.

8.9.1 Detailed Description

The [CameraSelectionDlg](#) object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface that lists the number of cameras available to the library.

8.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.9.2.1 [CameraSelectionDlg](#) ()

Default constructor.

8.9.2.2 [~CameraSelectionDlg](#) ()

Default destructor.

8.9.3 Member Function Documentation

8.9.3.1 void [SetTitle](#) (const char * *title*)

Set the window title.

Parameters

<i>title</i>	Null-terminated string representing the title.
--------------	--

8.9.3.2 void ShowModal (bool * *pOk*, PGRGuid * *pGuid*, unsigned int * *pSize*)

Show the [CameraSelectionDlg](#).

Parameters

<i>pOk</i>	Whether Ok (true) or Cancel (false) was clicked.
<i>pGuid</i>	Array of PGRGuids containing the selected cameras.
<i>pSize</i>	Size of PGRGuid array.

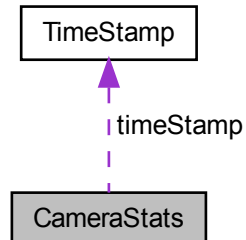
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2GUI.h](#)

8.10 CameraStats Struct Reference

[Camera](#) diagnostic information.

Collaboration diagram for CameraStats:



Public Member Functions

- [CameraStats](#) ()

Public Attributes

- unsigned int [imageDropped](#)
- unsigned int [imageCorrupt](#)
- unsigned int [imageXmitFailed](#)
- unsigned int [imageDriverDropped](#)

- unsigned int [regReadFailed](#)
- unsigned int [regWriteFailed](#)
- unsigned int [portErrors](#)
- bool [cameraPowerUp](#)
- float [cameraVoltages](#) [8]
- unsigned int [numVoltages](#)
The number of voltage registers available.
- float [cameraCurrents](#) [8]
- unsigned int [numCurrents](#)
The number of current registers available.
- unsigned int [temperature](#)
- unsigned int [timeSinceInitialization](#)
- unsigned int [timeSinceBusReset](#)
- [TimeStamp](#) [timeStamp](#)
- unsigned int [numResendPacketsRequested](#)
- unsigned int [numResendPacketsReceived](#)
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]
Reserved for future use.

8.10.1 Detailed Description

[Camera](#) diagnostic information.

8.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.10.2.1 [CameraStats](#)() [inline]

8.10.3 Member Data Documentation

8.10.3.1 float [cameraCurrents](#)[8]

8.10.3.2 bool [cameraPowerUp](#)

8.10.3.3 float [cameraVoltages](#)[8]

8.10.3.4 unsigned int [imageCorrupt](#)

8.10.3.5 unsigned int [imageDriverDropped](#)

8.10.3.6 unsigned int [imageDropped](#)

8.10.3.7 unsigned int [imageXmitFailed](#)

8.10.3.8 unsigned int [numCurrents](#)

The number of current registers available.

0: the values in cameraCurrents[] are invalid.

8.10.3.9 unsigned int numResendPacketsReceived

8.10.3.10 unsigned int numResendPacketsRequested

8.10.3.11 unsigned int numVoltages

The number of voltage registers available.

0: the values in cameraVoltages[] are invalid.

8.10.3.12 unsigned int portErrors

8.10.3.13 unsigned int regReadFailed

8.10.3.14 unsigned int regWriteFailed

8.10.3.15 unsigned int reserved[16]

Reserved for future use.

8.10.3.16 unsigned int temperature

8.10.3.17 unsigned int timeSinceBusReset

8.10.3.18 unsigned int timeSinceInitialization

8.10.3.19 TimeStamp timeStamp

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.11 ConfigROM Struct Reference

[Camera](#) configuration ROM.

Public Member Functions

- [ConfigROM](#) ()

Public Attributes

- unsigned int [nodeVendorId](#)
Vendor ID of a node.
- unsigned int [chipIdHi](#)
Chip ID (high part).
- unsigned int [chipIdLo](#)
Chip ID (low part).
- unsigned int [unitSpecId](#)
Unit Spec ID, usually 0xa02d.
- unsigned int [unitSWVer](#)
Unit software version.
- unsigned int [unitSubSWVer](#)
Unit sub software version.
- unsigned int [vendorUniqueInfo_0](#)
Vendor unique info 0.
- unsigned int [vendorUniqueInfo_1](#)
Vendor unique info 1.
- unsigned int [vendorUniqueInfo_2](#)
Vendor unique info 2.
- unsigned int [vendorUniqueInfo_3](#)
Vendor unique info 3.
- char [pszKeyword](#) [[sk_maxStringLength](#)]
Keyword.
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]
Reserved for future use.

8.11.1 Detailed Description

[Camera](#) configuration ROM.

8.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.11.2.1 [ConfigROM](#) () `[inline]`

8.11.3 Member Data Documentation

8.11.3.1 unsigned int [chipIdHi](#)

Chip ID (high part).

8.11.3.2 unsigned int [chipIdLo](#)

Chip ID (low part).

8.11.3.3 unsigned int nodeVendorId

Vendor ID of a node.

8.11.3.4 char pszKeyword[sk_maxStringLength]

Keyword.

8.11.3.5 unsigned int reserved[16]

Reserved for future use.

8.11.3.6 unsigned int unitSpecId

Unit Spec ID, usually 0xa02d.

8.11.3.7 unsigned int unitSubSWVer

Unit sub software version.

8.11.3.8 unsigned int unitSWVer

Unit software version.

8.11.3.9 unsigned int vendorUniqueInfo_0

Vendor unique info 0.

8.11.3.10 unsigned int vendorUniqueInfo_1

Vendor unique info 1.

8.11.3.11 unsigned int vendorUniqueInfo_2

Vendor unique info 2.

8.11.3.12 unsigned int vendorUniqueInfo_3

Vendor unique info 3.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.12 EmbeddedImageInfo Struct Reference

Properties of the possible embedded image information.

Collaboration diagram for EmbeddedImageInfo:



Public Attributes

- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty timestamp](#)
- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty gain](#)
- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty shutter](#)
- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty brightness](#)
- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty exposure](#)
- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty whiteBalance](#)
- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty frameCounter](#)
- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty strobePattern](#)
- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty GPIOPinState](#)
- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty ROIPosition](#)

8.12.1 Detailed Description

Properties of the possible embedded image information.

8.12.2 Member Data Documentation

8.12.2.1 `EmbeddedImageInfoProperty` brightness

8.12.2.2 `EmbeddedImageInfoProperty` exposure

8.12.2.3 `EmbeddedImageInfoProperty` frameCounter

8.12.2.4 `EmbeddedImageInfoProperty` gain

8.12.2.5 `EmbeddedImageInfoProperty` GPIOPinState

8.12.2.6 `EmbeddedImageInfoProperty` ROIPosition

8.12.2.7 `EmbeddedImageInfoProperty` shutter

8.12.2.8 `EmbeddedImageInfoProperty` strobePattern

8.12.2.9 `EmbeddedImageInfoProperty` timestamp

8.12.2.10 `EmbeddedImageInfoProperty` whiteBalance

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.13 EmbeddedImageInfoProperty Struct Reference

Properties of a single embedded image info property.

Public Member Functions

- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty](#) ()

Public Attributes

- bool [available](#)
Whether this property is available.
- bool [onOff](#)
Whether this property is on or off.

8.13.1 Detailed Description

Properties of a single embedded image info property.

8.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.13.2.1 EmbeddedImageInfoProperty () [inline]

8.13.3 Member Data Documentation

8.13.3.1 bool available

Whether this property is available.

8.13.3.2 bool onOff

Whether this property is on or off.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.14 Error Class Reference

The [Error](#) object represents an error that is returned from the library.

Public Member Functions

- [Error](#) ()
Default constructor.
- [Error](#) (const [Error](#) &error)
Copy constructor.
- virtual [~Error](#) ()
Default destructor.
- virtual [Error](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Error](#) &error)
Assignment operator.
- virtual bool [operator==](#) (const [Error](#) &error) const
Equality operator.
- virtual bool [operator==](#) (const [ErrorType](#) &errorType) const
Equality operator.
- virtual bool [operator!=](#) (const [Error](#) &error) const
Inequality operator.
- virtual bool [operator!=](#) (const [ErrorType](#) &errorType) const
Inequality operator.
- virtual [ErrorType](#) [GetType](#) () const
Retrieve the ErrorType of the error.
- virtual const char * [GetDescription](#) () const

Retrieve the top level description of the error that occurred.

- virtual unsigned int [GetLine](#) () const

Retrieve the line number where the error originated.

- virtual const char * [GetFilename](#) () const

Retrieve the source filename where the error originated.

- virtual [Error GetCause](#) () const

Get the error which caused this error.

- virtual const char * [GetBuildDate](#) () const

Retrieve the build date of the file where the error originated.

- virtual const char * [CollectSupportInformation](#) () const

Retrieve the support information.

- virtual void [PrintErrorTrace](#) () const

Print a formatted log trace to stderr.

Friends

- class [InternalError](#)

8.14.1 Detailed Description

The [Error](#) object represents an error that is returned from the library.

Overloaded operators allow comparisons against other [Error](#) objects or the `ErrorType` enumeration.

8.14.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.14.2.1 [Error](#) ()

Default constructor.

8.14.2.2 [Error](#) (const [Error](#) & *error*)

Copy constructor.

8.14.2.3 virtual [~Error](#) () [virtual]

Default destructor.

8.14.3 Member Function Documentation

8.14.3.1 `virtual const char* CollectSupportInformation () const` [virtual]

Retrieve the support information.

It is not implemented in this release.

Returns

A string containing support information.

8.14.3.2 `virtual const char* GetBuildDate () const` [virtual]

Retrieve the build date of the file where the error originated.

Returns

A string with the build date and time.

8.14.3.3 `virtual Error GetCause () const` [virtual]

Get the error which caused this error.

Returns

An error object representing the cause of this error.

8.14.3.4 `virtual const char* GetDescription () const` [virtual]

Retrieve the top level description of the error that occurred.

Returns

A string with the error description.

8.14.3.5 `virtual const char* GetFilename () const` [virtual]

Retrieve the source filename where the error originated.

Returns

A string with the file name.

8.14.3.6 `virtual unsigned int GetLine () const [virtual]`

Retrieve the line number where the error originated.

Returns

The line number.

8.14.3.7 `virtual ErrorType GetType () const [virtual]`

Retrieve the ErrorType of the error.

Returns

The ErrorType of the error.

8.14.3.8 `virtual bool operator!= (const Error & error) const [virtual]`

Inequality operator.

8.14.3.9 `virtual bool operator!= (const ErrorType & errorType) const [virtual]`

Inequality operator.

This overloaded operator compares the ErrorType of the [Error](#) against the specified ErrorType.

8.14.3.10 `virtual Error& operator= (const Error & error) [virtual]`

Assignment operator.

8.14.3.11 `virtual bool operator== (const Error & error) const [virtual]`

Equality operator.

8.14.3.12 `virtual bool operator== (const ErrorType & errorType) const [virtual]`

Equality operator.

This overloaded operator compares the ErrorType of the [Error](#) against the specified ErrorType.

8.14.3.13 `virtual void PrintErrorTrace () const [virtual]`

Print a formatted log trace to stderr.

8.14.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

8.14.4.1 friend class `InternalError` [`friend`]

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Error.h](#)

8.15 FC2Config Struct Reference

Configuration for a camera.

Public Member Functions

- [FC2Config](#) ()

Public Attributes

- unsigned int [numBuffers](#)
Number of buffers used by the [FlyCapture2](#) library to grab images.
- unsigned int [numImageNotifications](#)
Number of notifications per image.
- unsigned int [minNumImageNotifications](#)
Minimum number of notifications needed for the current image settings on the camera.
- int [grabTimeout](#)
Time in milliseconds that [RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#) and [WaitForBufferEvent\(\)](#) will wait for an image before timing out and returning.
- [GrabMode](#) [grabMode](#)
Grab mode for the camera.
- bool [highPerformanceRetrieveBuffer](#)
This parameter enables [RetrieveBuffer](#) to run in high performance mode.
- [BusSpeed](#) [isochBusSpeed](#)
Isochronous bus speed.
- [BusSpeed](#) [asyncBusSpeed](#)
Asynchronous bus speed.
- [BandwidthAllocation](#) [bandwidthAllocation](#)
Bandwidth allocation flag that tells the camera the bandwidth allocation strategy to employ.
- unsigned int [registerTimeoutRetries](#)
Number of retries to perform when a register read/write timeout is received by the library.
- unsigned int [registerTimeout](#)
Register read/write timeout value, in microseconds.
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]
Reserved for future use.

8.15.1 Detailed Description

Configuration for a camera.

These options are options that are generally should be set before starting isochronous transfer.

8.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.15.2.1 `FC2Config () [inline]`

8.15.3 Member Data Documentation

8.15.3.1 `BusSpeed asyncBusSpeed`

Asynchronous bus speed.

8.15.3.2 `BandwidthAllocation bandwidthAllocation`

Bandwidth allocation flag that tells the camera the bandwidth allocation strategy to employ.

8.15.3.3 `GrabMode grabMode`

Grab mode for the camera.

The default is DROP_FRAMES.

8.15.3.4 `int grabTimeout`

Time in milliseconds that `RetrieveBuffer()` and `WaitForBufferEvent()` will wait for an image before timing out and returning.

8.15.3.5 `bool highPerformanceRetrieveBuffer`

This parameter enables `RetrieveBuffer` to run in high performance mode.

This means that any interaction with the camera, other than grabbing the image is disabled. Currently `RetrieveBuffer` reads registers on the camera to determine which embedded image information settings have been enabled, and it reads what the bayer tile is currently set to. When High Performance mode is on, these reads are disabled. - This means that any changes to the Bayer Tile or to the Embedded image info after `StartCapture()` will not be tracked when made using direct register writes. If the corresponding `SetEmbeddedImageInfo()` and `GetEmbeddedImageInfo()` calls are used then the changes will be appropriately reflected. This also means that changes to embedded image info from other processes will not be updated either.

8.15.3.6 **BusSpeed** isochBusSpeed

Isochronous bus speed.

8.15.3.7 **unsigned int minNumImageNotifications**

Minimum number of notifications needed for the current image settings on the camera.

Read-only value.

8.15.3.8 **unsigned int numBuffers**

Number of buffers used by the [FlyCapture2](#) library to grab images.

8.15.3.9 **unsigned int numImageNotifications**

Number of notifications per image.

This value should only be set after the image settings to be used is set to the camera.

The default number of notifications is 1.

There are 4 general scenarios:

- 1 notification - End of image
- 2 notifications - After first packet and end of image
- 3 notifications - After first packet, middle of image, end of image
- x notifications - After first packet, (x -2) spread evenly, end of image

8.15.3.10 **unsigned int registerTimeout**

Register read/write timeout value, in microseconds.

The default value is dependent on the interface type.

8.15.3.11 **unsigned int registerTimeoutRetries**

Number of retries to perform when a register read/write timeout is received by the library.

The default value is 0.

8.15.3.12 **unsigned int reserved[16]**

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.16 FC2Version Struct Reference

The current version of the library.

Public Attributes

- unsigned int [major](#)
Major version number.
- unsigned int [minor](#)
Minor version number.
- unsigned int [type](#)
Type version number.
- unsigned int [build](#)
Build version number.

8.16.1 Detailed Description

The current version of the library.

8.16.2 Member Data Documentation

8.16.2.1 unsigned int [build](#)

Build version number.

8.16.2.2 unsigned int [major](#)

Major version number.

8.16.2.3 unsigned int [minor](#)

Minor version number.

8.16.2.4 unsigned int [type](#)

Type version number.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.17 Format7ImageSettings Struct Reference

Format 7 image settings.

Public Member Functions

- [Format7ImageSettings](#) ()

Public Attributes

- [Mode](#) *mode*
Format 7 mode.
- unsigned int [offsetX](#)
Horizontal image offset.
- unsigned int [offsetY](#)
Vertical image offset.
- unsigned int [width](#)
Width of image.
- unsigned int [height](#)
Height of image.
- [PixelFormat](#) *pixelFormat*
Pixel format of image.
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [8]
Reserved for future use.

8.17.1 Detailed Description

Format 7 image settings.

8.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.17.2.1 [Format7ImageSettings](#) () `[inline]`

8.17.3 Member Data Documentation

8.17.3.1 unsigned int [height](#)

Height of image.

8.17.3.2 [Mode](#) *mode*

Format 7 mode.

8.17.3.3 unsigned int `offsetX`

Horizontal image offset.

8.17.3.4 unsigned int `offsetY`

Vertical image offset.

8.17.3.5 `PixelFormat` `pixelFormat`

Pixel format of image.

8.17.3.6 unsigned int `reserved[8]`

Reserved for future use.

8.17.3.7 unsigned int `width`

Width of image.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.18 `Format7Info` Struct Reference

Format 7 information for a single mode.

Public Member Functions

- [Format7Info](#) ()

Public Attributes

- [Mode](#) `mode`
Format 7 mode.
- unsigned int [maxWidth](#)
Maximum image width.
- unsigned int [maxHeight](#)
Maximum image height.
- unsigned int [offsetHStepSize](#)
Horizontal step size for the offset.

- unsigned int [offsetVStepSize](#)
Vertical step size for the offset.
- unsigned int [imageHStepSize](#)
Horizontal step size for the image.
- unsigned int [imageVStepSize](#)
Vertical step size for the image.
- unsigned int [pixelFormatBitField](#)
Supported pixel formats in a bit field.
- unsigned int [vendorPixelFormatBitField](#)
Vendor unique pixel formats in a bit field.
- unsigned int [packetSize](#)
Current packet size in bytes.
- unsigned int [minPacketSize](#)
Minimum packet size in bytes for current mode.
- unsigned int [maxPacketSize](#)
Maximum packet size in bytes for current mode.
- float [percentage](#)
Current packet size as a percentage of maximum packet size.
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]
Reserved for future use.

8.18.1 Detailed Description

Format 7 information for a single mode.

8.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.18.2.1 `Format7Info ()` `[inline]`

8.18.3 Member Data Documentation

8.18.3.1 unsigned int `imageHStepSize`

Horizontal step size for the image.

8.18.3.2 unsigned int `imageVStepSize`

Vertical step size for the image.

8.18.3.3 unsigned int `maxHeight`

Maximum image height.

8.18.3.4 unsigned int maxPacketSize

Maximum packet size in bytes for current mode.

8.18.3.5 unsigned int maxWidth

Maximum image width.

8.18.3.6 unsigned int minPacketSize

Minimum packet size in bytes for current mode.

8.18.3.7 Mode mode

Format 7 mode.

8.18.3.8 unsigned int offsetHStepSize

Horizontal step size for the offset.

8.18.3.9 unsigned int offsetVStepSize

Vertical step size for the offset.

8.18.3.10 unsigned int packetSize

Current packet size in bytes.

8.18.3.11 float percentage

Current packet size as a percentage of maximum packet size.

8.18.3.12 unsigned int pixelFormatBitField

Supported pixel formats in a bit field.

8.18.3.13 unsigned int reserved[16]

Reserved for future use.

8.18.3.14 unsigned int vendorPixelFormatBitField

Vendor unique pixel formats in a bit field.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.19 Format7PacketInfo Struct Reference

Format 7 packet information.

Public Member Functions

- [Format7PacketInfo](#) ()

Public Attributes

- unsigned int [recommendedBytesPerPacket](#)
Recommended bytes per packet.
- unsigned int [maxBytesPerPacket](#)
Maximum bytes per packet.
- unsigned int [unitBytesPerPacket](#)
Minimum bytes per packet.
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [8]
Reserved for future use.

8.19.1 Detailed Description

Format 7 packet information.

8.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.19.2.1 [Format7PacketInfo](#) () `[inline]`

8.19.3 Member Data Documentation

8.19.3.1 unsigned int [maxBytesPerPacket](#)

Maximum bytes per packet.

8.19.3.2 unsigned int recommendedBytesPerPacket

Recommended bytes per packet.

8.19.3.3 unsigned int reserved[8]

Reserved for future use.

8.19.3.4 unsigned int unitBytesPerPacket

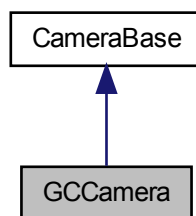
Minimum bytes per packet.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

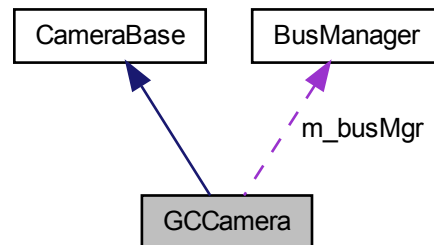
- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.20 GCCamera Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for GCCamera:



Collaboration diagram for GCCamera:



Public Member Functions

- [GCCamera](#) (void)
- virtual [~GCCamera](#) (void)
- [::GenApi::INodeMap * GetNodeMap](#) ()
- [Error SetCamera](#) ([CameraBase](#) *camera)
- [Error SetCamera](#) ([CameraBase](#) *camera, const char *filepath=NULL)
- [std::string GCCamera::GetXML](#) ()
- virtual [Error WriteGVCPRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast=false)
- virtual [Error ReadGVCPRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int *pValue)
- virtual [Error WriteGVCPRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned int address, const unsigned int *pBuffer, unsigned int length)
- virtual [Error ReadGVCPRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int *pBuffer, unsigned int length)
- virtual [Error WriteGVCPMemory](#) (unsigned int address, const unsigned char *pBuffer, unsigned int length)
- virtual [Error ReadGVCPMemory](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned char *pBuffer, unsigned int length)
- virtual [Error Connect](#) ([PGRGuid](#) *pGuid=NULL)

The following functions are inherited from [CameraBase](#).

- [Error Connect](#) ([PGRGuid](#) *pGuid=NULL, const char *filepath=NULL)
- virtual [Error Disconnect](#) ()

Disconnects the camera object from the camera.

- virtual bool [IsConnected](#) ()

Checks if the camera object is currently connected to a physical camera.

- virtual [Error SetCallback](#) ([ImageEventCallback](#) callbackFn, const void *pCallbackData=NULL)

Sets the callback data to be used on completion of image transfer.

- virtual [Error StartCapture](#) ([ImageEventCallback](#) callbackFn=NULL, const void *p-CallbackData=NULL)

Starts isochronous image capture.

- virtual [Error RetrieveBuffer](#) ([Image](#) *pImage)

Retrieves the the next image object containing the next image.

- virtual [Error StopCapture](#) ()

Stops isochronous image transfer and cleans up all associated resources.

- virtual [Error WaitForBufferEvent](#) ([Image](#) *pImage, unsigned int eventNumber)

Retrieves the next image event containing the next part of the image.

- virtual [Error SetUserBuffers](#) (unsigned char *const pMemBuffers, int size, int numBuffers)

Specify user allocated buffers to use as image data buffers.

- virtual [Error GetConfiguration](#) ([FC2Config](#) *pConfig)

Get the configuration associated with the camera object.

- virtual [Error SetConfiguration](#) (const [FC2Config](#) *pConfig)

Set the configuration associated with the camera object.

- virtual [Error GetCameraInfo](#) ([CameraInfo](#) *pCameraInfo)

Retrieves information from the camera such as serial number, model name and other camera information.

- virtual [Error GetPropertyInfo](#) ([PropertyInfo](#) *pPropInfo)

Retrieves information about the specified camera property.

- virtual [Error GetProperty](#) ([Property](#) *pProp)

Reads the settings for the specified property from the camera.

- virtual [Error SetProperty](#) (const [Property](#) *pProp, bool broadcast=false)

Writes the settings for the specified property to the camera.

- virtual [Error GetGPIOPinDirection](#) (unsigned int pin, unsigned int *pDirection)

Get the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.

- virtual [Error SetGPIOPinDirection](#) (unsigned int pin, unsigned int direction, bool broadcast=false)

Set the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.

- virtual [Error GetTriggerModelInfo](#) ([TriggerModelInfo](#) *pTriggerModelInfo)

Retrieve trigger information from the camera.

- virtual [Error GetTriggerMode](#) ([TriggerMode](#) *pTriggerMode)

Retrieve current trigger settings from the camera.

- virtual [Error SetTriggerMode](#) (const [TriggerMode](#) *pTriggerMode, bool broadcast=false)

Set the specified trigger settings to the camera.

- virtual [Error FireSoftwareTrigger](#) (bool broadcast=false)

Fire the software trigger according to the DCAM specifications.

- virtual [Error GetTriggerDelayInfo](#) ([TriggerDelayInfo](#) *pTriggerDelayInfo)

Retrieve trigger delay information from the camera.

- virtual [Error GetTriggerDelay](#) ([TriggerDelay](#) *pTriggerDelay)

Retrieve current trigger delay settings from the camera.

- virtual [Error SetTriggerDelay](#) (const [TriggerDelay](#) *pTriggerDelay, bool broadcast=false)
Set the specified trigger delay settings to the camera.
- virtual [Error GetStrobeInfo](#) ([StrobeInfo](#) *pStrobeInfo)
Retrieve strobe information from the camera.
- virtual [Error GetStrobe](#) ([StrobeControl](#) *pStrobeControl)
Retrieve current strobe settings from the camera.
- virtual [Error SetStrobe](#) (const [StrobeControl](#) *pStrobeControl, bool broadcast=false)
Set current strobe settings to the camera.
- virtual [Error GetLUTInfo](#) ([LUTData](#) *pData)
Query if LUT support is available on the camera.
- virtual [Error GetLUTBankInfo](#) (unsigned int bank, bool *pReadSupported, bool *pWriteSupported)
Query the read/write status of a single LUT bank.
- virtual [Error GetActiveLUTBank](#) (unsigned int *pActiveBank)
Get the LUT bank that is currently being used.
- virtual [Error SetActiveLUTBank](#) (unsigned int activeBank)
Set the LUT bank that will be used.
- virtual [Error EnableLUT](#) (bool on)
Enable or disable LUT functionality on the camera.
- virtual [Error GetLUTChannel](#) (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, unsigned int *pEntries)
Get the LUT channel settings from the camera.
- virtual [Error SetLUTChannel](#) (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, const unsigned int *pEntries)
Set the LUT channel settings to the camera.
- virtual [Error GetMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int *pCurrentChannel)
Retrieve the current memory channel from the camera.
- virtual [Error SaveToMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int channel)
Save the current settings to the specified current memory channel.
- virtual [Error RestoreFromMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int channel)
Restore the specified current memory channel.
- virtual [Error GetMemoryChannelInfo](#) (unsigned int *pNumChannels)
Query the camera for memory channel support.
- virtual [Error GetEmbeddedImageInfo](#) ([EmbeddedImageInfo](#) *pInfo)
Get the current status of the embedded image information register, as well as the availability of each embedded property.
- virtual [Error SetEmbeddedImageInfo](#) ([EmbeddedImageInfo](#) *pInfo)
Sets the on/off values of the embedded image information structure to the camera.
- virtual [Error WriteRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast=false)
Write to the specified register on the camera.
- virtual [Error ReadRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int *pValue)

Read the specified register from the camera.

- virtual [Error WriteRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, const unsigned int *pBuffer, unsigned int length)

Write to the specified register block on the camera.

- virtual [Error ReadRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, unsigned int *pBuffer, unsigned int length)

Read from the specified register block on the camera.

- [Error GetCycleTime](#) ([TimeStamp](#) *timeStamp)

Returns a Timestamp struct containing 1394 CYCLE_TIME information.

- [InterfaceType GetInterfaceType](#) ()
- virtual [Error GetStats](#) ([CameraStats](#) *pStats)
- virtual [Error ResetStats](#) ()

Static Public Member Functions

- static [Error StartSyncCapture](#) (unsigned int numCameras, const [GigECamera](#) **ppCameras, const [ImageEventCallback](#) *pCallbackFns=NULL, const void **pCallbackdataArray=NULL)
- static const char * [GetRegisterString](#) (unsigned int registerVal)

Returns a text representation of the register value.

Protected Member Functions

- void [TestGainNode](#) ()

Protected Attributes

- [BusManager m_busMgr](#)

8.20.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.20.1.1 [GCCamera](#) (void)

8.20.1.2 virtual [~GCCamera](#) (void) [virtual]

8.20.2 Member Function Documentation

8.20.2.1 virtual [Error Connect](#) ([PGRGuid](#) * *pGuid* = NULL) [virtual]

The following functions are inherited from [CameraBase](#).

See [CameraBase.h](#) for further information.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.2 **Error Connect** (**PGRGuid** * *pGuid* = NULL, **const char** * *filepath* = NULL)

8.20.2.3 **virtual Error Disconnect** () [virtual]

Disconnects the camera object from the camera.

This allows another physical camera to be connected to the camera object.

See also

[Connect\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.4 **virtual Error EnableLUT** (**bool** *on*) [virtual]

Enable or disable LUT functionality on the camera.

Parameters

<i>on</i>	Whether to enable or disable LUT.
-----------	-----------------------------------

See also

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)

[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.5 **virtual Error FireSoftwareTrigger** (**bool** *broadcast* = false) [virtual]

Fire the software trigger according to the DCAM specifications.

Parameters

<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.
------------------	---

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.6 `std::string GCCamera::GetXML ()`

8.20.2.7 `virtual Error GetActiveLUTBank (unsigned int * pActiveBank) [virtual]`

Get the LUT bank that is currently being used.

For cameras with PGR LUT, the active bank is always 0.

Parameters

<i>pActiveBank</i>	The currently active bank.
--------------------	----------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.8 `virtual Error GetCameraInfo (CameraInfo * pCameraInfo) [virtual]`

Retrieves information from the camera such as serial number, model name and other camera information.

Parameters

<i>pCameraInfo</i>	Pointer to the camera information structure to be filled.
--------------------	---

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.9 `virtual Error GetConfiguration (FC2Config * pConfig) [virtual]`

Get the configuration associated with the camera object.

Parameters

<i>pConfig</i>	Pointer to the configuration structure to be filled.
----------------	--

See also

[SetConfiguration\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.10 Error GetCycleTime (**TimeStamp** * *timeStamp*) [virtual]

Returns a Timestamp struct containing 1394 CYCLE_TIME information.

Parameters

<i>registerVal</i>	The register value to query.
--------------------	------------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.11 virtual Error GetEmbeddedImageInfo (**EmbeddedImageInfo** * *pInfo*) [virtual]

Get the current status of the embedded image information register, as well as the availability of each embedded property.

Parameters

<i>pInfo</i>	Structure to be filled.
--------------	-------------------------

See also

[SetEmbeddedImageInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.12 virtual Error GetGPIOPinDirection (unsigned int *pin*, unsigned int * *pDirection*) [virtual]

Get the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.

This is not a required call when using the trigger or strobe functions as the pin direction is set automatically internally.

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	Pin to get the direction for.
<i>pDirection</i>	Direction of the pin. 0 for input, 1 for output.

See also

[SetGPIOPinDirection\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.13 InterfaceType GetInterfaceType ()

8.20.2.14 virtual Error GetLUTBankInfo (unsigned int *bank*, bool * *pReadSupported*, bool * *pWriteSupported*) [virtual]

Query the read/write status of a single LUT bank.

Parameters

<i>bank</i>	The bank to query.
<i>pRead-Supported</i>	Whether reading from the bank is supported.
<i>pWrite-Supported</i>	Whether writing to the bank is supported.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.15 virtual Error GetLUTChannel (unsigned int *bank*, unsigned int *channel*, unsigned int *sizeEntries*, unsigned int * *pEntries*) [virtual]

Get the LUT channel settings from the camera.

Parameters

<i>bank</i>	Bank to retrieve.
<i>channel</i>	Channel to retrieve.

<i>sizeEntries</i>	Number of entries in LUT table to read.
<i>pEntries</i>	Array to store LUT entries.

See also

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)
[EnableLUT\(\)](#)
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.16 `virtual Error GetLUTInfo (LUTData * pData) [virtual]`

Query if LUT support is available on the camera.

Note that some cameras may report support for the LUT and return an inputBitDepth of 0. In these cases use $\log_2(\text{numEntries})$ for the inputBitDepth.

Parameters

<i>pData</i>	The LUT structure to be filled.
--------------	---------------------------------

See also

[EnableLUT\(\)](#)
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.17 `virtual Error GetMemoryChannel (unsigned int * pCurrentChannel) [virtual]`

Retrieve the current memory channel from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pCurrentChannel</i>	Current memory channel.
------------------------	-------------------------

See also

[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.18 `virtual Error GetMemoryChannelInfo (unsigned int * pNumChannels)`
`[virtual]`

Query the camera for memory channel support.

If the number of channels is 0, then memory channel support is not available.

Parameters

<i>pNum-Channels</i>	Number of memory channels supported.
----------------------	--------------------------------------

See also

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.19 `::GenApi::INodeMap* GetNodeMap ()`

8.20.2.20 `virtual Error GetProperty (Property * pProp)` `[virtual]`

Reads the settings for the specified property from the camera.

The property type must be specified in the [Property](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed. If auto is on, the integer and abs values returned may not be consistent with each other.

Parameters

<i>pProp</i>	Pointer to the Property structure to be filled.
--------------	---

See also

[GetPropertyInfo\(\)](#)
[SetProperty\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.21 virtual **Error** GetPropertyInfo (**PropertyInfo** * *pPropInfo*) [virtual]

Retrieves information about the specified camera property.

The property type must be specified in the [PropertyInfo](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed.

Parameters

<i>pPropInfo</i>	Pointer to the PropertyInfo structure to be filled.
------------------	---

See also

[GetProperty\(\)](#)
[SetProperty\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.22 static const char* GetRegisterString (unsigned int *registerVal*) [static]

Returns a text representation of the register value.

Parameters

<i>registerVal</i>	The register value to query.
--------------------	------------------------------

Returns

The text representation of the register.

Reimplemented from [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.23 **virtual Error GetStats (CameraStats * *pStats*)** [virtual]

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.24 **virtual Error GetStrobe (StrobeControl * *pStrobeControl*)** [virtual]

Retrieve current strobe settings from the camera.

The strobe pin must be specified in the structure before being passed in to the function.

Parameters

<i>pStrobeControl</i>	Structure to receive strobe settings.
-----------------------	---------------------------------------

See also

[GetStrobeInfo\(\)](#)
[SetStrobe\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.25 **virtual Error GetStrobeInfo (StrobeInfo * *pStrobeInfo*)** [virtual]

Retrieve strobe information from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pStrobeInfo</i>	Structure to receive strobe information.
--------------------	--

See also

[GetStrobe\(\)](#)
[SetStrobe\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.26 **virtual Error GetTriggerDelay (TriggerDelay * *pTriggerDelay*)** [virtual]

Retrieve current trigger delay settings from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-Delay</i>	Structure to receive trigger delay settings.
-----------------------	--

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.27 `virtual Error GetTriggerDelayInfo (TriggerDelayInfo * pTriggerDelayInfo)`
[virtual]

Retrieve trigger delay information from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-DelayInfo</i>	Structure to receive trigger delay information.
---------------------------	---

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.28 `virtual Error GetTriggerMode (TriggerMode * pTriggerMode)` [virtual]

Retrieve current trigger settings from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-Mode</i>	Structure to receive trigger mode settings.
----------------------	---

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.29 `virtual Error GetTriggerModelInfo (TriggerModelInfo * pTriggerModelInfo)`
[virtual]

Retrieve trigger information from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-ModelInfo</i>	Structure to receive trigger information.
---------------------------	---

See also

[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.30 `virtual bool IsConnected ()` [virtual]

Checks if the camera object is currently connected to a physical camera.

See also

[Connect\(\)](#)
[Disconnect\(\)](#)

Returns

Whether the camera object is connected to a physical camera.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.31 virtual **Error** ReadGVCPMemory (unsigned int *address*, unsigned char * *pBuffer*, unsigned int *length*) [virtual]

8.20.2.32 virtual **Error** ReadGVCPRegister (unsigned int *address*, unsigned int * *pValue*) [virtual]

8.20.2.33 virtual **Error** ReadGVCPRegisterBlock (unsigned int *address*, unsigned int * *pBuffer*, unsigned int *length*) [virtual]

8.20.2.34 virtual **Error** ReadRegister (unsigned int *address*, unsigned int * *pValue*) [virtual]

Read the specified register from the camera.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	DCAM address to be read from.
<i>pValue</i>	The value that is read.

See also

[WriteRegister\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.35 virtual **Error** ReadRegisterBlock (unsigned short *addressHigh*, unsigned int *addressLow*, unsigned int * *pBuffer*, unsigned int *length*) [virtual]

Read from the specified register block on the camera.

Parameters

<i>addressHigh</i>	Top 16 bits of the 48 bit absolute address to read from.
<i>addressLow</i>	Bottom 32 bits of the 48 bits absolute address to read from.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array to store read data.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

See also

[WriteRegisterBlock\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.36 `virtual Error ResetStats () [virtual]`

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.37 `virtual Error RestoreFromMemoryChannel (unsigned int channel) [virtual]`

Restore the specified current memory channel.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Memory channel to restore from.
----------------	---------------------------------

See also

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.38 `virtual Error RetrieveBuffer (Image * pImage) [virtual]`

Retrieves the the next image object containing the next image.

If the grab mode has not been set, or has been set to `DROP_FRAMES` the default behavior is to requeue images for DMA if they have not been retrieved by the time the

next image transfer completes. If `BUFFER_FRAMES` is specified, the next image in the sequence will be retrieved. Note that for the `BUFFER_FRAMES` case, if retrieval does not keep up with the DMA process, images will be lost. The default behavior is to perform `DROP_FRAMES` image retrieval.

Parameters

<i>plImage</i>	Pointer to Image object to store image data.
----------------	--

See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.39 virtual Error SaveToMemoryChannel (unsigned int *channel*) [virtual]

Save the current settings to the specied current memory channel.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Memory channel to save to.
----------------	----------------------------

See also

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.40 virtual Error SetActiveLUTBank (unsigned int *activeBank*) [virtual]

Set the LUT bank that will be used.

Parameters

<i>activeBank</i>	The bank to be set as active.
-------------------	-------------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.41 `virtual Error SetCallback (ImageEventCallback callbackFn, const void * pCallbackData = NULL) [virtual]`

Sets the callback data to be used on completion of image transfer.

To clear the current stored callback data, pass in NULL for both arguments.

Parameters

<i>callbackFn</i>	A function to be called when a new image is received.
<i>pCallback-Data</i>	A pointer to data that can be passed to the callback function.

See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.42 `Error SetCamera (CameraBase * camera)`

8.20.2.43 `Error SetCamera (CameraBase * camera, const char * filepath = NULL)`

8.20.2.44 `virtual Error SetConfiguration (const FC2Config * pConfig) [virtual]`

Set the configuration associated with the camera object.

Parameters

<i>pConfig</i>	Pointer to the configuration structure to be used.
----------------	--

See also

[GetConfiguration\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.45 `virtual Error SetEmbeddedImageInfo (EmbeddedImageInfo * pInfo)`
`[virtual]`

Sets the on/off values of the embedded image information structure to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pInfo</i>	Structure to be used.
--------------	-----------------------

See also

[GetEmbeddedImageInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.46 `virtual Error SetGPIOPinDirection (unsigned int pin, unsigned int direction, bool broadcast = false)`
`[virtual]`

Set the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.

This is useful if there is a need to set the pin into an input pin (i.e. to read the voltage) off the pin without setting it as a trigger source. This is not a required call when using the trigger or strobe functions as the pin direction is set automatically internally.

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	Pin to get the direction for.
<i>direction</i>	Direction of the pin. 0 for input, 1 for output.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[SetGPIOPinDirection\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.47 `virtual Error SetLUTChannel (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, const unsigned int * pEntries)`
`[virtual]`

Set the LUT channel settings to the camera.

Parameters

<i>bank</i>	Bank to set.
<i>channel</i>	Channel to set.
<i>sizeEntries</i>	Number of entries in LUT table to write. This must be the same size as numEntries returned by GetLutInfo().
<i>pEntries</i>	Array containing LUT entries to write.

See also

[GetLutInfo\(\)](#)
[EnableLut\(\)](#)
[GetLutChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.48 `virtual Error SetProperty (const Property * pProp, bool broadcast = false)
[virtual]`

Writes the settings for the specified property to the camera.

The property type must be specified in the [Property](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed. The absControl flag controls whether the absolute or integer value is written to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pProp</i>	Pointer to the Property structure to be used.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetPropertyInfo\(\)](#)
[GetProperty\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.49 `virtual Error SetStrobe (const StrobeControl * pStrobeControl, bool broadcast = false) [virtual]`

Set current strobe settings to the camera.

The strobe pin must be specified in the structure before being passed in to the function.

Parameters

<i>pStrobe-Control</i>	Structure providing strobe settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetStrobeInfo\(\)](#)
[GetStrobe\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

```
8.20.2.50 virtual Error SetTriggerDelay ( const TriggerDelay * pTriggerDelay, bool broadcast  
= false ) [virtual]
```

Set the specified trigger delay settings to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-Delay</i>	Structure providing trigger delay settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

```
8.20.2.51 virtual Error SetTriggerMode ( const TriggerMode * pTriggerMode, bool broadcast  
= false ) [virtual]
```

Set the specified trigger settings to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-Mode</i>	Structure providing trigger mode settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetTriggerModeInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.52 `virtual Error SetUserBuffers (unsigned char *const pMemBuffers, int size, int numBuffers) [virtual]`

Specify user allocated buffers to use as image data buffers.

To prevent image tearing, the size of each buffer should be equal to $((\text{unsigned int})(\text{bufferSize} + \text{packetSize} - 1)/\text{packetSize}) * \text{packetSize}$. The total size should be $(\text{size} * \text{numBuffers})$ or larger.

Parameters

<i>pMem-Buffers</i>	Pointer to memory buffers to be written to.
<i>size</i>	The size of each buffer (in bytes).
<i>numBuffers</i>	Number of buffers in the array.

See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.53 `virtual Error StartCapture (ImageEventCallback callbackFn = NULL, const void * pCallbackData = NULL) [virtual]`

Starts isochronous image capture.

It will use either the current video mode or the most recently set video mode of the camera. The optional callback function parameter is called on completion of image transfer. Alternatively, the callback parameter can be set to NULL and [RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#) can be called as a blocking call to get the image data.

Parameters

<i>callbackFn</i>	A function to be called when a new image is received.
<i>pCallback-Data</i>	A pointer to data that can be passed to the callback function.

See also

[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)
[StartSyncCapture\(\)](#)
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.54 `static Error StartSyncCapture (unsigned int numCameras, const GigECamera ** ppCameras, const ImageEventCallback * pCallbackFns = NULL, const void ** pCallbackDataArray = NULL) [static]`

8.20.2.55 `virtual Error StopCapture () [virtual]`

Stops isochronous image transfer and cleans up all associated resources.

If an image callback function (specified in the [StartCapture\(\)](#) call) is currently executing, [StopCapture\(\)](#) will not return until after the callback has completed.

See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.56 `void TestGainNode ()` [protected]

8.20.2.57 `virtual Error WaitForBufferEvent (Image * pImage, unsigned int eventNumber)`
[virtual]

Retrieves the next image event containing the next part of the image.

Parameters

<i>pImage</i>	Pointer to Image object to store image data.
<i>event-Number</i>	The event number to wait for.

See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.58 `virtual Error WriteGVCPMemory (unsigned int address, const unsigned char * pBuffer, unsigned int length)` [virtual]

8.20.2.59 `virtual Error WriteGVCPRegister (unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast = false)` [virtual]

8.20.2.60 `virtual Error WriteGVCPRegisterBlock (unsigned int address, const unsigned int * pBuffer, unsigned int length)` [virtual]

8.20.2.61 `virtual Error WriteRegister (unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast = false)` [virtual]

Write to the specified register on the camera.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	DCAM address to be written to.
<i>value</i>	The value to be written.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[ReadRegister\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.2.62 virtual **Error** WriteRegisterBlock (unsigned short *addressHigh*, unsigned int *addressLow*, const unsigned int * *pBuffer*, unsigned int *length*) [virtual]

Write to the specified register block on the camera.

Parameters

<i>addressHigh</i>	Top 16 bits of the 48 bit absolute address to write to.
<i>addressLow</i>	Bottom 32 bits of the 48 bits absolute address to write to.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array containing data to be written.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

See also

[ReadRegisterBlock\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.20.3 Member Data Documentation

8.20.3.1 **BusManager** m_busMgr [protected]

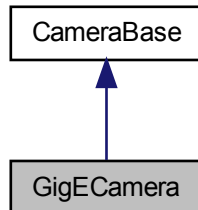
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GCCamera.h](#)

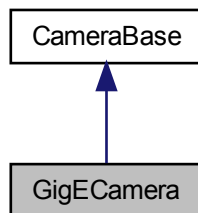
8.21 GigECamera Class Reference

The [GigECamera](#) object represents a physical Gigabit Ethernet camera.

Inheritance diagram for GigECamera:



Collaboration diagram for GigECamera:



Public Member Functions

- [GigECamera](#) ()
Default constructor.
- virtual [~GigECamera](#) ()
Default destructor.
- virtual [Error Connect](#) (PGRGuid *pGuid=NULL)
The following functions are inherited from [CameraBase](#).
- virtual [Error Disconnect](#) ()
Disconnects the camera object from the camera.
- virtual bool [IsConnected](#) ()
Checks if the camera object is currently connected to a physical camera.

- virtual [Error SetCallback](#) ([ImageEventCallback](#) callbackFn, const void *p-CallbackData=NULL)
Sets the callback data to be used on completion of image transfer.
- virtual [Error StartCapture](#) ([ImageEventCallback](#) callbackFn=NULL, const void *p-CallbackData=NULL)
Starts isochronous image capture.
- virtual [Error RetrieveBuffer](#) ([Image](#) *pImage)
Retrieves the the next image object containing the next image.
- virtual [Error StopCapture](#) ()
Stops isochronous image transfer and cleans up all associated resources.
- virtual [Error WaitForBufferEvent](#) ([Image](#) *pImage, unsigned int eventNumber)
Retrieves the next image event containing the next part of the image.
- virtual [Error SetUserBuffers](#) (unsigned char *const pMemBuffers, int size, int numBuffers)
Specify user allocated buffers to use as image data buffers.
- virtual [Error GetConfiguration](#) ([FC2Config](#) *pConfig)
Get the configuration associated with the camera object.
- virtual [Error SetConfiguration](#) (const [FC2Config](#) *pConfig)
Set the configuration associated with the camera object.
- virtual [Error GetCameraInfo](#) ([CameraInfo](#) *pCameraInfo)
Retrieves information from the camera such as serial number, model name and other camera information.
- virtual [Error GetPropertyInfo](#) ([PropertyInfo](#) *pPropInfo)
Retrieves information about the specified camera property.
- virtual [Error GetProperty](#) ([Property](#) *pProp)
Reads the settings for the specified property from the camera.
- virtual [Error SetProperty](#) (const [Property](#) *pProp, bool broadcast=false)
Writes the settings for the specified property to the camera.
- virtual [Error GetGPIOPinDirection](#) (unsigned int pin, unsigned int *pDirection)
Get the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.
- virtual [Error SetGPIOPinDirection](#) (unsigned int pin, unsigned int direction, bool broadcast=false)
Set the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.
- virtual [Error GetTriggerModelInfo](#) ([TriggerModelInfo](#) *pTriggerModelInfo)
Retrieve trigger information from the camera.
- virtual [Error GetTriggerMode](#) ([TriggerMode](#) *pTriggerMode)
Retrieve current trigger settings from the camera.
- virtual [Error SetTriggerMode](#) (const [TriggerMode](#) *pTriggerMode, bool broadcast=false)
Set the specified trigger settings to the camera.
- virtual [Error FireSoftwareTrigger](#) (bool broadcast=false)
Fire the software trigger according to the DCAM specifications.
- virtual [Error GetTriggerDelayInfo](#) ([TriggerDelayInfo](#) *pTriggerDelayInfo)
Retrieve trigger delay information from the camera.

- virtual [Error GetTriggerDelay](#) ([TriggerDelay](#) *pTriggerDelay)
Retrieve current trigger delay settings from the camera.
- virtual [Error SetTriggerDelay](#) (const [TriggerDelay](#) *pTriggerDelay, bool broadcast=false)
Set the specified trigger delay settings to the camera.
- virtual [Error GetStrobeInfo](#) ([StrobeInfo](#) *pStrobeInfo)
Retrieve strobe information from the camera.
- virtual [Error GetStrobe](#) ([StrobeControl](#) *pStrobeControl)
Retrieve current strobe settings from the camera.
- virtual [Error SetStrobe](#) (const [StrobeControl](#) *pStrobeControl, bool broadcast=false)
Set current strobe settings to the camera.
- virtual [Error GetLUTInfo](#) ([LUTData](#) *pData)
Query if LUT support is available on the camera.
- virtual [Error GetLUTBankInfo](#) (unsigned int bank, bool *pReadSupported, bool *pWriteSupported)
Query the read/write status of a single LUT bank.
- virtual [Error GetActiveLUTBank](#) (unsigned int *pActiveBank)
Get the LUT bank that is currently being used.
- virtual [Error SetActiveLUTBank](#) (unsigned int activeBank)
Set the LUT bank that will be used.
- virtual [Error EnableLUT](#) (bool on)
Enable or disable LUT functionality on the camera.
- virtual [Error GetLUTChannel](#) (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, unsigned int *pEntries)
Get the LUT channel settings from the camera.
- virtual [Error SetLUTChannel](#) (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, const unsigned int *pEntries)
Set the LUT channel settings to the camera.
- virtual [Error GetMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int *pCurrentChannel)
Retrieve the current memory channel from the camera.
- virtual [Error SaveToMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int channel)
Save the current settings to the specified current memory channel.
- virtual [Error RestoreFromMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int channel)
Restore the specified current memory channel.
- virtual [Error GetMemoryChannelInfo](#) (unsigned int *pNumChannels)
Query the camera for memory channel support.
- virtual [Error GetEmbeddedImageInfo](#) ([EmbeddedImageInfo](#) *pInfo)
Get the current status of the embedded image information register, as well as the availability of each embedded property.
- virtual [Error SetEmbeddedImageInfo](#) ([EmbeddedImageInfo](#) *pInfo)
Sets the on/off values of the embedded image information structure to the camera.
- virtual [Error WriteRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast=false)

Write to the specified register on the camera.

- virtual [Error ReadRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int *pValue)

Read the specified register from the camera.

- virtual [Error WriteRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, const unsigned int *pBuffer, unsigned int length)

Write to the specified register block on the camera.

- virtual [Error ReadRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, unsigned int *pBuffer, unsigned int length)

Read from the specified register block on the camera.

- [Error GetCycleTime](#) (TimeStamp *timeStamp)

Returns a Timestamp struct containing 1394 CYCLE_TIME information.

- virtual [Error GetStats](#) (CameraStats *pStats)
- virtual [Error ResetStats](#) ()

Static Public Member Functions

- static [Error StartSyncCapture](#) (unsigned int numCameras, const [GigECamera](#) **ppCameras, const [ImageEventCallback](#) *pCallbackFns=NULL, const void **p-CallbackDataArray=NULL)
- static const char * [GetRegisterString](#) (unsigned int registerVal)

Returns a text representation of the register value.

GVCP Register Operation

These functions deal with GVCP register operation on the camera.

- virtual [Error WriteGVCPRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast=false)

Write a GVCP register.

- virtual [Error ReadGVCPRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int *pValue)

Read a GVCP register.

- virtual [Error WriteGVCPRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned int address, const unsigned int *pBuffer, unsigned int length)

Write a GVCP register block.

- virtual [Error ReadGVCPRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int *pBuffer, unsigned int length)

Read a GVCP register block.

- virtual [Error WriteGVCPMemory](#) (unsigned int address, const unsigned char *pBuffer, unsigned int length)

Write a GVCP Memory block.

- virtual [Error ReadGVCPMemory](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned char *pBuffer, unsigned int length)

Read a GVCP memory block.

GigE property manipulation

These functions deal with GigE properties.

- virtual [Error GetGigEProperty](#) ([GigEProperty](#) *pGigEProp)
Get the specified [GigEProperty](#).
- virtual [Error SetGigEProperty](#) (const [GigEProperty](#) *pGigEProp)
Set the specified [GigEProperty](#).
- virtual [Error DiscoverGigEPacketSize](#) (unsigned int *packetSize)
Discover the largest packet size that works for the network link between the PC and the camera.

GigE image settings

These functions deal with GigE image setting.

- virtual [Error QueryGigEImagingMode](#) ([Mode](#) mode, bool *isSupported)
Check if the particular imaging mode is supported by the camera.
- virtual [Error GetGigEImagingMode](#) ([Mode](#) *mode)
Get the current imaging mode on the camera.
- virtual [Error SetGigEImagingMode](#) ([Mode](#) mode)
Set the current imaging mode to the camera.
- virtual [Error GetGigEImageSettingsInfo](#) ([GigEImageSettingsInfo](#) *pInfo)
Get information about the image settings possible on the camera.
- virtual [Error GetGigEImageSettings](#) ([GigEImageSettings](#) *pImageSettings)
Get the current image settings on the camera.
- virtual [Error SetGigEImageSettings](#) (const [GigEImageSettings](#) *pImageSettings)
Set the image settings specified to the camera.

GigE image binning settings

These functions deal with GigE image binning settings.

- virtual [Error GetGigEImageBinningSettings](#) (unsigned int *horzBinningValue, unsigned int *vertBinningValue)
Get the current binning settings on the camera.
- virtual [Error SetGigEImageBinningSettings](#) (unsigned int horzBinningValue, unsigned int vertBinningValue)
Set the specified binning values to the camera.

GigE image stream configuration

These functions deal with GigE image stream configuration.

- virtual [Error GetNumStreamChannels](#) (unsigned int *numChannels)
Get the number of stream channels present on the camera.
- virtual [Error GetGigEStreamChannelInfo](#) (unsigned int channel, [GigEStreamChannel](#) *pChannel)
Get the stream channel information for the specified channel.
- virtual [Error SetGigEStreamChannelInfo](#) (unsigned int channel, [GigEStreamChannel](#) *pChannel)
Set the stream channel information for the specified channel.
- virtual [Error GetGigEConfig](#) ([GigEConfig](#) *pGigEConfig)
Get the current gige config on the camera.
- virtual [Error SetGigEConfig](#) (const [GigEConfig](#) *pGigEConfig)
Set the gige config specified to the camera.

8.21.1 Detailed Description

The [GigECamera](#) object represents a physical Gigabit Ethernet camera.

The object must first be connected to using [Connect\(\)](#) before any other operations can proceed.

Please see [Camera.h](#) for basic functions that this class inherits from.

8.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.21.2.1 [GigECamera](#) ()

Default constructor.

8.21.2.2 virtual [~GigECamera](#) () [virtual]

Default destructor.

8.21.3 Member Function Documentation

8.21.3.1 virtual [Error Connect](#) ([PGRGuid](#) * *pGuid* = NULL) [virtual]

The following functions are inherited from [CameraBase](#).

See [CameraBase.h](#) for further information.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.2 virtual Error Disconnect () [virtual]

Disconnects the camera object from the camera.

This allows another physical camera to be connected to the camera object.

See also

[Connect\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.3 virtual Error DiscoverGigEPacketSize (unsigned int * *packetSize*) [virtual]

Discover the largest packet size that works for the network link between the PC and the camera.

This is useful in cases where there may be multiple links between the PC and the camera and there is a possibility of a component not supporting the recommended jumbo frame packet size of 9000.

Parameters

<i>packetSize</i>	The maximum packet size supported by the link.
-------------------	--

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.4 virtual Error EnableLUT (bool *on*) [virtual]

Enable or disable LUT functionality on the camera.

Parameters

<i>on</i>	Whether to enable or disable LUT.
-----------	-----------------------------------

See also

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.5 virtual Error FireSoftwareTrigger (bool *broadcast* = false) [virtual]

Fire the software trigger according to the DCAM specifications.

Parameters

<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.
------------------	---

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.6 virtual Error GetActiveLUTBank (unsigned int * *pActiveBank*) [virtual]

Get the LUT bank that is currently being used.

For cameras with PGR LUT, the active bank is always 0.

Parameters

<i>pActiveBank</i>	The currently active bank.
--------------------	----------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.7 virtual Error GetCameraInfo (CameraInfo * *pCameraInfo*) [virtual]

Retrieves information from the camera such as serial number, model name and other camera information.

Parameters

<i>pCameraInfo</i>	Pointer to the camera information structure to be filled.
--------------------	---

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.8 virtual Error GetConfiguration (FC2Config * *pConfig*) [virtual]

Get the configuration associated with the camera object.

Parameters

<i>pConfig</i>	Pointer to the configuration structure to be filled.
----------------	--

See also

[SetConfiguration\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.9 Error GetCycleTime (TimeStamp * *timeStamp*) [virtual]

Returns a Timestamp struct containing 1394 CYCLE_TIME information.

Parameters

<i>registerVal</i>	The register value to query.
--------------------	------------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.10 virtual Error GetEmbeddedImageInfo (EmbeddedImageInfo * *pInfo*) [virtual]

Get the current status of the embedded image information register, as well as the availability of each embedded property.

Parameters

<i>pInfo</i>	Structure to be filled.
--------------	-------------------------

See also

[SetEmbeddedImageInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.11 **virtual Error GetGigEConfig (GigEConfig * *pGigEConfig*)** [virtual]

Get the current gige config on the camera.

Parameters

<i>pGigEConfig</i>	Current configuration on camera.
--------------------	----------------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.12 **virtual Error GetGigEImageBinningSettings (unsigned int * *horzBinningValue*, unsigned int * *vertBinningValue*)** [virtual]

Get the current binning settings on the camera.

Parameters

<i>horz-Binning-Value</i>	Current horizontal binning value.
<i>vert-Binning-Value</i>	Current vertical binning value.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.13 **virtual Error GetGigEImageSettings (GigEImageSettings * *plmageSettings*)** [virtual]

Get the current image settings on the camera.

Parameters

<i>pImage-Settings</i>	Current image settings on camera.
------------------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.14 `virtual Error GetGigEImageSettingsInfo (GigEImageSettingsInfo * pInfo)`
[virtual]

Get information about the image settings possible on the camera.

Parameters

<i>pInfo</i>	Image settings information.
--------------	---

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.15 `virtual Error GetGigEImagingMode (Mode * mode)` [virtual]

Get the current imaging mode on the camera.

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	Current imaging mode on the camera.
-------------	-------------------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.16 `virtual Error GetGigEProperty (GigEProperty * pGigEProp)` [virtual]

Get the specified [GigEProperty](#).

The GigEPropertyType field must be set in order for this function to succeed.

Parameters

<i>pGigEProp</i>	The GigE property to get.
------------------	---------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.17 `virtual Error GetGigEStreamChannelInfo (unsigned int channel,
GigEStreamChannel * pChannel) [virtual]`

Get the stream channel information for the specified channel.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Channel number to use.
<i>pChannel</i>	Stream channel information for the specified channel.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.18 `virtual Error GetGPIOPinDirection (unsigned int pin, unsigned int * pDirection)
[virtual]`

Get the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.

This is not a required call when using the trigger or strobe functions as the pin direction is set automatically internally.

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	Pin to get the direction for.
<i>pDirection</i>	Direction of the pin. 0 for input, 1 for output.

See also

[SetGPIOPinDirection\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.19 `virtual Error GetLUTBankInfo (unsigned int bank, bool * pReadSupported, bool *
pWriteSupported) [virtual]`

Query the read/write status of a single LUT bank.

Parameters

<i>bank</i>	The bank to query.
<i>pRead-Supported</i>	Whether reading from the bank is supported.
<i>pWrite-Supported</i>	Whether writing to the bank is supported.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.20 **virtual Error GetLUTChannel**(unsigned int *bank*, unsigned int *channel*, unsigned int *sizeEntries*, unsigned int * *pEntries*) [virtual]

Get the LUT channel settings from the camera.

Parameters

<i>bank</i>	Bank to retrieve.
<i>channel</i>	Channel to retrieve.
<i>sizeEntries</i>	Number of entries in LUT table to read.
<i>pEntries</i>	Array to store LUT entries.

See also

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)
[EnableLUT\(\)](#)
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.21 **virtual Error GetLUTInfo**(*LUTData* * *pData*) [virtual]

Query if LUT support is available on the camera.

Note that some cameras may report support for the LUT and return an inputBitDepth of 0. In these cases use log2(numEntries) for the inputBitDepth.

Parameters

<i>pData</i>	The LUT structure to be filled.
--------------	---------------------------------

See also

[EnableLUT\(\)](#)
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.22 `virtual Error GetMemoryChannel (unsigned int * pCurrentChannel)`
`[virtual]`

Retrieve the current memory channel from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pCurrent-Channel</i>	Current memory channel.
-------------------------	-------------------------

See also

[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.23 `virtual Error GetMemoryChannelInfo (unsigned int * pNumChannels)`
`[virtual]`

Query the camera for memory channel support.

If the number of channels is 0, then memory channel support is not available.

Parameters

<i>pNum-Channels</i>	Number of memory channels supported.
----------------------	--------------------------------------

See also

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.24 `virtual Error GetNumStreamChannels (unsigned int * numChannels)`
[virtual]

Get the number of stream channels present on the camera.

Parameters

<i>num-Channels</i>	Number of stream channels present.
---------------------	------------------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.25 `virtual Error GetProperty (Property * pProp)` [virtual]

Reads the settings for the specified property from the camera.

The property type must be specified in the [Property](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed. If auto is on, the integer and abs values returned may not be consistent with each other.

Parameters

<i>pProp</i>	Pointer to the Property structure to be filled.
--------------	---

See also

[GetPropertyInfo\(\)](#)
[SetProperty\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.26 `virtual Error GetPropertyInfo (PropertyInfo * pPropInfo) [virtual]`

Retrieves information about the specified camera property.

The property type must be specified in the [PropertyInfo](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed.

Parameters

<i>pPropInfo</i>	Pointer to the PropertyInfo structure to be filled.
------------------	---

See also

[GetProperty\(\)](#)
[SetProperty\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.27 `static const char* GetRegisterString (unsigned int registerVal) [static]`

Returns a text representation of the register value.

Parameters

<i>registerVal</i>	The register value to query.
--------------------	------------------------------

Returns

The text representation of the register.

Reimplemented from [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.28 `virtual Error GetStats (CameraStats * pStats) [virtual]`

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.29 `virtual Error GetStrobe (StrobeControl * pStrobeControl) [virtual]`

Retrieve current strobe settings from the camera.

The strobe pin must be specified in the structure before being passed in to the function.

Parameters

<i>pStrobe-Control</i>	Structure to receive strobe settings.
------------------------	---------------------------------------

See also

[GetStrobeInfo\(\)](#)
[SetStrobe\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.30 **virtual Error GetStrobeInfo (StrobeInfo * pStrobeInfo)** [virtual]

Retrieve strobe information from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pStrobeInfo</i>	Structure to receive strobe information.
--------------------	--

See also

[GetStrobe\(\)](#)
[SetStrobe\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.31 **virtual Error GetTriggerDelay (TriggerDelay * pTriggerDelay)** [virtual]

Retrieve current trigger delay settings from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-Delay</i>	Structure to receive trigger delay settings.
-----------------------	--

See also

[GetTriggerModeInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)

[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.32 `virtual Error GetTriggerDelayInfo (TriggerDelayInfo * pTriggerDelayInfo)`
[virtual]

Retrieve trigger delay information from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-DelayInfo</i>	Structure to receive trigger delay information.
---------------------------	---

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.33 `virtual Error GetTriggerMode (TriggerMode * pTriggerMode)` [virtual]

Retrieve current trigger settings from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-Mode</i>	Structure to receive trigger mode settings.
----------------------	---

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)

[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.34 `virtual Error GetTriggerModelInfo (TriggerModelInfo * pTriggerModelInfo)`
[virtual]

Retrieve trigger information from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTriggerModelInfo</i>	Structure to receive trigger information.
--------------------------	---

See also

[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.35 `virtual bool IsConnected ()` [virtual]

Checks if the camera object is currently connected to a physical camera.

See also

[Connect\(\)](#)
[Disconnect\(\)](#)

Returns

Whether the camera object is connected to a physical camera.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.36 virtual **Error** QueryGigEImagingMode (**Mode** *mode*, **bool** * *isSupported*)
[virtual]

Check if the particular imaging mode is supported by the camera.

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	The mode to check.
<i>isSupported</i>	Whether the mode is supported.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.37 virtual **Error** ReadGVCPMemory (**unsigned int** *address*, **unsigned char** * *pBuffer*,
unsigned int *length*) [virtual]

Read a GVCP memory block.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	GVCP address to be read from.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array for data to be read into.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.38 virtual **Error** ReadGVCPRegister (**unsigned int** *address*, **unsigned int** * *pValue*)
[virtual]

Read a GVCP register.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	GVCP address to be read from.
<i>pValue</i>	The value that is read.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.39 **virtual Error ReadGVCPRegisterBlock (unsigned int *address*, unsigned int * *pBuffer*, unsigned int *length*)** [virtual]

Read a GVCP register block.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	GVCP address to be read from.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array for data to be read into.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.40 **virtual Error ReadRegister (unsigned int *address*, unsigned int * *pValue*)** [virtual]

Read the specified register from the camera.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	DCAM address to be read from.
<i>pValue</i>	The value that is read.

See also

[WriteRegister\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.41 **virtual Error ReadRegisterBlock (unsigned short *addressHigh*, unsigned int *addressLow*, unsigned int * *pBuffer*, unsigned int *length*)** [virtual]

Read from the specified register block on the camera.

Parameters

<i>addressHigh</i>	Top 16 bits of the 48 bit absolute address to read from.
<i>addressLow</i>	Bottom 32 bits of the 48 bits absolute address to read from.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array to store read data.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

See also

[WriteRegisterBlock\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.42 `virtual Error ResetStats () [virtual]`

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.43 `virtual Error RestoreFromMemoryChannel (unsigned int channel) [virtual]`

Restore the specified current memory channel.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Memory channel to restore from.
----------------	---------------------------------

See also

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.44 `virtual Error RetrieveBuffer (Image * pImage) [virtual]`

Retrieves the the next image object containing the next image.

If the grab mode has not been set, or has been set to `DROP_FRAMES` the default behavior is to requeue images for DMA if they have not been retrieved by the time the

next image transfer completes. If `BUFFER_FRAMES` is specified, the next image in the sequence will be retrieved. Note that for the `BUFFER_FRAMES` case, if retrieval does not keep up with the DMA process, images will be lost. The default behavior is to perform `DROP_FRAMES` image retrieval.

Parameters

<i>pImage</i>	Pointer to Image object to store image data.
---------------	--

See also[StartCapture\(\)](#)[StopCapture\(\)](#)**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.45 virtual Error SaveToMemoryChannel (unsigned int *channel*) [virtual]

Save the current settings to the specified current memory channel.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Memory channel to save to.
----------------	----------------------------

See also[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.46 virtual Error SetActiveLUTBank (unsigned int *activeBank*) [virtual]

Set the LUT bank that will be used.

Parameters

<i>activeBank</i>	The bank to be set as active.
-------------------	-------------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.47 `virtual Error SetCallback (ImageEventCallback callbackFn, const void * pCallbackData = NULL) [virtual]`

Sets the callback data to be used on completion of image transfer.

To clear the current stored callback data, pass in NULL for both arguments.

Parameters

<i>callbackFn</i>	A function to be called when a new image is received.
<i>pCallback-Data</i>	A pointer to data that can be passed to the callback function.

See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.48 `virtual Error SetConfiguration (const FC2Config * pConfig) [virtual]`

Set the configuration associated with the camera object.

Parameters

<i>pConfig</i>	Pointer to the configuration structure to be used.
----------------	--

See also

[GetConfiguration\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.49 **virtual Error SetEmbeddedImageInfo (EmbeddedImageInfo * *pInfo*)**
[virtual]

Sets the on/off values of the embedded image information structure to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pInfo</i>	Structure to be used.
--------------	-----------------------

See also

[GetEmbeddedImageInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.50 **virtual Error SetGigEConfig (const GigEConfig * *pGigEConfig*)** [virtual]

Set the gige config specified to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pGigEConfig</i>	configuration to set to camera.
--------------------	---------------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.51 **virtual Error SetGigEImageBinningSettings (unsigned int *horzBinningValue*,
unsigned int *vertBinningValue*)** [virtual]

Set the specified binning values to the camera.

It is recommended that [GetGigEImageSettingsInfo\(\)](#) be called after this function succeeds to retrieve the new image settings information for the new binning mode.

Parameters

<i>horz-Binning-Value</i>	Horizontal binning value.
<i>vert-Binning-Value</i>	Vertical binning value.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.52 `virtual Error SetGigElmageSettings (const GigElmageSettings * pImageSettings) [virtual]`

Set the image settings specified to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pImageSettings</i>	Image settings to set to camera.
-----------------------	--

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.53 `virtual Error SetGigElmagingMode (Mode mode) [virtual]`

Set the current imaging mode to the camera.

This should only be done when the camera is not streaming images.

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	Imaging mode to set to the camera.
-------------	------------------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.54 `virtual Error SetGigEProperty (const GigEProperty * pGigEProp) [virtual]`

Set the specified [GigEProperty](#).

The GigEPropertyType field must be set in order for this function to succeed.

Parameters

<i>pGigEProp</i>	The GigE property to set.
------------------	---------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.55 **virtual Error SetGigEStreamChannelInfo (unsigned int *channel*,
GigEStreamChannel * *pChannel*)** [virtual]

Set the stream channel information for the specified channel.

Note that the source UDP port of the stream channel is read-only.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Channel number to use.
<i>pChannel</i>	Stream channel information to use for the specified channel.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.56 **virtual Error SetGPIOPinDirection (unsigned int *pin*, unsigned int *direction*, bool
broadcast = false)** [virtual]

Set the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.

This is useful if there is a need to set the pin into an input pin (i.e. to read the voltage) off the pin without setting it as a trigger source. This is not a required call when using the trigger or strobe functions as the pin direction is set automatically internally.

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	Pin to get the direction for.
<i>direction</i>	Direction of the pin. 0 for input, 1 for output.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetGPIOPinDirection\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.57 **virtual Error SetLUTChannel (unsigned int *bank*, unsigned int *channel*, unsigned int
sizeEntries, const unsigned int * *pEntries*)** [virtual]

Set the LUT channel settings to the camera.

Parameters

<i>bank</i>	Bank to set.
<i>channel</i>	Channel to set.
<i>sizeEntries</i>	Number of entries in LUT table to write. This must be the same size as numEntries returned by GetLutInfo().
<i>pEntries</i>	Array containing LUT entries to write.

See also

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)
[EnableLUT\(\)](#)
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

```
8.21.3.58 virtual Error SetProperty ( const Property * pProp, bool broadcast = false )  
[virtual]
```

Writes the settings for the specified property to the camera.

The property type must be specified in the [Property](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed. The absControl flag controls whether the absolute or integer value is written to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pProp</i>	Pointer to the Property structure to be used.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetPropertyInfo\(\)](#)
[GetProperty\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

```
8.21.3.59 virtual Error SetStrobe ( const StrobeControl * pStrobeControl, bool broadcast =  
false ) [virtual]
```

Set current strobe settings to the camera.

The strobe pin must be specified in the structure before being passed in to the function.

Parameters

<i>pStrobe-Control</i>	Structure providing strobe settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetStrobeInfo\(\)](#)
[GetStrobe\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.60 `virtual Error SetTriggerDelay (const TriggerDelay * pTriggerDelay, bool broadcast = false) [virtual]`

Set the specified trigger delay settings to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-Delay</i>	Structure providing trigger delay settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.61 `virtual Error SetTriggerMode (const TriggerMode * pTriggerMode, bool broadcast = false) [virtual]`

Set the specified trigger settings to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-Mode</i>	Structure providing trigger mode settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.62 `virtual Error SetUserBuffers (unsigned char *const pMemBuffers, int size, int numBuffers) [virtual]`

Specify user allocated buffers to use as image data buffers.

To prevent image tearing, the size of each buffer should be equal to $((\text{unsigned int})(\text{bufferSize} + \text{packetSize} - 1) / \text{packetSize}) * \text{packetSize}$. The total size should be $(\text{size} * \text{numBuffers})$ or larger.

Parameters

<i>pMem-Buffers</i>	Pointer to memory buffers to be written to.
<i>size</i>	The size of each buffer (in bytes).
<i>numBuffers</i>	Number of buffers in the array.

See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.63 `virtual Error StartCapture (ImageEventCallback callbackFn = NULL, const void * pCallbackData = NULL) [virtual]`

Starts isochronous image capture.

It will use either the current video mode or the most recently set video mode of the camera. The optional callback function parameter is called on completion of image transfer. Alternatively, the callback parameter can be set to NULL and [RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#) can be called as a blocking call to get the image data.

Parameters

<i>callbackFn</i>	A function to be called when a new image is received.
<i>pCallback-Data</i>	A pointer to data that can be passed to the callback function.

See also

[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)
[StartSyncCapture\(\)](#)
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.64 `static Error StartSyncCapture (unsigned int numCameras, const GigECamera ** ppCameras, const ImageEventCallback * pCallbackFns = NULL, const void ** pCallbackDataArray = NULL) [static]`

8.21.3.65 `virtual Error StopCapture () [virtual]`

Stops isochronous image transfer and cleans up all associated resources.

If an image callback function (specified in the [StartCapture\(\)](#) call) is currently executing, [StopCapture\(\)](#) will not return until after the callback has completed.

See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.66 `virtual Error WaitForBufferEvent (Image * pImage, unsigned int eventNumber)`
[virtual]

Retrieves the next image event containing the next part of the image.

Parameters

<i>pImage</i>	Pointer to Image object to store image data.
<i>event-Number</i>	The event number to wait for.

See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.67 `virtual Error WriteGVCPMemory (unsigned int address, const unsigned char * pBuffer, unsigned int length)` [virtual]

Write a GVCP Memory block.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	GVCP address to be write to.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array containing data to be written in increments.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.68 `virtual Error WriteGVCPRegister (unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast = false)` [virtual]

Write a GVCP register.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	GVCP address to be written to.
<i>value</i>	The value to be written.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.69 **virtual Error WriteGVCPRegisterBlock (unsigned int *address*, const unsigned int * *pBuffer*, unsigned int *length*)** [[virtual](#)]

Write a GVCP register block.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	GVCP address to be write to.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array containing data to be written.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.21.3.70 **virtual Error WriteRegister (unsigned int *address*, unsigned int *value*, bool *broadcast* = false)** [[virtual](#)]

Write to the specified register on the camera.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	DCAM address to be written to.
<i>value</i>	The value to be written.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[ReadRegister\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.3.71 **virtual Error WriteRegisterBlock (unsigned short *addressHigh*, unsigned int *addressLow*, const unsigned int * *pBuffer*, unsigned int *length*)** [[virtual](#)]

Write to the specified register block on the camera.

Parameters

<i>addressHigh</i>	Top 16 bits of the 48 bit absolute address to write to.
<i>addressLow</i>	Bottom 32 bits of the 48 bits absolute address to write to.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array containing data to be written.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

See also

[ReadRegisterBlock\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GigECamera.h](#)

8.22 GigEConfig Struct Reference

Configuration for a GigE camera.

Public Member Functions

- [GigEConfig](#) ()

Public Attributes

- bool [enablePacketResend](#)
Turn on/off packet resend functionality.
- unsigned int [registerTimeoutRetries](#)
Number of retries to perform when a register read/write timeout is received by the library.
- unsigned int [registerTimeout](#)
Register read/write timeout value, in microseconds.

8.22.1 Detailed Description

Configuration for a GigE camera.

These options are options that are generally should be set before starting isochronous transfer.

8.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.22.2.1 `GigEConfig ()` `[inline]`

8.22.3 Member Data Documentation

8.22.3.1 `bool enablePacketResend`

Turn on/off packet resend functionality.

8.22.3.2 `unsigned int registerTimeout`

Register read/write timeout value, in microseconds.

The default value is dependent on the interface type.

8.22.3.3 `unsigned int registerTimeoutRetries`

Number of retries to perform when a register read/write timeout is received by the library.

The default value is 0.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.23 GigEImageSettings Struct Reference

[Image](#) settings for a GigE camera.

Public Member Functions

- [GigEImageSettings \(\)](#)

Public Attributes

- unsigned int [offsetX](#)
Horizontal image offset.
- unsigned int [offsetY](#)
Vertical image offset.
- unsigned int [width](#)
Width of image.
- unsigned int [height](#)
Height of image.

- [PixelFormat pixelFormat](#)

Pixel format of image.

- unsigned int [reserved](#) [8]

Reserved for future use.

8.23.1 Detailed Description

[Image](#) settings for a GigE camera.

8.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.23.2.1 GigImageSettings () [\[inline\]](#)

8.23.3 Member Data Documentation

8.23.3.1 unsigned int height

Height of image.

8.23.3.2 unsigned int offsetX

Horizontal image offset.

8.23.3.3 unsigned int offsetY

Vertical image offset.

8.23.3.4 PixelFormat pixelFormat

Pixel format of image.

8.23.3.5 unsigned int reserved[8]

Reserved for future use.

8.23.3.6 unsigned int width

Width of image.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.24 GigImageSettingsInfo Struct Reference

Format 7 information for a single mode.

Public Member Functions

- [GigImageSettingsInfo](#) ()

Public Attributes

- unsigned int [maxWidth](#)
Maximum image width.
- unsigned int [maxHeight](#)
Maximum image height.
- unsigned int [offsetHStepSize](#)
Horizontal step size for the offset.
- unsigned int [offsetVStepSize](#)
Vertical step size for the offset.
- unsigned int [imageHStepSize](#)
Horizontal step size for the image.
- unsigned int [imageVStepSize](#)
Vertical step size for the image.
- unsigned int [pixelFormatBitField](#)
Supported pixel formats in a bit field.
- unsigned int [vendorPixelFormatBitField](#)
Vendor unique pixel formats in a bit field.
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]
Reserved for future use.

8.24.1 Detailed Description

Format 7 information for a single mode.

8.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.24.2.1 [GigImageSettingsInfo](#) () `[inline]`

8.24.3 Member Data Documentation

8.24.3.1 unsigned int [imageHStepSize](#)

Horizontal step size for the image.

8.24.3.2 unsigned int imageVStepSize

Vertical step size for the image.

8.24.3.3 unsigned int maxHeight

Maximum image height.

8.24.3.4 unsigned int maxWidth

Maximum image width.

8.24.3.5 unsigned int offsetHStepSize

Horizontal step size for the offset.

8.24.3.6 unsigned int offsetVStepSize

Vertical step size for the offset.

8.24.3.7 unsigned int pixelFormatBitField

Supported pixel formats in a bit field.

8.24.3.8 unsigned int reserved[16]

Reserved for future use.

8.24.3.9 unsigned int vendorPixelFormatBitField

Vendor unique pixel formats in a bit field.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.25 GigEProperty Struct Reference

A GigE property.

Public Attributes

- [GigEPropertyType propType](#)
The type of property.
- [bool isReadable](#)
Whether the property is readable.
- [bool isWritable](#)
Whether the property is writable.
- [unsigned int min](#)
Minimum value.
- [unsigned int max](#)
Maximum value.
- [unsigned int value](#)
Current value.

8.25.1 Detailed Description

A GigE property.

8.25.2 Member Data Documentation

8.25.2.1 [bool isReadable](#)

Whether the property is readable.

If this is false, then no other value in this structure is valid.

8.25.2.2 [bool isWritable](#)

Whether the property is writable.

8.25.2.3 [unsigned int max](#)

Maximum value.

8.25.2.4 [unsigned int min](#)

Minimum value.

8.25.2.5 [GigEPropertyType propType](#)

The type of property.

8.25.2.6 unsigned int value

Current value.

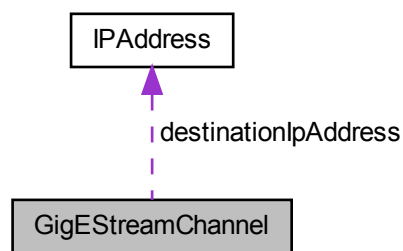
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.26 GigEStreamChannel Struct Reference

Information about a single GigE stream channel.

Collaboration diagram for GigEStreamChannel:



Public Member Functions

- [GigEStreamChannel](#) ()

Public Attributes

- unsigned int [networkInterfaceIndex](#)
Network interface index used (or to use).
- unsigned int [hostPost](#)
Host port on the PC where the camera will send the data stream.
- bool [doNotFragment](#)
Disable IP fragmentation of packets.
- unsigned int [packetSize](#)
Packet size, in bytes.
- unsigned int [interPacketDelay](#)

Inter packet delay, in timestamp counter units.

- [IPAddress destinationIpAddress](#)

Destination IP address.

- unsigned int [sourcePort](#)

Source UDP port of the stream channel.

8.26.1 Detailed Description

Information about a single GigE stream channel.

8.26.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.26.2.1 `GigEStreamChannel()` `[inline]`

8.26.3 Member Data Documentation

8.26.3.1 `IPAddress destinationIpAddress`

Destination IP address.

It can be a multicast or unicast address.

8.26.3.2 `bool doNotFragment`

Disable IP fragmentation of packets.

8.26.3.3 `unsigned int hostPort`

Host port on the PC where the camera will send the data stream.

8.26.3.4 `unsigned int interPacketDelay`

Inter packet delay, in timestamp counter units.

8.26.3.5 `unsigned int networkInterfaceIndex`

Network interface index used (or to use).

8.26.3.6 `unsigned int packetSize`

Packet size, in bytes.

8.26.3.7 unsigned int sourcePort

Source UDP port of the stream channel.

Read only.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.27 H264Option Struct Reference

Options for saving H264 files.

Public Member Functions

- [H264Option](#) ()

Public Attributes

- float [frameRate](#)
Frame rate of the stream.
- unsigned int [width](#)
Width of source image.
- unsigned int [height](#)
Height of source image.
- unsigned int [bitrate](#)
Bitrate to encode at.
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [256]
Reserved for future use.

8.27.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving H264 files.

8.27.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.27.2.1 [H264Option](#) () [inline]

8.27.3 Member Data Documentation

8.27.3.1 unsigned int bitrate

Bitrate to encode at.

8.27.3.2 float frameRate

Frame rate of the stream.

8.27.3.3 unsigned int height

Height of source image.

8.27.3.4 unsigned int reserved[256]

Reserved for future use.

8.27.3.5 unsigned int width

Width of source image.

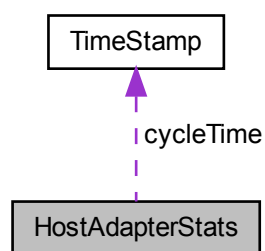
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.28 HostAdapterStats Struct Reference

Information about the host adapter's statistics.

Collaboration diagram for HostAdapterStats:



Public Member Functions

- [HostAdapterStats \(\)](#)

Public Attributes

- char [vendor](#) [[sk_maxStringLength](#)]
- unsigned int [numPorts](#)
- unsigned int [portErrors](#) [[sk_maxNumPorts](#)]
- unsigned int [fifoOverflows](#)
- unsigned int [busResets](#)
- unsigned int [deviceArrivals](#)
- unsigned int [deviceRemovals](#)
- unsigned int [busErrors](#)
- unsigned int [gapCount](#)
- unsigned int [busNumber](#)
- bool [AnotherDeviceConnected](#)
- [TimeStamp](#) [cycleTime](#)

8.28.1 Detailed Description

Information about the host adapter's statistics.

8.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.28.2.1 [HostAdapterStats](#) () [[inline](#)]

8.28.3 Member Data Documentation

8.28.3.1 bool [AnotherDeviceConnected](#)

8.28.3.2 unsigned int [busErrors](#)

8.28.3.3 unsigned int [busNumber](#)

8.28.3.4 unsigned int [busResets](#)

8.28.3.5 [TimeStamp](#) [cycleTime](#)

8.28.3.6 unsigned int [deviceArrivals](#)

8.28.3.7 unsigned int [deviceRemovals](#)

8.28.3.8 unsigned int [fifoOverflows](#)

8.28.3.9 unsigned int [gapCount](#)

8.28.3.10 unsigned int [numPorts](#)

8.28.3.11 unsigned int [portErrors](#)[[sk_maxNumPorts](#)]

8.28.3.12 char vendor[sk_maxStringLength]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.29 Image Class Reference

The [Image](#) class is used to retrieve images from a camera, convert between multiple pixel formats and save images to disk.

Public Member Functions

- [Image](#) ()
Default constructor.
- [Image](#) (unsigned int rows, unsigned int cols, unsigned int stride, unsigned char *pData, unsigned int dataSize, [PixelFormat](#) format, [BayerTileFormat](#) bayerFormat=NONE)
Construct an [Image](#) object with the specified arguments.
- [Image](#) (unsigned int rows, unsigned int cols, unsigned int stride, unsigned char *pData, unsigned int dataSize, unsigned int receivedDataSize, [PixelFormat](#) format, [BayerTileFormat](#) bayerFormat=NONE)
Construct an [Image](#) object with the specified arguments.
- [Image](#) (unsigned char *pData, unsigned int dataSize)
Construct an [Image](#) object with the specified arguments.
- [Image](#) (unsigned int rows, unsigned int cols, [PixelFormat](#) format, [BayerTileFormat](#) bayerFormat=NONE)
Construct an [Image](#) object with the specified arguments.
- [Image](#) (const [Image](#) &image)
Copy constructor.
- virtual ~[Image](#) ()
Default destructor.
- virtual [Image](#) & operator= (const [Image](#) &image)
Assignment operator.
- virtual unsigned char * operator[] (unsigned int index)
Indexing operator.
- virtual unsigned char * operator() (unsigned int row, unsigned int col)
Indexing operator.
- virtual [Error DeepCopy](#) (const [Image](#) *pImage)
Perform a deep copy of the [Image](#).
- virtual [Error SetDimensions](#) (unsigned int rows, unsigned int cols, unsigned int stride, [PixelFormat](#) pixelFormat, [BayerTileFormat](#) bayerFormat)
Sets the dimensions of the image object.

- virtual [Error SetData](#) (const unsigned char *pData, unsigned int dataSize)
Set the data of the [Image](#) object.
- virtual [Error SetBlockId](#) (const unsigned int blockId)
Set the block id of the [Image](#) object.
- virtual unsigned int [GetBlockId](#) ()
get the block id of the [Image](#) object.
- virtual [PixelFormat GetPixelFormat](#) () const
Get the current pixel format.
- virtual [ColorProcessingAlgorithm GetColorProcessing](#) () const
Get the current color processing algorithm.
- virtual [Error SetColorProcessing](#) ([ColorProcessingAlgorithm](#) colorProc)
Set the color processing algorithm.
- virtual unsigned int [GetCols](#) () const
Get the number of columns in the image.
- virtual unsigned int [GetRows](#) () const
Get the number of rows in the image.
- virtual unsigned int [GetStride](#) () const
Get the stride in the image.
- virtual unsigned int [GetBitsPerPixel](#) () const
Get the bits per pixel of the image.
- virtual [BayerTileFormat GetBayerTileFormat](#) () const
Get the Bayer tile format of the image.
- virtual unsigned int [GetDataSize](#) () const
Get the size of the buffer associated with the image, in bytes.
- virtual unsigned int [GetReceivedDataSize](#) () const
Get the size of the compressed data, in bytes.
- virtual void [GetDimensions](#) (unsigned int *pRows, unsigned int *pCols=NULL, unsigned int *pStride=NULL, [PixelFormat](#) *pPixelFormat=NULL, [BayerTileFormat](#) *pBayerFormat=NULL) const
Get the image dimensions associated with the image.
- virtual unsigned char * [GetData](#) ()
Get a pointer to the data associated with the image.
- virtual unsigned char *const [GetData](#) () const
- virtual [ImageMetadata GetMetadata](#) () const
Get the metadata associated with the image.
- virtual [Error CalculateStatistics](#) ([ImageStatistics](#) *pStatistics)
Calculate statistics associated with the image.
- virtual [TimeStamp GetTimeStamp](#) () const
Get the timestamp data associated with the image.
- virtual [Error Save](#) (const char *pFilename, [ImageFileFormat](#) format=FROM_FILE_EXT)
Save the image to the specified file name with the file format specified.
- virtual [Error Save](#) (const char *pFilename, [PNGOption](#) *pOption)

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

- virtual [Error Save](#) (const char *pFilename, [PPMOption](#) *pOption)

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

- virtual [Error Save](#) (const char *pFilename, [PGMOption](#) *pOption)

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

- virtual [Error Save](#) (const char *pFilename, [TIFFOption](#) *pOption)

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

- virtual [Error Save](#) (const char *pFilename, [JPEGOption](#) *pOption)

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

- virtual [Error Save](#) (const char *pFilename, [JPG2Option](#) *pOption)

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

- virtual [Error Save](#) (const char *pFilename, [BMPOption](#) *pOption)

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

- virtual [Error Convert](#) ([PixelFormat](#) format, [Image](#) *pDestImage) const

Converts the current image buffer to the specified output format and stores the result in the specified image.

- virtual [Error Convert](#) ([Image](#) *pDestImage) const

Converts the current image buffer to the specified output format and stores the result in the specified image.

- virtual [Error ReleaseBuffer](#) ()

Release the buffer associated with the [Image](#).

Static Public Member Functions

- static [Error](#) [SetDefaultColorProcessing](#) ([ColorProcessingAlgorithm](#) default-Method)

Set the default color processing algorithm.

- static [ColorProcessingAlgorithm](#) [GetDefaultColorProcessing](#) ()

Get the default color processing algorithm.

- static [Error](#) [SetDefaultOutputFormat](#) ([PixelFormat](#) format)

Set the default output pixel format.

- static [PixelFormat](#) [GetDefaultOutputFormat](#) ()

Get the default output pixel format.

- static unsigned int [DetermineBitsPerPixel](#) ([PixelFormat](#) format)

Calculate the bits per pixel for the specified pixel format.

Friends

- class [Iso](#)

8.29.1 Detailed Description

The [Image](#) class is used to retrieve images from a camera, convert between multiple pixel formats and save images to disk.

Operations on [Image](#) objects are not guaranteed to be thread safe. It is recommended that operations on [Image](#) objects be protected by thread synchronization constructs such as mutexes.

8.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.29.2.1 [Image](#) ()

Default constructor.

8.29.2.2 [Image](#) (unsigned int *rows*, unsigned int *cols*, unsigned int *stride*, unsigned char * *pData*, unsigned int *dataSize*, PixelFormat *format*, BayerTileFormat *bayerFormat* = NONE)

Construct an [Image](#) object with the specified arguments.

Ownership of the image buffer is not transferred to the [Image](#) object. It is the user's responsibility to delete the buffer when it is no longer in use.

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Rows in the image.
<i>cols</i>	Columns in the image.
<i>stride</i>	Stride of the image buffer.
<i>pData</i>	Pointer to the image buffer.
<i>dataSize</i>	Size of the image buffer.
<i>format</i>	Pixel format.
<i>bayerFormat</i>	Format of the Bayer tiled raw image.

8.29.2.3 [Image](#) (unsigned int *rows*, unsigned int *cols*, unsigned int *stride*, unsigned char * *pData*, unsigned int *dataSize*, unsigned int *receivedDataSize*, PixelFormat *format*, BayerTileFormat *bayerFormat* = NONE)

Construct an [Image](#) object with the specified arguments.

Ownership of the image buffer is not transferred to the [Image](#) object. It is the user's responsibility to delete the buffer when it is no longer in use.

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Rows in the image.
<i>cols</i>	Columns in the image.
<i>stride</i>	Stride of the image buffer.
<i>pData</i>	Pointer to the image buffer.

<i>dataSize</i>	Size of the image buffer.
<i>received-DataSize</i>	Actual size of data.
<i>format</i>	Pixel format.
<i>bayerFormat</i>	Format of the Bayer tiled raw image.

8.29.2.4 Image (unsigned char * *pData*, unsigned int *dataSize*)

Construct an [Image](#) object with the specified arguments.

Ownership of the image buffer is not transferred to the [Image](#) object. It is the user's responsibility to delete the buffer when it is no longer in use.

Parameters

<i>pData</i>	Pointer to the image buffer.
<i>dataSize</i>	Size of the image buffer.

8.29.2.5 Image (unsigned int *rows*, unsigned int *cols*, PixelFormat *format*, BayerTileFormat *bayerFormat* = NONE)

Construct an [Image](#) object with the specified arguments.

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Rows in the image.
<i>cols</i>	Columns in the image.
<i>format</i>	Pixel format.
<i>bayerFormat</i>	Format of the Bayer tiled raw image.

8.29.2.6 Image (const Image & *image*)

Copy constructor.

Both images will point to the same image buffer internally.

8.29.2.7 virtual ~Image () [virtual]

Default destructor.

The internal image buffer will be released if there are no other [Image](#) objects holding a reference to it. This will also allow the buffer to be requested internally.

8.29.3 Member Function Documentation

8.29.3.1 virtual Error CalculateStatistics (ImageStatistics * pStatistics) [virtual]

Calculate statistics associated with the image.

In order to collect statistics for a particular channel, the enabled flag for the channel must be set to true. Statistics can only be collected for images in Mono8, Mono16, RGB, RGBU, BGR and BGRU.

Parameters

<i>pStatistics</i>	The ImageStatistics object to hold the statistics.
--------------------	--

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.29.3.2 virtual Error Convert (PixelFormat *format*, Image * pDestImage) const [virtual]

Converts the current image buffer to the specified output format and stores the result in the specified image.

The destination image does not need to be configured in any way before the call is made.

Parameters

<i>format</i>	Output format of the converted image.
<i>pDestImage</i>	Destination image.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.29.3.3 virtual Error Convert (Image * pDestImage) const [virtual]

Converts the current image buffer to the specified output format and stores the result in the specified image.

The destination image does not need to be configured in anyway before the call is made.

Parameters

<i>pDestImage</i>	Destination image.
-------------------	--------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.29.3.4 `virtual Error DeepCopy (const Image * pImage)` `[virtual]`

Perform a deep copy of the [Image](#).

After this operation, the image contents and member variables will be the same. The Images will not share a buffer. The Image's current buffer will not be released.

Parameters

<i>pImage</i>	The Image to copy the data from.
---------------	--

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.29.3.5 `static unsigned int DetermineBitsPerPixel (PixelFormat format)` `[static]`

Calculate the bits per pixel for the specified pixel format.

Parameters

<i>format</i>	The pixel format.
---------------	-------------------

Returns

The bits per pixel.

8.29.3.6 `virtual BayerTileFormat GetBayerTileFormat () const` `[virtual]`

Get the Bayer tile format of the image.

Returns

The Bayer tile format.

8.29.3.7 `virtual unsigned int GetBitsPerPixel () const` `[virtual]`

Get the bits per pixel of the image.

Returns

The bits per pixel.

8.29.3.8 `virtual unsigned int GetBlockId ()` `[virtual]`

get the block id of the [Image](#) object.

Returns

The blockId assigned to the image.

8.29.3.9 `virtual ColorProcessingAlgorithm GetColorProcessing () const`
[virtual]

Get the current color processing algorithm.

See also

[SetColorProcessing\(\)](#)

Returns

The current color processing algorithm.

8.29.3.10 `virtual unsigned int GetCols () const` [virtual]

Get the number of columns in the image.

Returns

The number of columns.

8.29.3.11 `virtual unsigned char* GetData ()` [virtual]

Get a pointer to the data associated with the image.

This function is considered unsafe. The pointer returned could be invalidated if the buffer is resized or released. The pointer may also be invalidated if the [Image](#) object is passed to [Camera::RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#). It is recommended that a [Image::DeepCopy\(\)](#) be performed if a separate copy of the [Image](#) data is required for further processing.

Returns

A pointer to the image data.

8.29.3.12 `virtual unsigned char* const GetData () const` [virtual]

8.29.3.13 `virtual unsigned int GetDataSize () const` [virtual]

Get the size of the buffer associated with the image, in bytes.

Returns

The size of the buffer, in bytes.

8.29.3.14 static **ColorProcessingAlgorithm** GetDefaultColorProcessing () [static]

Get the default color processing algorithm.

See also

[SetDefaultColorProcessing\(\)](#)

Returns

The default color processing algorithm.

8.29.3.15 static **PixelFormat** GetDefaultOutputFormat () [static]

Get the default output pixel format.

See also

[SetDefaultOutputFormat\(\)](#)

Returns

The default pixel format.

8.29.3.16 virtual void GetDimensions (unsigned int * *pRows*, unsigned int * *pCols* = NULL, unsigned int * *pStride* = NULL, **PixelFormat** * *pPixelFormat* = NULL, **BayerTileFormat** * *pBayerFormat* = NULL) const [virtual]

Get the image dimensions associated with the image.

Parameters

<i>pRows</i>	Number of rows.
<i>pCols</i>	Number of columns.
<i>pStride</i>	The stride.
<i>pPixelFormat</i>	Pixel format.
<i>pBayerFormat</i>	Bayer tile format.

8.29.3.17 virtual **ImageMetadata** GetMetadata () const [virtual]

Get the metadata associated with the image.

This includes embedded image information.

Returns

Metadata associated with the image.

8.29.3.18 `virtual PixelFormat GetPixelFormat () const [virtual]`

Get the current pixel format.

Returns

The current pixel format.

8.29.3.19 `virtual unsigned int GetReceivedDataSize () const [virtual]`

Get the size of the compressed data, in bytes.

A compressed image will have a maximum size equal to [GetDataSize\(\)](#), but may actually contain less data, depending on the compression level. For uncompressed images, a value smaller than the data size may indicate lost data.

Returns

The size of the compressed data, in bytes. 0 when camera not sending compressed data.

8.29.3.20 `virtual unsigned int GetRows () const [virtual]`

Get the number of rows in the image.

Returns

The number of rows.

8.29.3.21 `virtual unsigned int GetStride () const [virtual]`

Get the stride in the image.

Returns

The stride (The number of bytes between rows of the image).

8.29.3.22 `virtual TimeStamp GetTimeStamp () const [virtual]`

Get the timestamp data associated with the image.

Returns

Timestamp data associated with the image.

8.29.3.23 `virtual unsigned char* operator() (unsigned int row, unsigned int col)`
`[virtual]`

Indexing operator.

Parameters

<i>row</i>	The row of the pixel to return.
<i>col</i>	The column of the pixel to return.

Returns

The address of the specified byte from the image data.

8.29.3.24 `virtual Image& operator= (const Image & image)` `[virtual]`

Assignment operator.

Both images will point to the same image buffer internally. If the [Image](#) already has a buffer attached to it, it will be released.

Parameters

<i>image</i>	The image to copy from.
--------------	-------------------------

8.29.3.25 `virtual unsigned char* operator[] (unsigned int index)` `[virtual]`

Indexing operator.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index of the byte to return.
--------------	----------------------------------

Returns

The address of the specified byte from the image data.

8.29.3.26 `virtual Error ReleaseBuffer ()` `[virtual]`

Release the buffer associated with the [Image](#).

If no buffer is associated, the function does nothing.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.29.3.27 virtual **Error** Save (const char * *pFilename*, ImageFileFormat *format* =
FROM_FILE_EXT) [virtual]

Save the image to the specified file name with the file format specified.

Parameters

<i>pFilename</i>	Filename to save image with.
<i>format</i>	File format to save in.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.29.3.28 virtual **Error** Save (const char * *pFilename*, PNGOption * *pOption*)
[virtual]

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

Parameters

<i>pFilename</i>	Filename to save image with.
<i>pOption</i>	Options to use while saving image.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.29.3.29 virtual **Error** Save (const char * *pFilename*, PPMOption * *pOption*)
[virtual]

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

Parameters

<i>pFilename</i>	Filename to save image with.
<i>pOption</i>	Options to use while saving image.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.29.3.30 virtual **Error** Save (const char * *pFilename*, PGMOption * *pOption*)
[virtual]

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

Parameters

<i>pFilename</i>	Filename to save image with.
<i>pOption</i>	Options to use while saving image.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.29.3.31 virtual Error Save (const char * *pFilename*, TIFFOption * *pOption*)
[virtual]

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

Parameters

<i>pFilename</i>	Filename to save image with.
<i>pOption</i>	Options to use while saving image.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.29.3.32 virtual Error Save (const char * *pFilename*, JPEGOption * *pOption*)
[virtual]

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

Parameters

<i>pFilename</i>	Filename to save image with.
<i>pOption</i>	Options to use while saving image.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.29.3.33 virtual Error Save (const char * *pFilename*, JPG2Option * *pOption*)
[virtual]

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

Parameters

<i>pFilename</i>	Filename to save image with.
<i>pOption</i>	Options to use while saving image.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.29.3.34 `virtual Error Save (const char * pFilename, BMPOption * pOption)`
[virtual]

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

Parameters

<i>pFilename</i>	Filename to save image with.
<i>pOption</i>	Options to use while saving image.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.29.3.35 `virtual Error SetBlockId (const unsigned int blockId)` [virtual]

Set the block id of the [Image](#) object.

Parameters

<i>blockId</i>	The blockId to assign to the image.
----------------	-------------------------------------

8.29.3.36 `virtual Error SetColorProcessing (ColorProcessingAlgorithm colorProc)`
[virtual]

Set the color processing algorithm.

This should be set on the input [Image](#) object.

Parameters

<i>colorProc</i>	The color processing algorithm to use.
------------------	--

See also

[GetColorProcessing\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.29.3.37 `virtual Error SetData (const unsigned char * pData, unsigned int dataSize)`
[virtual]

Set the data of the [Image](#) object.

Ownership of the image buffer is not transferred to the [Image](#) object. It is the user's responsibility to delete the buffer when it is no longer in use.

Parameters

<i>pData</i>	Pointer to the image buffer.
<i>dataSize</i>	Size of the image buffer.

8.29.3.38 `static Error SetDefaultColorProcessing (ColorProcessingAlgorithm defaultMethod)` [static]

Set the default color processing algorithm.

This method will be used for any image with the DEFAULT algorithm set. The method used is determined at the time of the [Convert\(\)](#) call, therefore the most recent execution of this function will take precedence. The default setting is shared within the current process.

Parameters

<i>default-Method</i>	The color processing algorithm to set.
-----------------------	--

See also

[GetDefaultColorProcessing\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.29.3.39 `static Error SetDefaultOutputFormat (PixelFormat format)` [static]

Set the default output pixel format.

This format will be used for any call to [Convert\(\)](#) that does not specify an output format. The format used will be determined at the time of the [Convert\(\)](#) call, therefore the most recent execution of this function will take precedence. The default is shared within the current process.

Parameters

<i>format</i>	The output pixel format to set.
---------------	---------------------------------

See also

[GetDefaultOutputFormat\(\)](#)

Returns

The default color processing algorithm.

8.29.3.40 `virtual Error SetDimensions (unsigned int rows, unsigned int cols, unsigned int stride, PixelFormat pixelFormat, BayerTileFormat bayerFormat)`
[virtual]

Sets the dimensions of the image object.

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows to set.
<i>cols</i>	Number of cols to set.
<i>stride</i>	Stride to set.
<i>pixelFormat</i>	Pixel format to set.
<i>bayerFormat</i>	Bayer tile format to set.

See also

[GetDimensions\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.29.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

8.29.4.1 `friend class Iso` [friend]

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Image.h](#)

8.30 ImageMetadata Struct Reference

Metadata related to an image.

Public Member Functions

- [ImageMetadata](#) ()

Public Attributes

- unsigned int [embeddedTimeStamp](#)
Embedded timestamp.
- unsigned int [embeddedGain](#)
Embedded gain.
- unsigned int [embeddedShutter](#)
Embedded shutter.
- unsigned int [embeddedBrightness](#)
Embedded brightness.
- unsigned int [embeddedExposure](#)
Embedded exposure.
- unsigned int [embeddedWhiteBalance](#)
Embedded white balance.
- unsigned int [embeddedFrameCounter](#)
Embedded frame counter.
- unsigned int [embeddedStrobePattern](#)
Embedded strobe pattern.
- unsigned int [embeddedGPIOPinState](#)
Embedded GPIO pin state.
- unsigned int [embeddedROIPosition](#)
Embedded ROI position.
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [31]
Reserved for future use.

8.30.1 Detailed Description

Metadata related to an image.

8.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.30.2.1 [ImageMetadata](#) () [inline]

8.30.3 Member Data Documentation

8.30.3.1 unsigned int [embeddedBrightness](#)

Embedded brightness.

8.30.3.2 unsigned int [embeddedExposure](#)

Embedded exposure.

8.30.3.3 unsigned int embeddedFrameCounter

Embedded frame counter.

8.30.3.4 unsigned int embeddedGain

Embedded gain.

8.30.3.5 unsigned int embeddedGPIOPinState

Embedded GPIO pin state.

8.30.3.6 unsigned int embeddedROIPosition

Embedded ROI position.

8.30.3.7 unsigned int embeddedShutter

Embedded shutter.

8.30.3.8 unsigned int embeddedStrobePattern

Embedded strobe pattern.

8.30.3.9 unsigned int embeddedTimeStamp

Embedded timestamp.

8.30.3.10 unsigned int embeddedWhiteBalance

Embedded white balance.

8.30.3.11 unsigned int reserved[31]

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.31 ImageStatistics Class Reference

The [ImageStatistics](#) object represents image statistics for an image.

Public Types

- enum [StatisticsChannel](#) { GREY, RED, GREEN, BLUE, HUE, SATURATION, LIGHTNESS, NUM_STATISTICS_CHANNELS }

Channels that allow statistics to be calculated.

Public Member Functions

- [ImageStatistics](#) ()
Default constructor.
- virtual [~ImageStatistics](#) ()
Default destructor.
- [ImageStatistics](#) (const [ImageStatistics](#) &other)
Copy constructor.
- [ImageStatistics](#) & operator= (const [ImageStatistics](#) &other)
Assignment operator.
- [Error EnableAll](#) ()
Enable all channels.
- [Error DisableAll](#) ()
Disable all channels.
- [Error EnableGreyOnly](#) ()
Enable only the grey channel.
- [Error EnableRGBOnly](#) ()
Enable only the RGB channels.
- [Error EnableHSLOnly](#) ()
Enable only the HSL channels.
- [Error GetChannelStatus](#) ([StatisticsChannel](#) channel, bool *pEnabled) const
Get the status of a statistics channel.
- [Error SetChannelStatus](#) ([StatisticsChannel](#) channel, bool enabled)
Set the status of a statistics channel.
- [Error GetRange](#) ([StatisticsChannel](#) channel, unsigned int *pMin, unsigned int *pMax) const
Get the range of a statistics channel.
- [Error GetPixelValueRange](#) ([StatisticsChannel](#) channel, unsigned int *pPixelValueMin, unsigned int *pPixelValueMax) const
Get the range of a statistics channel.
- [Error GetNumPixelValues](#) ([StatisticsChannel](#) channel, unsigned int *pNumPixelValues) const
Get the number of unique pixel values in the image.
- [Error GetMean](#) ([StatisticsChannel](#) channel, float *pPixelValueMean) const
Get the mean of the image.
- [Error GetHistogram](#) ([StatisticsChannel](#) channel, int **ppHistogram) const
Get the histogram for the image.

- [Error GetStatistics](#) ([StatisticsChannel](#) channel, unsigned int *pRangeMin=NULL, unsigned int *pRangeMax=NULL, unsigned int *pPixelValueMin=NULL, unsigned int *pPixelValueMax=NULL, unsigned int *pNumPixelValues=NULL, float *pPixelValueMean=NULL, int **ppHistogram=NULL) const

Get all statistics for the image.

Friends

- class [ImageStatsCalculator](#)

8.31.1 Detailed Description

The [ImageStatistics](#) object represents image statistics for an image.

8.31.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

8.31.2.1 enum StatisticsChannel

Channels that allow statistics to be calculated.

Enumerator:

GREY
RED
GREEN
BLUE
HUE
SATURATION
LIGHTNESS
NUM_STATISTICS_CHANNELS

8.31.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.31.3.1 ImageStatistics ()

Default constructor.

8.31.3.2 virtual ~ImageStatistics () [virtual]

Default destructor.

8.31.3.3 ImageStatistics (const ImageStatistics & other)

Copy constructor.

8.31.4 Member Function Documentation

8.31.4.1 Error DisableAll ()

Disable all channels.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.31.4.2 Error EnableAll ()

Enable all channels.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.31.4.3 Error EnableGreyOnly ()

Enable only the grey channel.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.31.4.4 Error EnableHSLOnly ()

Enable only the HSL channels.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.31.4.5 Error EnableRGBOnly ()

Enable only the RGB channels.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.31.4.6 Error GetChannelStatus (*StatisticsChannel channel*, *bool * pEnabled*) const

Get the status of a statistics channel.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	The statistics channel.
<i>pEnabled</i>	Whether the channel is enabled.

See also

[SetChannelStatus\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.31.4.7 Error GetHistogram (*StatisticsChannel channel*, *int ** ppHistogram*) const

Get the histogram for the image.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	The statistics channel.
<i>ppHistogram</i>	Pointer to an array containing the histogram.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.31.4.8 Error GetMean (*StatisticsChannel channel*, *float * pPixelValueMean*) const

Get the mean of the image.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	The statistics channel.
<i>pPixelValue-Mean</i>	The mean of the image.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.31.4.9 Error GetNumPixelValues (**StatisticsChannel** *channel*, unsigned int * *pNumPixelValues*) const

Get the number of unique pixel values in the image.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	The statistics channel.
<i>pNumPixelValues</i>	The number of unique pixel values.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.31.4.10 Error GetPixelValueRange (**StatisticsChannel** *channel*, unsigned int * *pPixelValueMin*, unsigned int * *pPixelValueMax*) const

Get the range of a statistics channel.

The values returned are the maximum values recorded for all pixels in the image.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	The statistics channel.
<i>pPixelValueMin</i>	The minimum pixel value.
<i>pPixelValueMax</i>	The maximum pixel value.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.31.4.11 Error GetRange (**StatisticsChannel** *channel*, unsigned int * *pMin*, unsigned int * *pMax*) const

Get the range of a statistics channel.

The values returned are the maximum possible values for any given pixel in the image. This is generally 0-255 for 8 bit images, and 0-65535 for 16 bit images.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	The statistics channel.
<i>pMin</i>	The minimum possible value.
<i>pMax</i>	The maximum possible value.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.31.4.12 Error `GetStatistics (StatisticsChannel channel, unsigned int * pRangeMin = NULL, unsigned int * pRangeMax = NULL, unsigned int * pPixelValueMin = NULL, unsigned int * pPixelValueMax = NULL, unsigned int * pNumPixelValues = NULL, float * pPixelValueMean = NULL, int ** ppHistogram = NULL) const`

Get all statistics for the image.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	The statistics channel.
<i>pRangeMin</i>	The minimum possible value.
<i>pRangeMax</i>	The maximum possible value.
<i>pPixelValueMin</i>	The minimum pixel value.
<i>pPixelValueMax</i>	The maximum pixel value.
<i>pNumPixelValues</i>	The number of unique pixel values.
<i>pPixelValueMean</i>	The mean of the image.
<i>ppHistogram</i>	Pointer to an array containing the histogram.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.31.4.13 ImageStatistics& operator= (const ImageStatistics & *other*)

Assignment operator.

Parameters

<i>other</i>	The ImageStatistics object to copy from.
--------------	--

8.31.4.14 Error `SetChannelStatus (StatisticsChannel channel, bool enabled)`

Set the status of a statistics channel.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	The statistics channel.
<i>enabled</i>	Whether the channel should be enabled.

See also

[GetChannelStatus\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.31.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation

8.31.5.1 friend class ImageStatsCalculator [[friend](#)]

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [ImageStatistics.h](#)

8.32 Internal Class Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static void * [GetInternal](#) (unsigned int index)

8.32.1 Member Function Documentation

8.32.1.1 static void* [GetInternal](#) (unsigned int *index*) [[static](#)]

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Internal.h](#)

8.33 IPAddress Struct Reference

IPv4 address.

Public Member Functions

- [IPAddress](#) ()
- [IPAddress](#) (unsigned int ipAddressVal)
- bool [operator==](#) (const [IPAddress](#) &address) const
Equality operator.
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [IPAddress](#) &address)
Inequality operator.

Public Attributes

- unsigned char [octets](#) [4]

8.33.1 Detailed Description

IPv4 address.

8.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.33.2.1 `IPAddress ()` `[inline]`

8.33.2.2 `IPAddress (unsigned int ipAddressVal)` `[inline]`

8.33.3 Member Function Documentation

8.33.3.1 `bool operator!= (const IPAddress & address)` `[inline]`

Inequality operator.

8.33.3.2 `bool operator== (const IPAddress & address) const` `[inline]`

Equality operator.

8.33.4 Member Data Documentation

8.33.4.1 unsigned char `octets`[4]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.34 JPEGOption Struct Reference

Options for saving JPEG image.

Public Member Functions

- [JPEGOption](#) ()

Public Attributes

- bool [progressive](#)
Whether to save as a progressive JPEG file.
- unsigned int [quality](#)
JPEG image quality in range (0-100).
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]
Reserved for future use.

8.34.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving JPEG image.

8.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.34.2.1 `JPEGOption ()` `[inline]`

8.34.3 Member Data Documentation

8.34.3.1 bool `progressive`

Whether to save as a progressive JPEG file.

8.34.3.2 unsigned int `quality`

JPEG image quality in range (0-100).

- 100 - Superb quality.
- 75 - Good quality.
- 50 - Normal quality.
- 10 - Poor quality.

8.34.3.3 unsigned int `reserved`[16]

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.35 JPG2Option Struct Reference

Options for saving JPEG2000 image.

Public Member Functions

- [JPG2Option](#) ()

Public Attributes

- unsigned int [quality](#)
JPEG saving quality in range (1-512).
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]
Reserved for future use.

8.35.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving JPEG2000 image.

8.35.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.35.2.1 [JPG2Option](#) () `[inline]`

8.35.3 Member Data Documentation

8.35.3.1 unsigned int [quality](#)

JPEG saving quality in range (1-512).

8.35.3.2 unsigned int [reserved](#)[16]

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.36 LUTData Struct Reference

Information about the camera's look up table.

Public Member Functions

- [LUTData](#) ()

Public Attributes

- bool [supported](#)
Flag indicating if LUT is supported.
- bool [enabled](#)
Flag indicating if LUT is enabled.
- unsigned int [numBanks](#)
The number of LUT banks available (Always 1 for PGR LUT).
- unsigned int [numChannels](#)
The number of LUT channels per bank available.
- unsigned int [inputBitDepth](#)
The input bit depth of the LUT.
- unsigned int [outputBitDepth](#)
The output bit depth of the LUT.
- unsigned int [numEntries](#)
The number of entries in the LUT.
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [8]
Reserved for future use.

8.36.1 Detailed Description

Information about the camera's look up table.

8.36.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.36.2.1 [LUTData](#) () [[inline](#)]

8.36.3 Member Data Documentation

8.36.3.1 bool [enabled](#)

Flag indicating if LUT is enabled.

8.36.3.2 unsigned int [inputBitDepth](#)

The input bit depth of the LUT.

8.36.3.3 unsigned int numBanks

The number of LUT banks available (Always 1 for PGR LUT).

8.36.3.4 unsigned int numChannels

The number of LUT channels per bank available.

8.36.3.5 unsigned int numEntries

The number of entries in the LUT.

8.36.3.6 unsigned int outputBitDepth

The output bit depth of the LUT.

8.36.3.7 unsigned int reserved[8]

Reserved for future use.

8.36.3.8 bool supported

Flag indicating if LUT is supported.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.37 MACAddress Struct Reference

MAC address.

Public Member Functions

- [MACAddress](#) ()
- [MACAddress](#) (unsigned int macAddressValHigh, unsigned int macAddressValLow)
- bool [operator==](#) (const [MACAddress](#) &address) const
Equality operator.
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [MACAddress](#) &address)
Inequality operator.

Public Attributes

- unsigned char [octets](#) [6]

8.37.1 Detailed Description

MAC address.

8.37.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.37.2.1 **MACAddress** () [\[inline\]](#)

8.37.2.2 **MACAddress** (unsigned int *macAddressValHigh*, unsigned int *macAddressValLow*) [\[inline\]](#)

8.37.3 Member Function Documentation

8.37.3.1 **bool operator!=** (const **MACAddress** & *address*) [\[inline\]](#)

Inequality operator.

8.37.3.2 **bool operator==** (const **MACAddress** & *address*) const [\[inline\]](#)

Equality operator.

8.37.4 Member Data Documentation

8.37.4.1 unsigned char *octets*[6]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.38 MJPGOption Struct Reference

Options for saving MJPG files.

Public Member Functions

- [MJPGOption](#) ()

Public Attributes

- float [frameRate](#)
Frame rate of the stream.
- unsigned int [quality](#)
Image quality (1-100)
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [256]

8.38.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving MJPG files.

8.38.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.38.2.1 [MJPGOption](#) () [[inline](#)]

8.38.3 Member Data Documentation

8.38.3.1 float [frameRate](#)

Frame rate of the stream.

8.38.3.2 unsigned int [quality](#)

[Image](#) quality (1-100)

8.38.3.3 unsigned int [reserved](#)[256]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.39 NodeMap Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- [NodeMap](#) (GenApi::CNodeMapRef *ref)
- virtual [~NodeMap](#) (void)
- GenICam::gcstring [_GetDeviceName](#) ()
Get device name.
- void [_Poll](#) (int64_t ElapsedTime)
Fires nodes which have a polling time.

- void [_GetNodes](#) (NodeList_t &Nodes)
Retrieves all nodes in the node map.
- INode * [_GetNode](#) (const GenlCam::gcstring &key)
Retrieves the node from the central map by name.
- void [_InvalidateNodes](#) () const
Invalidates all nodes.

8.39.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.39.1.1 **NodeMap** (GenApi::CNodeMapRef * *ref*)

8.39.1.2 virtual ~**NodeMap** (void) [virtual]

8.39.2 Member Function Documentation

8.39.2.1 GenlCam::gcstring **_GetDeviceName** ()

Get device name.

8.39.2.2 INode* **_GetNode** (const GenlCam::gcstring & *key*)

Retrieves the node from the central map by name.

8.39.2.3 void **_GetNodes** (NodeList_t & *Nodes*)

Retrieves all nodes in the node map.

8.39.2.4 void **_InvalidateNodes** () const

Invalidates all nodes.

8.39.2.5 void **_Poll** (int64_t *ElapsedTime*)

Fires nodes which have a polling time.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [NodeMap.h](#)

8.40 PGMOption Struct Reference

Options for saving PGM images.

Public Member Functions

- [PGMOption](#) ()

Public Attributes

- bool [binaryFile](#)
Whether to save the PPM as a binary file.
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]
Reserved for future use.

8.40.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving PGM images.

8.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.40.2.1 [PGMOption](#) () [inline]

8.40.3 Member Data Documentation

8.40.3.1 bool [binaryFile](#)

Whether to save the PPM as a binary file.

8.40.3.2 unsigned int [reserved](#)[16]

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.41 PGRGuid Class Reference

A GUID to the camera.

Public Member Functions

- [PGRGuid](#) ()
Constructor.
- bool [operator==](#) (const [PGRGuid](#) &guid) const
Equality operator.

- bool `operator!=` (const [PGRGuid](#) &guid)
Inequality operator.

Public Attributes

- unsigned int [value](#) [4]

8.41.1 Detailed Description

A GUID to the camera.

It is used to uniquely identify a camera.

8.41.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.41.2.1 `PGRGuid ()` [inline]

Constructor.

8.41.3 Member Function Documentation

8.41.3.1 `bool operator!= (const PGRGuid & guid)` [inline]

Inequality operator.

8.41.3.2 `bool operator== (const PGRGuid & guid) const` [inline]

Equality operator.

8.41.4 Member Data Documentation

8.41.4.1 `unsigned int value[4]`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.42 PNGOption Struct Reference

Options for saving PNG images.

Public Member Functions

- [PNGOption](#) ()

Public Attributes

- bool [interlaced](#)
Whether to save the PNG as interlaced.
- unsigned int [compressionLevel](#)
Compression level (0-9).
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]
Reserved for future use.

8.42.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving PNG images.

8.42.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.42.2.1 [PNGOption](#) () `[inline]`

8.42.3 Member Data Documentation

8.42.3.1 unsigned int [compressionLevel](#)

Compression level (0-9).

0 is no compression, 9 is best compression.

8.42.3.2 bool [interlaced](#)

Whether to save the PNG as interlaced.

8.42.3.3 unsigned int [reserved](#)[16]

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.43 PPMOption Struct Reference

Options for saving PPM images.

Public Member Functions

- [PPMOption](#) ()

Public Attributes

- bool [binaryFile](#)
Whether to save the PPM as a binary file.
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]
Reserved for future use.

8.43.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving PPM images.

8.43.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.43.2.1 [PPMOption](#) () [[inline](#)]

8.43.3 Member Data Documentation

8.43.3.1 bool [binaryFile](#)

Whether to save the PPM as a binary file.

8.43.3.2 unsigned int [reserved](#)[16]

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.44 Property Struct Reference

A specific camera property.

Public Member Functions

- [Property](#) ()
- [Property](#) ([PropertyType](#) propType)

Public Attributes

- [PropertyType](#) type
Property info type.
- bool [present](#)
Flag indicating if the property is present.
- bool [absControl](#)
Flag controlling absolute mode.
- bool [onePush](#)
Flag controlling one push.
- bool [onOff](#)
Flag controlling on/off.
- bool [autoManualMode](#)
Flag controlling auto.
- unsigned int [valueA](#)
Value A (integer).
- unsigned int [valueB](#)
Value B (integer).
- float [absValue](#)
Floating point value.
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [8]
Reserved for future use.

8.44.1 Detailed Description

A specific camera property.

For example, to set the gain to 12dB, set the following values:

- *type* - GAIN
- *absControl* - true
- *onePush* - false
- *onOff* - true
- *autoManualMode* - false
- *absValue* - 12.0

8.44.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.44.2.1 **Property** () `[inline]`

8.44.2.2 **Property** (**PropertyType** *propType*) `[inline]`

8.44.3 Member Data Documentation

8.44.3.1 **bool absControl**

Flag controlling absolute mode.

8.44.3.2 **float absValue**

Floating point value.

8.44.3.3 **bool autoManualMode**

Flag controlling auto.

8.44.3.4 **bool onePush**

Flag controlling one push.

8.44.3.5 **bool onOff**

Flag controlling on/off.

8.44.3.6 **bool present**

Flag indicating if the property is present.

8.44.3.7 **unsigned int reserved[8]**

Reserved for future use.

8.44.3.8 **PropertyType type**

[Property](#) info type.

8.44.3.9 **unsigned int valueA**

Value A (integer).

8.44.3.10 unsigned int valueB

Value B (integer).

Applies only to the white balance blue value. Use Value A for the red value.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.45 PropertyInfo Struct Reference

Information about a specific camera property.

Public Member Functions

- [PropertyInfo](#) ()
- [PropertyInfo](#) ([PropertyType](#) propType)

Public Attributes

- [PropertyType](#) type
Property info type.
- bool [present](#)
Flag indicating if the property is present.
- bool [autoSupported](#)
Flag indicating if auto is supported.
- bool [manualSupported](#)
Flag indicating if manual is supported.
- bool [onOffSupported](#)
Flag indicating if on/off is supported.
- bool [onePushSupported](#)
Flag indicating if one push is supported.
- bool [absValSupported](#)
Flag indicating if absolute mode is supported.
- bool [readOutSupported](#)
Flag indicating if property value can be read out.
- unsigned int [min](#)
Minimum value (as an integer).
- unsigned int [max](#)
Maximum value (as an integer).
- float [absMin](#)
Minimum value (as a floating point value).
- float [absMax](#)

Maximum value (as a floating point value).

- char `pUnits` [`sk_maxStringLength`]

Textual description of units.

- char `pUnitAbbr` [`sk_maxStringLength`]

Abbreviated textual description of units.

- unsigned int `reserved` [8]

Reserved for future use.

8.45.1 Detailed Description

Information about a specific camera property.

This structure is also used as the `TriggerDelayInfo` structure.

8.45.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.45.2.1 `PropertyInfo ()` [`inline`]

8.45.2.2 `PropertyInfo (PropertyType propType)` [`inline`]

8.45.3 Member Data Documentation

8.45.3.1 `float absMax`

Maximum value (as a floating point value).

8.45.3.2 `float absMin`

Minimum value (as a floating point value).

8.45.3.3 `bool absValSupported`

Flag indicating if absolute mode is supported.

8.45.3.4 `bool autoSupported`

Flag indicating if auto is supported.

8.45.3.5 `bool manualSupported`

Flag indicating if manual is supported.

8.45.3.6 unsigned int max

Maximum value (as an integer).

8.45.3.7 unsigned int min

Minimum value (as an integer).

8.45.3.8 bool onePushSupported

Flag indicating if one push is supported.

8.45.3.9 bool onOffSupported

Flag indicating if on/off is supported.

8.45.3.10 bool present

Flag indicating if the property is present.

8.45.3.11 char pUnitAbbr[sk_maxStringLength]

Abbreviated textual description of units.

8.45.3.12 char pUnits[sk_maxStringLength]

Textual description of units.

8.45.3.13 bool readOutSupported

Flag indicating if property value can be read out.

8.45.3.14 unsigned int reserved[8]

Reserved for future use.

8.45.3.15 PropertyType type

[Property](#) info type.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.46 StrobeControl Struct Reference

A camera strobe.

Public Member Functions

- [StrobeControl](#) ()

Public Attributes

- unsigned int [source](#)
Source value.
- bool [onOff](#)
Flag controlling on/off.
- unsigned int [polarity](#)
Signal polarity.
- float [delay](#)
Signal delay (in ms).
- float [duration](#)
Signal duration (in ms).
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [8]
Reserved for future use.

8.46.1 Detailed Description

A camera strobe.

8.46.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.46.2.1 [StrobeControl](#) () `[inline]`

8.46.3 Member Data Documentation

8.46.3.1 float [delay](#)

Signal delay (in ms).

8.46.3.2 float [duration](#)

Signal duration (in ms).

8.46.3.3 bool onOff

Flag controlling on/off.

8.46.3.4 unsigned int polarity

Signal polarity.

8.46.3.5 unsigned int reserved[8]

Reserved for future use.

8.46.3.6 unsigned int source

Source value.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.47 StrobelInfo Struct Reference

A camera strobe property.

Public Member Functions

- [StrobelInfo](#) ()

Public Attributes

- unsigned int [source](#)
Source value.
- bool [present](#)
Presence of strobe.
- bool [readOutSupported](#)
Flag indicating if strobe value can be read out.
- bool [onOffSupported](#)
Flag indicating if on/off is supported.
- bool [polaritySupported](#)
Flag indicating if polarity is supported.
- float [minValue](#)
Minimum value.

- float `maxValue`
Maximum value.
- unsigned int `reserved` [8]
Reserved for future use.

8.47.1 Detailed Description

A camera strobe property.

8.47.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.47.2.1 `StrobeInfo ()` [inline]

8.47.3 Member Data Documentation

8.47.3.1 float `maxValue`

Maximum value.

8.47.3.2 float `minValue`

Minimum value.

8.47.3.3 bool `onOffSupported`

Flag indicating if on/off is supported.

8.47.3.4 bool `polaritySupported`

Flag indicating if polarity is supported.

8.47.3.5 bool `present`

Presence of strobe.

8.47.3.6 bool `readOutSupported`

Flag indicating if strobe value can be read out.

8.47.3.7 unsigned int `reserved`[8]

Reserved for future use.

8.47.3.8 unsigned int source

Source value.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.48 SyncManager Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API [SyncManager](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API [~SyncManager](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API [PGRSyncError Start](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API [PGRSyncError Stop](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API [PGRSyncError RescanMasterTimingBus](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API [PGRSyncMessage GetSyncStatus](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API double [GetTimeSinceSynced](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API bool [IsTimingBusConnected](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API bool [EnableCrossPCSynchronization](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API bool [DisableCrossPCSynchronization](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API bool [QueryCrossPCSynchronizationSetting](#) ()

8.48.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.48.1.1 MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API [SyncManager](#) ()

8.48.1.2 MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API [~SyncManager](#) ()

8.48.2 Member Function Documentation

8.48.2.1 MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API bool [DisableCrossPCSynchronization](#) ()

8.48.2.2 MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API bool [EnableCrossPCSynchronization](#) ()

8.48.2.3 MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API [PGRSyncMessage GetSyncStatus](#) ()

8.48.2.4 MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API double [GetTimeSinceSynced](#) ()

8.48.2.5 MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API bool [IsTimingBusConnected](#) ()

8.48.2.6 MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API bool [QueryCrossPCSynchronizationSetting](#) ()

8.48.2.7 MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API [PGRSyncError RescanMasterTimingBus](#) ()

8.48.2.8 MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API PGRSyncError Start ()

8.48.2.9 MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API PGRSyncError Stop ()

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [MultiSyncLibraryDefs.h](#)

8.49 SystemInfo Struct Reference

Description of the system.

Public Attributes

- [OSType osType](#)
Operating system type as described by OSType.
- char [osDescription](#) [[sk_maxStringLength](#)]
Detailed description of the operating system.
- [ByteOrder byteOrder](#)
Byte order of the system.
- size_t [sysMemSize](#)
Amount of memory available on the system.
- char [cpuDescription](#) [[sk_maxStringLength](#)]
Detailed description of the CPU.
- size_t [numCpuCores](#)
Number of cores on all CPUs on the system.
- char [driverList](#) [[sk_maxStringLength](#)]
List of drivers used.
- char [libraryList](#) [[sk_maxStringLength](#)]
List of libraries used.
- char [gpuDescription](#) [[sk_maxStringLength](#)]
Detailed description of the GPU.
- size_t [screenWidth](#)
Screen resolution width in pixels.
- size_t [screenHeight](#)
Screen resolution height in pixels.
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]
Reserved for future use.

8.49.1 Detailed Description

Description of the system.

8.49.2 Member Data Documentation

8.49.2.1 ByteOrder byteOrder

Byte order of the system.

8.49.2.2 char cpuDescription[sk_maxStringLength]

Detailed description of the CPU.

8.49.2.3 char driverList[sk_maxStringLength]

List of drivers used.

8.49.2.4 char gpuDescription[sk_maxStringLength]

Detailed description of the GPU.

8.49.2.5 char libraryList[sk_maxStringLength]

List of libraries used.

8.49.2.6 size_t numCpuCores

Number of cores on all CPUs on the system.

8.49.2.7 char osDescription[sk_maxStringLength]

Detailed description of the operating system.

8.49.2.8 OSType osType

Operating system type as described by OSType.

8.49.2.9 unsigned int reserved[16]

Reserved for future use.

8.49.2.10 size_t screenHeight

Screen resolution height in pixels.

8.49.2.11 `size_t` `screenWidth`

Screen resolution width in pixels.

8.49.2.12 `size_t` `sysMemSize`

Amount of memory available on the system.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [Utilities.h](#)

8.50 TIFFOption Struct Reference

Options for saving TIFF images.

Public Types

- enum `CompressionMethod` { `NONE` = 1, `PACKBITS`, `DEFLATE`, `ADOBE_DEFLATE`, `CCITTFAX3`, `CCITTFAX4`, `LZW`, `JPEG` }

Public Member Functions

- `TIFFOption` ()

Public Attributes

- `CompressionMethod` `compression`
Compression method to use for encoding TIFF images.
- unsigned int `reserved` [16]
Reserved for future use.

8.50.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving TIFF images.

8.50.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

8.50.2.1 enum `CompressionMethod`

Enumerator:

`NONE` Save without any compression.

PACKBITS Save using PACKBITS compression.

DEFLATE Save using DEFLATE compression (ZLIB compression).

ADOBE_DEFLATE Save using ADOBE DEFLATE compression.

CCITTFAX3 Save using CCITT Group 3 fax encoding. This is only valid for 1-bit images only. Default to LZW for other bit depths.

CCITTFAX4 Save using CCITT Group 4 fax encoding. This is only valid for 1-bit images only. Default to LZW for other bit depths.

LZW Save using LZW compression.

JPEG Save using JPEG compression. This is only valid for 8-bit greyscale and 24-bit only. Default to LZW for other bit depths.

8.50.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.50.3.1 `TIFFOption ()` `[inline]`

8.50.4 Member Data Documentation

8.50.4.1 `CompressionMethod` compression

Compression method to use for encoding TIFF images.

8.50.4.2 `unsigned int reserved[16]`

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.51 TimeStamp Struct Reference

Timestamp information.

Public Member Functions

- [TimeStamp \(\)](#)

Public Attributes

- long long [seconds](#)
Seconds.
- unsigned int [microSeconds](#)

Microseconds.

- unsigned int [cycleSeconds](#)

1394 cycle time seconds.

- unsigned int [cycleCount](#)

1394 cycle time count.

- unsigned int [cycleOffset](#)

1394 cycle time offset.

- unsigned int [reserved](#) [8]

Reserved for future use.

8.51.1 Detailed Description

Timestamp information.

8.51.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.51.2.1 `TimeStamp()` `[inline]`

8.51.3 Member Data Documentation

8.51.3.1 unsigned int `cycleCount`

1394 cycle time count.

8.51.3.2 unsigned int `cycleOffset`

1394 cycle time offset.

8.51.3.3 unsigned int `cycleSeconds`

1394 cycle time seconds.

8.51.3.4 unsigned int `microSeconds`

Microseconds.

8.51.3.5 unsigned int `reserved`[8]

Reserved for future use.

8.51.3.6 long long seconds

Seconds.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.52 TopologyNode Class Reference

The [TopologyNode](#) class contains topology information that can be used to generate a tree structure of all cameras and devices connected to a computer.

Public Types

- enum [PortType](#) { [NOT_CONNECTED](#) = 1, [CONNECTED_TO_PARENT](#), [CONNECTED_TO_CHILD](#) }
Possible states of a port on a node.
- enum [NodeType](#) { [COMPUTER](#), [BUS](#), [CAMERA](#), [NODE](#) }
Type of node.

Public Member Functions

- [TopologyNode](#) ()
Default constructor.
- [TopologyNode](#) ([PGRGuid](#) guid, int deviceId, [NodeType](#) nodeType, [InterfaceType](#) interfaceType)
Constructor.
- virtual [~TopologyNode](#) ()
Default destructor.
- [TopologyNode](#) (const [TopologyNode](#) &other)
Copy constructor.
- virtual [TopologyNode](#) & operator= (const [TopologyNode](#) &other)
Assignment operator.
- virtual [PGRGuid](#) [GetGuid](#) ()
Get the [PGRGuid](#) associated with the node.
- virtual int [GetDeviceId](#) ()
Get the device ID associated with the node.
- virtual [NodeType](#) [GetNodeType](#) ()
Get the node type associated with the node.
- virtual [InterfaceType](#) [GetInterfaceType](#) ()
Get the interface type associated with the node.
- virtual unsigned int [GetNumChildren](#) ()

Get the number of child nodes.

- virtual [TopologyNode GetChild](#) (unsigned int position)

Get child node located at the specified position.

- virtual void [AddChild](#) ([TopologyNode](#) childNode)

Add the specified [TopologyNode](#) as a child of the node.

- virtual unsigned int [GetNumPorts](#) ()

Get the number of ports.

- virtual [PortType GetPortType](#) (unsigned int position)

Get type of port located at the specified position.

- virtual void [AddPort](#) ([PortType](#) childPort)

Add the specified [PortType](#) as a port of the node.

- virtual bool [AssignGuidToNode](#) ([PGRGuid](#) guid, int deviceId)

Assign a [PGRGuid](#) and device ID to the node.

- virtual bool [AssignGuidToNode](#) ([PGRGuid](#) guid, int deviceId, [NodeType](#) nodeType)

Assign a [PGRGuid](#), device ID and nodeType to the node.

8.52.1 Detailed Description

The [TopologyNode](#) class contains topology information that can be used to generate a tree structure of all cameras and devices connected to a computer.

8.52.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

8.52.2.1 enum NodeType

Type of node.

Enumerator:

COMPUTER

BUS

CAMERA

NODE

8.52.2.2 enum PortType

Possible states of a port on a node.

Enumerator:

NOT_CONNECTED

CONNECTED_TO_PARENT

CONNECTED_TO_CHILD

8.52.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.52.3.1 TopologyNode ()

Default constructor.

8.52.3.2 TopologyNode (PGRGuid *guid*, int *deviceId*, NodeType *nodeType*, InterfaceType *interfaceType*)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>guid</i>	The PGRGuid of the node (if applicable).
<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the node.
<i>nodeType</i>	Type of the node.
<i>interface-Type</i>	Interface type of the node.

8.52.3.3 virtual ~TopologyNode () [virtual]

Default destructor.

8.52.3.4 TopologyNode (const TopologyNode & *other*)

Copy constructor.

8.52.4 Member Function Documentation

8.52.4.1 virtual void AddChild (TopologyNode *childNode*) [virtual]

Add the specified [TopologyNode](#) as a child of the node.

Parameters

<i>childNode</i>	The TopologyNode to add.
------------------	--

8.52.4.2 virtual void AddPort (PortType *childPort*) [virtual]

Add the specified PortType as a port of the node.

Parameters

<i>childPort</i>	The port to add.
------------------	------------------

8.52.4.3 `virtual bool AssignGuidToNode (PGRGuid guid, int deviceld) [virtual]`

Assign a [PGRGuid](#) and device ID to the node.

Parameters

<i>guid</i>	PGRGuid to be assigned.
<i>deviceld</i>	Device ID to be assigned.

Returns

Whether the data was successfully set to the node.

8.52.4.4 `virtual bool AssignGuidToNode (PGRGuid guid, int deviceld, NodeType nodeType) [virtual]`

Assign a [PGRGuid](#), device ID and nodeType to the node.

Parameters

<i>guid</i>	PGRGuid to be assigned.
<i>deviceld</i>	Device ID to be assigned.
<i>nodeType</i>	NodeType to be assigned

Returns

Whether the data was successfully set to the node.

8.52.4.5 `virtual TopologyNode GetChild (unsigned int position) [virtual]`

Get child node located at the specified position.

Parameters

<i>position</i>	Position of the node.
-----------------	-----------------------

Returns

[TopologyNode](#) at the specified position.

8.52.4.6 `virtual int GetDeviceld () [virtual]`

Get the device ID associated with the node.

Returns

Device ID of the node.

8.52.4.7 virtual PGRGuid GetGuid () [virtual]

Get the [PGRGuid](#) associated with the node.

Returns

[PGRGuid](#) of the node.

8.52.4.8 virtual InterfaceType GetInterfaceType () [virtual]

Get the interface type associated with the node.

Returns

Interface type of the node.

8.52.4.9 virtual NodeType GetNodeType () [virtual]

Get the node type associated with the node.

Returns

Node type of the node.

8.52.4.10 virtual unsigned int GetNumChildren () [virtual]

Get the number of child nodes.

Returns

Number of child nodes.

8.52.4.11 virtual unsigned int GetNumPorts () [virtual]

Get the number of ports.

Returns

Number of ports.

8.52.4.12 virtual **PortType** GetPortType (unsigned int *position*) [virtual]

Get type of port located at the specified position.

Parameters

<i>position</i>	Position of the port.
-----------------	-----------------------

Returns

PortType at the specified position.

8.52.4.13 virtual **TopologyNode&** operator= (const **TopologyNode** & *other*) [virtual]

Assignment operator.

Parameters

<i>other</i>	The TopologyNode to copy from.
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [TopologyNode.h](#)

8.53 TriggerMode Struct Reference

A camera trigger.

Public Member Functions

- [TriggerMode](#) ()

Public Attributes

- bool [onOff](#)
Flag controlling on/off.
- unsigned int [polarity](#)
Polarity value.
- unsigned int [source](#)
Source value.
- unsigned int [mode](#)
Mode value.
- unsigned int [parameter](#)

Parameter value.

- unsigned int [reserved](#) [8]

Reserved for future use.

8.53.1 Detailed Description

A camera trigger.

8.53.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.53.2.1 TriggerMode () [inline]

8.53.3 Member Data Documentation

8.53.3.1 unsigned int mode

Mode value.

8.53.3.2 bool onOff

Flag controlling on/off.

8.53.3.3 unsigned int parameter

Parameter value.

8.53.3.4 unsigned int polarity

Polarity value.

8.53.3.5 unsigned int reserved[8]

Reserved for future use.

8.53.3.6 unsigned int source

Source value.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.54 TriggerModelInfo Struct Reference

Information about a camera trigger property.

Public Member Functions

- [TriggerModelInfo](#) ()

Public Attributes

- bool [present](#)
Presence of trigger mode.
- bool [readOutSupported](#)
Flag indicating if trigger value can be read out.
- bool [onOffSupported](#)
Flag indicating if on/off is supported.
- bool [polaritySupported](#)
Flag indicating if polarity is supported.
- bool [valueReadable](#)
Flag indicating if the value is readable.
- unsigned int [sourceMask](#)
Source mask.
- bool [softwareTriggerSupported](#)
Flag indicating if software trigger is supported.
- unsigned int [modeMask](#)
Mode mask.
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [8]
Reserved for future use.

8.54.1 Detailed Description

Information about a camera trigger property.

8.54.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.54.2.1 [TriggerModelInfo](#) () [inline]

8.54.3 Member Data Documentation

8.54.3.1 unsigned int [modeMask](#)

Mode mask.

8.54.3.2 bool onOffSupported

Flag indicating if on/off is supported.

8.54.3.3 bool polaritySupported

Flag indicating if polarity is supported.

8.54.3.4 bool present

Presence of trigger mode.

8.54.3.5 bool readOutSupported

Flag indicating if trigger value can be read out.

8.54.3.6 unsigned int reserved[8]

Reserved for future use.

8.54.3.7 bool softwareTriggerSupported

Flag indicating if software trigger is supported.

8.54.3.8 unsigned int sourceMask

Source mask.

8.54.3.9 bool valueReadable

Flag indicating if the value is readable.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

8.55 Utilities Class Reference

The Utility class is generally used to query for general system information such as operating system, available memory etc.

Static Public Member Functions

- static [Error GetSystemInfo](#) ([SystemInfo](#) *pSystemInfo)
Get system information.
- static [Error GetLibraryVersion](#) ([FC2Version](#) *pVersion)
Get library version.
- static [Error LaunchBrowser](#) (const char *pAddress)
Launch a URL in the system default browser.
- static [Error LaunchHelp](#) (const char *pFileName)
Open a CHM file in the system default CHM viewer.
- static [Error LaunchCommand](#) (const char *pCommand)
Execute a command in the terminal.
- static [Error LaunchCommandAsync](#) (const char *pCommand, [AsyncCommand-Callback](#) pCallback, void *pUserData)
Execute a command in the terminal.

8.55.1 Detailed Description

The Utility class is generally used to query for general system information such as operating system, available memory etc.

It can also be used to launch browsers, CHM viewers or terminal commands.

8.55.2 Member Function Documentation

8.55.2.1 static [Error GetLibraryVersion](#) ([FC2Version](#) * *pVersion*) [static]

Get library version.

Parameters

<i>pVersion</i>	Structure to receive the library version.
-----------------	---

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.55.2.2 static [Error GetSystemInfo](#) ([SystemInfo](#) * *pSystemInfo*) [static]

Get system information.

Parameters

<i>pSystemInfo</i>	Structure to receive system information.
--------------------	--

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.55.2.3 static Error LaunchBrowser (const char * *pAddress*) [static]

Launch a URL in the system default browser.

Parameters

<i>pAddress</i>	URL to open in browser.
-----------------	-------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.55.2.4 static Error LaunchCommand (const char * *pCommand*) [static]

Execute a command in the terminal.

This is a blocking call that will return when the command completes.

Parameters

<i>pCommand</i>	Command to execute.
-----------------	---------------------

See also

[LaunchCommandAsync\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.55.2.5 static Error LaunchCommandAsync (const char * *pCommand*,
AsyncCommandCallback *pCallback*, void * *pUserData*) [static]**

Execute a command in the terminal.

This is a non-blocking call that will return immediately. The return value of the command can be retrieved in the callback.

Parameters

<i>pCommand</i>	Command to execute.
<i>pCallback</i>	Callback to fire when command is complete.
<i>pUserData</i>	Data pointer to pass to callback.

See also

[LaunchCommand\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.55.2.6 static **Error** LaunchHelp (const char * *pFileName*) [static]

Open a CHM file in the system default CHM viewer.

Parameters

<i>pFileName</i>	Filename of CHM file to open.
------------------	-------------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Utilities.h](#)

Chapter 9

File Documentation

9.1 AVIRecorder.h File Reference

Classes

- class [AVIRecorder](#)
The [AVIRecorder](#) class provides the functionality for the user to record images to an AVI file.

Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

9.2 BusManager.h File Reference

Classes

- class [BusManager](#)
The [BusManager](#) class provides the functionality for the user to get an [PGRGuid](#) for a desired camera or device easily.

Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

Typedefs

- typedef void(* [BusEventCallback](#))(void *pParameter, unsigned int serial-Number)

Bus event callback function prototype.

- typedef void * [CallbackHandle](#)

Handle that is returned when registering a callback.

9.3 Camera.h File Reference

Classes

- class [Camera](#)

The [Camera](#) object represents a physical camera that uses the IIDC register set.

Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

9.4 CameraBase.h File Reference

Classes

- class [CameraBase](#)

The [CameraBase](#) class is an abstract base class that defines a general interface to a camera.

Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

Typedefs

- typedef void(* [ImageEventCallback](#))(class Image *pImage, const void *p-CallbackData)

[Image](#) event callback function prototype.

9.5 Error.h File Reference

Classes

- class [Error](#)

The [Error](#) object represents an error that is returned from the library.

Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

9.6 FlyCapture2.h File Reference

9.7 FlyCapture2Defs.h File Reference

Classes

- struct [FC2Version](#)
The current version of the library.
- class [PGRGuid](#)
A GUID to the camera.
- struct [IPAddress](#)
IPv4 address.
- struct [MACAddress](#)
MAC address.
- struct [GigEProperty](#)
A GigE property.
- struct [GigEStreamChannel](#)
Information about a single GigE stream channel.
- struct [GigEConfig](#)
Configuration for a GigE camera.
- struct [GigEImageSettingsInfo](#)
Format 7 information for a single mode.
- struct [GigEImageSettings](#)
Image settings for a GigE camera.
- struct [Format7ImageSettings](#)
Format 7 image settings.
- struct [Format7Info](#)
Format 7 information for a single mode.
- struct [Format7PacketInfo](#)
Format 7 packet information.
- struct [FC2Config](#)
Configuration for a camera.
- struct [PropertyInfo](#)
Information about a specific camera property.
- struct [Property](#)
A specific camera property.
- struct [TriggerModelInfo](#)
Information about a camera trigger property.

- struct [TriggerMode](#)
A camera trigger.
- struct [StrobeInfo](#)
A camera strobe property.
- struct [StrobeControl](#)
A camera strobe.
- struct [TimeStamp](#)
Timestamp information.
- struct [ConfigROM](#)
Camera configuration ROM.
- struct [CameraInfo](#)
Camera information.
- struct [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty](#)
Properties of a single embedded image info property.
- struct [EmbeddedImageInfo](#)
Properties of the possible embedded image information.
- struct [ImageMetadata](#)
Metadata related to an image.
- struct [LUTData](#)
Information about the camera's look up table.
- struct [HostAdapterStats](#)
Information about the host adapter's statistics.
- struct [CameraStats](#)
Camera diagnostic information.
- struct [PNGOption](#)
Options for saving PNG images.
- struct [PPMOption](#)
Options for saving PPM images.
- struct [PGMOption](#)
Options for saving PGM images.
- struct [TIFFOption](#)
Options for saving TIFF images.
- struct [JPEGOption](#)
Options for saving JPEG image.
- struct [JPG2Option](#)
Options for saving JPEG2000 image.
- struct [BMPOption](#)
Options for saving Bitmap image.
- struct [MJPGOption](#)
Options for saving MJPG files.
- struct [H264Option](#)
Options for saving H264 files.
- struct [AVIOption](#)
Options for saving AVI files.

Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

Defines

- #define [NULL](#) 0
- #define [FULL_32BIT_VALUE](#) 0x7FFFFFFF

Typedefs

- typedef PropertyInfo [TriggerDelayInfo](#)
The TriggerDelayInfo structure is identical to [PropertyInfo](#).
- typedef Property [TriggerDelay](#)
The TriggerDelay structure is identical to [Property](#).

Enumerations

- enum [ErrorType](#) { [PGRERROR_UNDEFINED](#) = -1, [PGRERROR_OK](#), [PGRERROR_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED](#), [PGRERROR_FAILED_BUS_MASTER_CONNECTION](#), [PGRERROR_NOT_CONNECTED](#), [PGRERROR_INIT_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_NOT_INITIALIZED](#), [PGRERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#), [PGRERROR_INVALID_SETTINGS](#), [PGRERROR_INVALID_BUS_MANAGER](#), [PGRERROR_MEMORY_ALLOCATION_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_LOW_LEVEL_FAILURE](#), [PGRERROR_NOT_FOUND](#), [PGRERROR_FAILED_GUID](#), [PGRERROR_INVALID_PACKET_SIZE](#), [PGRERROR_INVALID_MODE](#), [PGRERROR_NOT_IN_FORMAT7](#), [PGRERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED](#), [PGRERROR_TIMEOUT](#), [PGRERROR_BUS_MASTER_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_INVALID_GENERATION](#), [PGRERROR_LUT_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_IIDC_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_STROBE_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_TRIGGER_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_PROPERTY_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_PROPERTY_NOT_PRESENT](#), [PGRERROR_REGISTER_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_READ_REGISTER_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_WRITE_REGISTER_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_ISOCH_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_ISOCH_ALREADY_STARTED](#), [PGRERROR_ISOCH_NOT_STARTED](#), [PGRERROR_ISOCH_START_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_ISOCH_RETRIEVE_BUFFER_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_ISOCH_STOP_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_ISOCH_SYNC_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_ISOCH_BANDWIDTH_EXCEEDED](#), [PGRERROR_IMAGE_CONVERSION_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR_IMAGE_LIBRARY_FAILURE](#), [PGRERROR_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL](#), [PGRERROR_IMAGE_CONSISTENCY_ERROR](#), [PGRERROR_FORCE_32BITS](#) = [FULL_32BIT_VALUE](#) }
- The error types returned by functions.*
- enum [BusCallbackType](#) { [BUS_RESET](#), [ARRIVAL](#), [REMOVAL](#), [CALLBACK_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS](#) = [FULL_32BIT_VALUE](#) }
- The type of bus callback to register a callback function for.*

- enum `GrabMode` { `DROP_FRAMES`, `BUFFER_FRAMES`, `UNSPECIFIED_GRAB_MODE`, `GRAB_MODE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

The grab strategy employed during image transfer.

- enum `GrabTimeout` { `TIMEOUT_NONE` = 0, `TIMEOUT_INFINITE` = -1, `TIMEOUT_UNSPECIFIED` = -2, `GRAB_TIMEOUT_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Timeout options for grabbing images.

- enum `BandwidthAllocation` { `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_OFF` = 0, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_ON` = 1, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_UNSUPPORTED` = 2, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_UNSPECIFIED` = 3, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Bandwidth allocation options for 1394 devices.

- enum `InterfaceType` { `INTERFACE_IEEE1394`, `INTERFACE_USB2`, `INTERFACE_USB3`, `INTERFACE_GIGE`, `INTERFACE_UNKNOWN`, `INTERFACE_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Interfaces that a camera may use to communicate with a host.

- enum `PropertyType` { `BRIGHTNESS`, `AUTO_EXPOSURE`, `SHARPNESS`, `WHITE_BALANCE`, `HUE`, `SATURATION`, `GAMMA`, `IRIS`, `FOCUS`, `ZOOM`, `PAN`, `TILT`, `SHUTTER`, `GAIN`, `TRIGGER_MODE`, `TRIGGER_DELAY`, `FRAME_RATE`, `TEMPERATURE`, `UNSPECIFIED_PROPERTY_TYPE`, `PROPERTY_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Camera properties.

- enum `FrameRate` { `FRAMERATE_1_875`, `FRAMERATE_3_75`, `FRAMERATE_7_5`, `FRAMERATE_15`, `FRAMERATE_30`, `FRAMERATE_60`, `FRAMERATE_120`, `FRAMERATE_240`, `FRAMERATE_FORMAT7`, `NUM_FRAMERATES`, `FRAMERATE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Frame rates in frames per second.

- enum `VideoMode` { `VIDEOMODE_160x120YUV444`, `VIDEOMODE_320x240YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480YUV411`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_FORMAT7`, `NUM_VIDEOMODES`, `VIDEOMODE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

DCAM video modes.

- enum `Mode` { `MODE_0` = 0, `MODE_1`, `MODE_2`, `MODE_3`, `MODE_4`, `MODE_5`, `MODE_6`, `MODE_7`, `MODE_8`, `MODE_9`, `MODE_10`, `MODE_11`, `MODE_12`, `MODE_13`, `MODE_14`, `MODE_15`, `MODE_16`, `MODE_17`, `MODE_18`, `MODE_19`, `MODE_20`, `MODE_21`, `MODE_22`, `MODE_23`, `MODE_24`, `MODE_25`, `MODE_26`, `MODE_27`, `MODE_28`, `MODE_29`, `MODE_30`, `MODE_31`, `NUM_MODES`, `MODE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Camera modes for DCAM formats as well as Format7.

- enum `PixelFormat` { `PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO8` = 0x80000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_411YUV8` = 0x40000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_422YUV8` = 0x20000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_444YUV8` = 0x10000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB8` = 0x08000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO16` = 0x04000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB16` = 0x02000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_S_MONO16` = 0x01000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_S_RGB16` = 0x00800000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW8` = 0x00400000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW16` = 0x00200000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO12` = 0x00100000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW12` = 0x00080000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGR` = 0x80000008, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGRU` = 0x40000008, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB` = `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB8`, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGBU` = 0x40000002, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGR16` = 0x02000001, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGRU16` = 0x02000002, `PIXEL_FORMAT_422YUV8_JPEG` = 0x40000001, `NUM_PIXEL_FORMATS` = 20, `UNSPECIFIED_PIXEL_FORMAT` = 0 }

Pixel formats available for Format7 modes.

- enum `BusSpeed` { `BUSSPEED_S100`, `BUSSPEED_S200`, `BUSSPEED_S400`, `BUSSPEED_S480`, `BUSSPEED_S800`, `BUSSPEED_S1600`, `BUSSPEED_S3200`, `BUSSPEED_S5000`, `BUSSPEED_10BASE_T`, `BUSSPEED_100BASE_T`, `BUSSPEED_1000BASE_T`, `BUSSPEED_10000BASE_T`, `BUSSPEED_S_FASTEST`, `BUSSPEED_ANY`, `BUSSPEED_SPEED_UNKNOWN` = -1, `BUSSPEED_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Bus speeds.

- enum `PCIEBusSpeed` { `PCIE_BUSSPEED_2_5`, `PCIE_BUSSPEED_5_0`, `PCIE_BUSSPEED_UNKNOWN` = -1, `PCIE_BUSSPEED_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }
- enum `DriverType` { `DRIVER_1394_CAM`, `DRIVER_1394_PRO`, `DRIVER_1394_JUUU`, `DRIVER_1394_VIDEO1394`, `DRIVER_1394_RAW1394`, `DRIVER_USB_NONE`, `DRIVER_USB_CAM`, `DRIVER_USB3_PRO`, `DRIVER_GIGE_NONE`, `DRIVER_GIGE_FILTER`, `DRIVER_GIGE_PRO`, `DRIVER_UNKNOWN` = -1, `DRIVER_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Types of low level drivers that flycapture uses.

- enum `ColorProcessingAlgorithm` { `DEFAULT`, `NO_COLOR_PROCESSING`, `NEAREST_NEIGHBOR`, `EDGE_SENSING`, `HQ_LINEAR`, `RIGOROUS`, `IPP`, `DIRECTIONAL_FILTER`, `COLOR_PROCESSING_ALGORITHM_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Color processing algorithms.

- enum `BayerTileFormat` { `NONE`, `RGGB`, `GRBG`, `GBRG`, `BGGR`, `BT_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

Bayer tile formats.

- enum `ImageFileFormat` { `FROM_FILE_EXT` = -1, `PGM`, `PPM`, `BMP`, `JPEG`, `JPEG2000`, `TIFF`, `PNG`, `RAW`, `IMAGE_FILE_FORMAT_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

File formats to be used for saving images to disk.

- enum `GigEPropertyType` { `HEARTBEAT`, `HEARTBEAT_TIMEOUT`, `PACKET_SIZE`, `PACKET_DELAY` }

Possible properties that can be queried from the camera.

Variables

- static const unsigned int [sk_maxStringLength](#) = 512
The maximum length that is allocated for a string.
- static const unsigned int [sk_maxNumPorts](#) = 32
The maximum number of ports one device can have.

9.7.1 Define Documentation

9.7.1.1 `#define FULL_32BIT_VALUE 0x7FFFFFFF`

9.7.1.2 `#define NULL 0`

9.8 FlyCapture2GUI.h File Reference

Classes

- class [CameraControlDlg](#)
The [CameraControlDlg](#) object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface to a specified camera.
- class [CameraSelectionDlg](#)
The [CameraSelectionDlg](#) object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface that lists the number of cameras available to the library.

Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

9.9 FlyCapture2Platform.h File Reference

Defines

- `#define FLYCAPTURE2_API __attribute__((visibility ("default")))`
- `#define FLYCAPTURE2_LOCAL __attribute__((visibility ("hidden")))`

9.9.1 Define Documentation

9.9.1.1 `#define FLYCAPTURE2_API __attribute__((visibility ("default")))`

9.9.1.2 `#define FLYCAPTURE2_LOCAL __attribute__((visibility ("hidden")))`

9.10 GCCamera.h File Reference

Classes

- class [GCCamera](#)

Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

9.11 GigECamera.h File Reference

Classes

- class [GigECamera](#)

The [GigECamera](#) object represents a physical Gigabit Ethernet camera.

Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

9.12 Image.h File Reference

Classes

- class [Image](#)

The [Image](#) class is used to retrieve images from a camera, convert between multiple pixel formats and save images to disk.

Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

9.13 ImageStatistics.h File Reference

Classes

- class [ImageStatistics](#)

The [ImageStatistics](#) object represents image statistics for an image.

Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

9.14 Internal.h File Reference

Classes

- class [Internal](#)

Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

9.15 MultiSyncLibrary.h File Reference

9.16 MultiSyncLibraryDefs.h File Reference

Classes

- class [SyncManager](#)

Namespaces

- namespace [MultiSyncLibrary](#)

Enumerations

- enum [PGRSyncError](#) { [PGRSyncError_OK](#) = 0, [PGRSyncError_FAILED](#), [PGRSyncError_ALREADY_STARTED](#), [PGRSyncError_ALREADY_STOPPED](#), [PGRSyncError_CAMERA_NOT_FOUND](#), [PGRSyncError_UNKNOWN_ERROR](#) }
- enum [PGRSyncMessage](#) { [PGRSyncMessage_OK](#) = 0, [PGRSyncMessage_STARTED](#), [PGRSyncMessage_STOPPED](#), [PGRSyncMessage_SYNCING](#), [PGRSyncMessage_NOMASTER](#), [PGRSyncMessage_THREAD_ERROR](#), [PGRSyncMessage_DEVICE_ERROR](#), [PGRSyncMessage_NOT_ENOUGH_DEVICES](#), [PGRSyncMessage_BUS_RESET](#), [PGRSyncMessage_NOT_INITIALIZED](#), [PGRSyncMessage_UNKNOWN_ERROR](#) }

9.17 MultiSyncLibraryPlatform.h File Reference

Defines

- [#define MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API __attribute__\(\(visibility \("default"\)\)\)](#)
- [#define MULTISYNCLIBRARY_LOCAL __attribute__\(\(visibility \("hidden"\)\)\)](#)

9.17.1 Define Documentation

9.17.1.1 `#define MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API __attribute__((visibility("default")))`

9.17.1.2 `#define MULTISYNCLIBRARY_LOCAL __attribute__((visibility("hidden")))`

9.18 NodeMap.h File Reference

Classes

- class [NodeMap](#)

Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

9.19 TopologyNode.h File Reference

Classes

- class [TopologyNode](#)

The [TopologyNode](#) class contains topology information that can be used to generate a tree structure of all cameras and devices connected to a computer.

Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

9.20 Utilities.h File Reference

Classes

- struct [SystemInfo](#)

Description of the system.

- class [Utilities](#)

The [Utility](#) class is generally used to query for general system information such as operating system, available memory etc.

Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

Typedefs

- typedef void(* [AsyncCommandCallback](#))(class Error retError, void *pUserData)

Async command callback function prototype.

Enumerations

- enum [OSType](#) { [WINDOWS_X86](#), [WINDOWS_X64](#), [LINUX_X86](#), [LINUX_X64](#), [MAC](#), [UNKNOWN_OS](#), [OSTYPE_FORCE_32BITS](#) = [FULL_32BIT_VALUE](#) }

Possible operating systems.

- enum [ByteOrder](#) { [BYTE_ORDER_LITTLE_ENDIAN](#), [BYTE_ORDER_BIG_ENDIAN](#), [BYTE_ORDER_FORCE_32BITS](#) = [FULL_32BIT_VALUE](#) }

Possible byte orders.

Index

- ~AVIRecorder
 - FlyCapture2::AVIRecorder, [44](#)
- ~BusManager
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [49](#)
- ~Camera
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [62](#)
- ~CameraBase
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [91](#)
- ~CameraControlDlg
 - FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg, [114](#)
- ~CameraSelectionDlg
 - FlyCapture2::CameraSelectionDlg, [121](#)
- ~Error
 - FlyCapture2::Error, [130](#)
- ~GCCamera
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [146](#)
- ~GigECamera
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [173](#)
- ~Image
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [216](#)
- ~ImageStatistics
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [231](#)
- ~NodeMap
 - FlyCapture2::NodeMap, [244](#)
- ~SyncManager
 - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, [257](#)
- ~TopologyNode
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [265](#)
- ADOBE_DEFLATE
 - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [261](#)
- ARRIVAL
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- AUTO_EXPOSURE
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_FORCE_32BITS
 - Enumerations, [16](#)
- BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_OFF
 - Enumerations, [16](#)
- BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_ON
 - Enumerations, [16](#)
- BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_UNSPECIFIED
 - Enumerations, [16](#)
- BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_UNSUPPORTED
 - Enumerations, [16](#)
- BGGR
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BLUE
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [231](#)
- BMP
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- BRIGHTNESS
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- BT_FORCE_32BITS
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUFFER_FRAMES
 - Enumerations, [21](#)
- BUS
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [264](#)
- BUSSPEED_10000BASE_T
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED_1000BASE_T
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED_100BASE_T
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED_10BASE_T
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED_ANY
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- BUSSPEED_FORCE_32BITS
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- BUSSPEED_S100
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED_S1600
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED_S200
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED_S3200

- Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED_S400
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED_S480
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED_S5000
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED_S800
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED_SPEED_UNKNOWN
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- BUSSPEED_S_FASTEST
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- BUS_RESET
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BYTE_ORDER_BIG_ENDIAN
 - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- BYTE_ORDER_FORCE_32BITS
 - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- BYTE_ORDER_LITTLE_ENDIAN
 - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- CALLBACK_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- CAMERA
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [264](#)
- CCITTFA3
 - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [261](#)
- CCITTFA4
 - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [261](#)
- COLOR_PROCESSING_ALGORITHM_FORCE_32BITS
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- COMPUTER
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [264](#)
- CONNECTED_TO_CHILD
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [264](#)
- CONNECTED_TO_PARENT
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [264](#)
- DEFAULT
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DEFLATE
 - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [261](#)
- DIRECTIONAL_FILTER
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DRIVER_1394_CAM
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DRIVER_1394_JUJU
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DRIVER_1394_PRO
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DRIVER_1394_RAW1394
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DRIVER_1394_VIDEO1394
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DRIVER_FORCE_32BITS
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- DRIVER_GIGE_FILTER
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- DRIVER_GIGE_NONE
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DRIVER_GIGE_PRO
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- DRIVER_UNKNOWN
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- DRIVER_USB3_PRO
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DRIVER_USB_CAM
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DRIVER_USB_NONE
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DROP_FRAMES
 - Enumerations, [21](#)
- EDGE_SENSING
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- Enumerations
 - ARRIVAL, [17](#)
 - AUTO_EXPOSURE, [24](#)
 - BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_FORCE_32BITS, [16](#)
 - BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_OFF, [16](#)
 - BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_ON, [16](#)
 - BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_UNSPECIFIED, [16](#)
 - BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_UNSUPPORTED, [16](#)
 - BGGR, [17](#)
 - BMP, [22](#)
 - BRIGHTNESS, [24](#)
 - BT_FORCE_32BITS, [17](#)
 - BUFFER_FRAMES, [21](#)
 - BUSSPEED_10000BASE_T, [17](#)
 - BUSSPEED_1000BASE_T, [17](#)
 - BUSSPEED_100BASE_T, [17](#)
 - BUSSPEED_10BASE_T, [17](#)
 - BUSSPEED_ANY, [18](#)
 - BUSSPEED_FORCE_32BITS, [18](#)
 - BUSSPEED_S100, [17](#)
 - BUSSPEED_S1600, [17](#)

BUSSPEED_S200, [17](#)
BUSSPEED_S3200, [17](#)
BUSSPEED_S400, [17](#)
BUSSPEED_S480, [17](#)
BUSSPEED_S5000, [17](#)
BUSSPEED_S800, [17](#)
BUSSPEED_SPEED_UNKNOWN,
[18](#)
BUSSPEED_S_FASTEST, [18](#)
BUS_RESET, [17](#)
CALLBACK_TYPE_FORCE_32BIT-
S, [17](#)
COLOR_PROCESSING_ALGORIT-
HM_FORCE_32BITS, [18](#)
DEFAULT, [18](#)
DIRECTIONAL_FILTER, [18](#)
DRIVER_1394_CAM, [18](#)
DRIVER_1394_JUJU, [18](#)
DRIVER_1394_PRO, [18](#)
DRIVER_1394_RAW1394, [18](#)
DRIVER_1394_VIDEO1394, [18](#)
DRIVER_FORCE_32BITS, [19](#)
DRIVER_GIGE_FILTER, [19](#)
DRIVER_GIGE_NONE, [18](#)
DRIVER_GIGE_PRO, [19](#)
DRIVER_UNKNOWN, [19](#)
DRIVER_USB3_PRO, [18](#)
DRIVER_USB_CAM, [18](#)
DRIVER_USB_NONE, [18](#)
DROP_FRAMES, [21](#)
EDGE_SENSING, [18](#)
FOCUS, [24](#)
FRAMERATE_120, [20](#)
FRAMERATE_15, [20](#)
FRAMERATE_1_875, [20](#)
FRAMERATE_240, [20](#)
FRAMERATE_30, [20](#)
FRAMERATE_3_75, [20](#)
FRAMERATE_60, [20](#)
FRAMERATE_7_5, [20](#)
FRAMERATE_FORCE_32BITS, [20](#)
FRAMERATE_FORMAT7, [20](#)
FRAME_RATE, [25](#)
FROM_FILE_EXT, [21](#)
GAIN, [25](#)
GAMMA, [24](#)
GBRG, [17](#)
GRAB_MODE_FORCE_32BITS, [21](#)
GRAB_TIMEOUT_FORCE_32BITS,
[21](#)
GRBG, [17](#)
HQ_LINEAR, [18](#)
HUE, [24](#)
IMAGE_FILE_FORMAT_FORCE_-
32BITS, [22](#)
INTERFACE_GIGE, [22](#)
INTERFACE_IEEE1394, [22](#)
INTERFACE_TYPE_FORCE_32BI-
TS, [22](#)
INTERFACE_UNKNOWN, [22](#)
INTERFACE_USB2, [22](#)
INTERFACE_USB3, [22](#)
IPP, [18](#)
IRIS, [24](#)
JPEG, [22](#)
JPEG2000, [22](#)
MODE_0, [22](#)
MODE_1, [22](#)
MODE_10, [22](#)
MODE_11, [22](#)
MODE_12, [22](#)
MODE_13, [23](#)
MODE_14, [23](#)
MODE_15, [23](#)
MODE_16, [23](#)
MODE_17, [23](#)
MODE_18, [23](#)
MODE_19, [23](#)
MODE_2, [22](#)
MODE_20, [23](#)
MODE_21, [23](#)
MODE_22, [23](#)
MODE_23, [23](#)
MODE_24, [23](#)
MODE_25, [23](#)
MODE_26, [23](#)
MODE_27, [23](#)
MODE_28, [23](#)
MODE_29, [23](#)
MODE_3, [22](#)
MODE_30, [23](#)
MODE_31, [23](#)
MODE_4, [22](#)
MODE_5, [22](#)
MODE_6, [22](#)
MODE_7, [22](#)
MODE_8, [22](#)
MODE_9, [22](#)
MODE_FORCE_32BITS, [23](#)
NEAREST_NEIGHBOR, [18](#)

- NONE, [17](#)
- NO_COLOR_PROCESSING, [18](#)
- NUM_FRAMERATES, [20](#)
- NUM_MODES, [23](#)
- NUM_PIXEL_FORMATS, [24](#)
- NUM_VIDEOMODES, [25](#)
- PAN, [24](#)
- PCIE_BUSSPEED_2_5, [23](#)
- PCIE_BUSSPEED_5_0, [23](#)
- PCIE_BUSSPEED_FORCE_32BITS, [23](#)
- PCIE_BUSSPEED_UNKNOWN, [23](#)
- PGM, [21](#)
- PGRERROR_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_BUS_MASTER_FAILED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_FAILED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_FAILED_BUS_MASTER_CONNECTION, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_FAILED_GUID, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_FORCE_32BITS, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_IIDC_FAILED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_IMAGE_CONSISTENCY_ERROR, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_IMAGE_CONVERSION_FAILED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_IMAGE_LIBRARY_FAILURE, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_INIT_FAILED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_INVALID_BUS_MANAGER, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_INVALID_GENERATION, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_INVALID_MODE, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_INVALID_PACKET_SIZE, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_INVALID_SETTINGS, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_ISOCH_ALREADY_STARTED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_ISOCH_BANDWIDTH_EXCEEDED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_ISOCH_FAILED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_ISOCH_NOT_STARTED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_ISOCH_RETRIEVE_BUFFER_FAILED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_ISOCH_START_FAILED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_ISOCH_STOP_FAILED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_ISOCH_SYNC_FAILED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_LOW_LEVEL_FAILURE, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_LUT_FAILED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_MEMORY_ALLOCATION_FAILED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_NOT_CONNECTED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_NOT_FOUND, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_NOT_INITIALIZED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_NOT_IN_FORMAT7, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_OK, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_PROPERTY_FAILED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_PROPERTY_NOT_PRESENT, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_READ_REGISTER_FAILED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_REGISTER_FAILED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_STROBE_FAILED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_TIMEOUT, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_TRIGGER_FAILED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_UNDEFINED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_WRITE_REGISTER_FAILED, [20](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_411YUV8, [23](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_422YUV8, [23](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_422YUV8_JPEG, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_444YUV8, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_BGR, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_BGR16, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_BGRU, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_BGRU16, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO12, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO16, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO8, [23](#)

- PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW12, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW16, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW8, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB16, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB8, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_RGBU, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_S_MONO16, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_S_RGB16, [24](#)
- PNG, [22](#)
- PPM, [21](#)
- PROPERTY_TYPE_FORCE_32BIT-S, [25](#)
- RAW, [22](#)
- REMOVAL, [17](#)
- RGB, [17](#)
- RIGOROUS, [18](#)
- SATURATION, [24](#)
- SHARPNESS, [24](#)
- SHUTTER, [25](#)
- TEMPERATURE, [25](#)
- TIFF, [22](#)
- TILT, [24](#)
- TIMEOUT_INFINITE, [21](#)
- TIMEOUT_NONE, [21](#)
- TIMEOUT_UNSPECIFIED, [21](#)
- TRIGGER_DELAY, [25](#)
- TRIGGER_MODE, [25](#)
- UNSPECIFIED_GRAB_MODE, [21](#)
- UNSPECIFIED_PIXEL_FORMAT, [24](#)
- UNSPECIFIED_PROPERTY_TYPE, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1024x768RGB, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1024x768Y16, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1024x768Y8, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1024x768YUV422, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1280x960RGB, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1280x960Y16, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1280x960Y8, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1280x960YUV422, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1600x1200RGB, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1600x1200Y16, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1600x1200Y8, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1600x1200YUV422, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_160x120YUV444, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_320x240YUV422, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_640x480RGB, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_640x480Y16, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_640x480Y8, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_640x480YUV411, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_640x480YUV422, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_800x600RGB, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_800x600Y16, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_800x600Y8, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_800x600YUV422, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_FORCE_32BITS, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_FORMAT7, [25](#)
- WHITE_BALANCE, [24](#)
- ZOOM, [24](#)
- FOCUS
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- FRAMERATE_120
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE_15
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE_1_875
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE_240
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE_30
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE_3_75
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE_60
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE_7_5
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE_FORCE_32BITS
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE_FORMAT7
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAME_RATE
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- FROM_FILE_EXT
 - Enumerations, [21](#)
- FlyCapture2
 - BYTE_ORDER_BIG_ENDIAN, [40](#)
 - BYTE_ORDER_FORCE_32BITS, [40](#)
 - BYTE_ORDER_LITTLE_ENDIAN, [40](#)
 - LINUX_X64, [40](#)
 - LINUX_X86, [40](#)
 - MAC, [40](#)
 - OSTYPE_FORCE_32BITS, [40](#)
 - UNKNOWN_OS, [40](#)
 - WINDOWS_X64, [40](#)

- WINDOWS_X86, [40](#)
- FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics
 - BLUE, [231](#)
 - GREEN, [231](#)
 - GREY, [231](#)
 - HUE, [231](#)
 - LIGHTNESS, [231](#)
 - NUM_STATISTICS_CHANNELS, [231](#)
 - RED, [231](#)
 - SATURATION, [231](#)
- FlyCapture2::TIFFOption
 - ADOBE_DEFLATE, [261](#)
 - CCITTFAX3, [261](#)
 - CCITTFAX4, [261](#)
 - DEFLATE, [261](#)
 - JPEG, [261](#)
 - LZW, [261](#)
 - NONE, [260](#)
 - PACKBITS, [260](#)
- FlyCapture2::TopologyNode
 - BUS, [264](#)
 - CAMERA, [264](#)
 - COMPUTER, [264](#)
 - CONNECTED_TO_CHILD, [264](#)
 - CONNECTED_TO_PARENT, [264](#)
 - NODE, [264](#)
 - NOT_CONNECTED, [264](#)
- GAIN
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- GAMMA
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- GBRG
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- GRAB_MODE_FORCE_32BITS
 - Enumerations, [21](#)
- GRAB_TIMEOUT_FORCE_32BITS
 - Enumerations, [21](#)
- GRBG
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- GREEN
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [231](#)
- GREY
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [231](#)
- GigE specific enumerations
 - HEARTBEAT, [26](#)
 - HEARTBEAT_TIMEOUT, [26](#)
 - PACKET_DELAY, [26](#)
 - PACKET_SIZE, [26](#)
- HEARTBEAT
 - GigE specific enumerations, [26](#)
- HEARTBEAT_TIMEOUT
 - GigE specific enumerations, [26](#)
- HQ_LINEAR
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- HUE
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [231](#)
- IMAGE_FILE_FORMAT_FORCE_32BITS
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- INTERFACE_GIGE
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- INTERFACE_IEEE1394
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- INTERFACE_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- INTERFACE_UNKNOWN
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- INTERFACE_USB2
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- INTERFACE_USB3
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- IPP
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- IRIS
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- JPEG
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
 - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [261](#)
- JPEG2000
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- LIGHTNESS
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [231](#)
- LINUX_X64
 - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- LINUX_X86
 - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- LZW
 - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [261](#)
- MAC
 - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- MODE_0
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE_1
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE_10
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE_11
 - Enumerations, [22](#)

- MODE_12
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE_13
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE_14
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE_15
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE_16
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE_17
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE_18
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE_19
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE_2
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE_20
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE_21
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE_22
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE_23
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE_24
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE_25
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE_26
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE_27
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE_28
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE_29
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE_3
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE_30
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE_31
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE_4
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE_5
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE_6
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE_7
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE_8
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE_9
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE_FORCE_32BITS
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MultiSyncLibrary
 - PGRSyncError_ALREADY_STARTED, [41](#)
 - PGRSyncError_ALREADY_STOPPED, [41](#)
 - PGRSyncError_CAMERA_NOT_FOUND, [41](#)
 - PGRSyncError_FAILED, [41](#)
 - PGRSyncError_OK, [41](#)
 - PGRSyncError_UNKNOWN_ERROR, [41](#)
 - PGRSyncMessage_BUS_RESET, [41](#)
 - PGRSyncMessage_DEVICE_ERROR, [41](#)
 - PGRSyncMessage_NOMASTER, [41](#)
 - PGRSyncMessage_NOT_ENOUGH_DEVICES, [41](#)
 - PGRSyncMessage_NOT_INITIALIZED, [41](#)
 - PGRSyncMessage_OK, [41](#)
 - PGRSyncMessage_STARTED, [41](#)
 - PGRSyncMessage_STOPPED, [41](#)
 - PGRSyncMessage_SYNCING, [41](#)
 - PGRSyncMessage_THREAD_ERROR, [41](#)
 - PGRSyncMessage_UNKNOWN_ERROR, [41](#)
- NEAREST_NEIGHBOR
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- NODE
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [264](#)
- NONE
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
 - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [260](#)
- NOT_CONNECTED
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [264](#)
- NO_COLOR_PROCESSING
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- NUM_FRAMERATES
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- NUM_MODES

- Enumerations, [23](#)
- NUM_PIXEL_FORMATS
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- NUM_STATISTICS_CHANNELS
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [231](#)
- NUM_VIDEOMODES
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- OSTYPE_FORCE_32BITS
 - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- PACKBITS
 - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [260](#)
- PACKET_DELAY
 - GigE specific enumerations, [26](#)
- PACKET_SIZE
 - GigE specific enumerations, [26](#)
- PAN
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PCIE_BUSSPEED_2_5
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- PCIE_BUSSPEED_5_0
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- PCIE_BUSSPEED_FORCE_32BITS
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- PCIE_BUSSPEED_UNKNOWN
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- PGM
 - Enumerations, [21](#)
- PGRERROR_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_BUS_MASTER_FAILED
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_FAILED
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_FAILED_BUS_MASTER_CONNECTION
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_FAILED_GUID
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_FORCE_32BITS
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_IIDC_FAILED
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_IMAGE_CONSISTENCY_ERROR
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_IMAGE_CONVERSION_FAILED
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_IMAGE_LIBRARY_FAILURE
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_INIT_FAILED
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_INVALID_BUS_MANAGER
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_INVALID_GENERATION
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_INVALID_MODE
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_INVALID_PACKET_SIZE
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_INVALID_SETTINGS
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_ISOCH_ALREADY_STARTED
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_ISOCH_BANDWIDTH_EXCEEDED
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_ISOCH_FAILED
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_ISOCH_NOT_STARTED
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_ISOCH_RETRIEVE_BUFFER_FAILED
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_ISOCH_START_FAILED
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_ISOCH_STOP_FAILED
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_ISOCH_SYNC_FAILED
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_LOW_LEVEL_FAILURE
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_LUT_FAILED
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_MEMORY_ALLOCATION_FAILED
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_NOT_CONNECTED
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_NOT_FOUND
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_NOT_INITIALIZED
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_NOT_IN_FORMAT7

- Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_OK
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_PROPERTY_FAILED
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_PROPERTY_NOT_PRESENT
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_READ_REGISTER_FAILED
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_REGISTER_FAILED
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR_STROBE_FAILED
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_TIMEOUT
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_TRIGGER_FAILED
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_UNDEFINED
 - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR_WRITE_REGISTER_FAILED
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRSyncError_ALREADY_STARTED
 - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncError_ALREADY_STOPPED
 - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncError_CAMERA_NOT_FOUND
 - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncError_FAILED
 - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncError_OK
 - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncError_UNKNOWN_ERROR
 - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage_BUS_RESET
 - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage_DEVICE_ERROR
 - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage_NOMASTER
 - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage_NOT_ENOUGH_DEVICES
 - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage_NOT_INITIALIZED
 - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage_OK
 - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage_STARTED
 - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage_STOPPED
 - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage_SYNCING
 - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage_THREAD_ERROR
 - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage_UNKNOWN_ERROR
 - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_411YUV8
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_422YUV8
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_422YUV8_JPEG
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_444YUV8
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_BGR
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_BGR16
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_BGRU
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_BGRU16
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO12
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO16
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO8
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW12
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW16
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW8
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB16
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB8
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_RGBU
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_S_MONO16
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL_FORMAT_S_RGB16

- Enumerations, [24](#)
- PNG
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- PPM
 - Enumerations, [21](#)
- PROPERTY_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- RAW
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- RED
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [231](#)
- REMOVAL
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- RGB
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- RIGOROUS
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- SATURATION
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [231](#)
- SHARPNESS
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- SHUTTER
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- TEMPERATURE
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- TIFF
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- TILT
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- TIMEOUT_INFINITE
 - Enumerations, [21](#)
- TIMEOUT_NONE
 - Enumerations, [21](#)
- TIMEOUT_UNSPECIFIED
 - Enumerations, [21](#)
- TRIGGER_DELAY
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- TRIGGER_MODE
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- UNKNOWN_OS
 - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- UNSPECIFIED_GRAB_MODE
 - Enumerations, [21](#)
- UNSPECIFIED_PIXEL_FORMAT
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- UNSPECIFIED_PROPERTY_TYPE
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1024x768RGB
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1024x768Y16
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1024x768Y8
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1024x768YUV422
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1280x960RGB
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1280x960Y16
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1280x960Y8
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1280x960YUV422
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1600x1200RGB
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1600x1200Y16
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1600x1200Y8
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_1600x1200YUV422
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_160x120YUV444
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_320x240YUV422
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_640x480RGB
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_640x480Y16
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_640x480Y8
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_640x480YUV411
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_640x480YUV422
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_800x600RGB
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_800x600Y16
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_800x600Y8
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_800x600YUV422
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_FORCE_32BITS
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE_FORMAT7
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- WHITE_BALANCE
 - Enumerations, [24](#)

- WINDOWS_X64
 - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- WINDOWS_X86
 - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- ZOOM
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- AVIAppend
 - FlyCapture2::AVIRecorder, [45](#)
- AVIClose
 - FlyCapture2::AVIRecorder, [45](#)
- AVIOpen
 - FlyCapture2::AVIRecorder, [45](#), [46](#)
- AVIOption, [43](#)
 - FlyCapture2::AVIOption, [43](#)
- AVIRecorder, [44](#)
 - FlyCapture2::AVIRecorder, [44](#)
- AVIRecorder.h, [275](#)
- AddChild
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [265](#)
- AddPort
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [265](#)
- AnotherDeviceConnected
 - FlyCapture2::HostAdapterStats, [211](#)
- AssignGuidToNode
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [265](#), [266](#)
- AsyncCommandCallback
 - FlyCapture2, [39](#)
- BMPOption, [47](#)
 - FlyCapture2::BMPOption, [47](#)
- BandwidthAllocation
 - Enumerations, [16](#)
- BayerTileFormat
 - Enumerations, [16](#)
- BusCallbackType
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BusEventCallback
 - FlyCapture2, [39](#)
- BusManager, [47](#)
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [49](#)
- BusManager.h, [275](#)
- BusSpeed
 - Enumerations, [17](#)
- ByteOrder
 - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- CalculateStatistics
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [216](#)
- CallbackHandle
 - FlyCapture2, [39](#)
- Camera, [57](#)
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [62](#)
- Camera.h, [276](#)
- CameraBase, [86](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [91](#)
- CameraBase.h, [276](#)
- CameraControlDlg, [113](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg, [114](#)
- CameraInfo, [115](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [117](#)
- CameraSelectionDlg, [121](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraSelectionDlg, [121](#)
- CameraStats, [122](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [123](#)
- CollectSupportInformation
 - FlyCapture2::Error, [131](#)
- ColorProcessingAlgorithm
 - Enumerations, [18](#)
- CompressionMethod
 - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [260](#)
- ConfigROM, [124](#)
 - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [125](#)
- Connect
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [62](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [91](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg, [114](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [146](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [173](#)
- Convert
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [217](#)
- DeepCopy
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [217](#)
- DetermineBitsPerPixel
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [218](#)
- DisableAll
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [232](#)
- DisableCrossPCSSynchronization
 - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, [257](#)
- Disconnect
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [62](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [92](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg, [114](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [147](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [173](#)
- DiscoverGigECameras
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [49](#)
- DiscoverGigEPacketSize

- FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 174
- DriverType
 - Enumerations, 18
- EmbeddedImageInfo, 127
- EmbeddedImageInfoProperty, 128
 - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfoProperty, 129
- EnableAll
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, 232
- EnableCrossPCSynchronization
 - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, 257
- EnableGreyOnly
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, 232
- EnableHSLOnly
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, 232
- EnableLUT
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, 63
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, 92
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 147
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 174
- EnableRGBOnly
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, 232
- Enumerations, 14
 - BandwidthAllocation, 16
 - BayerTileFormat, 16
 - BusCallbackType, 17
 - BusSpeed, 17
 - ColorProcessingAlgorithm, 18
 - DriverType, 18
 - ErrorType, 19
 - FrameRate, 20
 - GrabMode, 20
 - GrabTimeout, 21
 - ImageFileFormat, 21
 - InterfaceType, 22
 - Mode, 22
 - PCleBusSpeed, 23
 - PixelFormat, 23
 - PropertyType, 24
 - VideoMode, 25
- Error, 129
 - FlyCapture2::Error, 130
- Error.h, 276
- ErrorType
 - Enumerations, 19
- FC2Config, 133
 - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, 134
- FC2Version, 136
- FLYCAPTURE2_API
 - FlyCapture2Platform.h, 282
- FLYCAPTURE2_LOCAL
 - FlyCapture2Platform.h, 282
- FULL_32BIT_VALUE
 - FlyCapture2Defs.h, 282
- FireBusReset
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, 50
- FireSoftwareTrigger
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, 63
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, 92
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 147
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 175
- FlyCapture2, 33
 - AsyncCommandCallback, 39
 - BusEventCallback, 39
 - ByteOrder, 40
 - CallbackHandle, 39
 - ImageEventCallback, 39
 - OSType, 40
- FlyCapture2.h, 277
- FlyCapture2::AVIOption
 - AVIOption, 43
 - frameRate, 43
 - reserved, 43
- FlyCapture2::AVIRecorder
 - ~AVIRecorder, 44
 - AVIAppend, 45
 - AVIClose, 45
 - AVIOpen, 45, 46
 - AVIRecorder, 44
- FlyCapture2::BMPOption
 - BMPOption, 47
 - indexedColor_8bit, 47
 - reserved, 47
- FlyCapture2::BusManager
 - ~BusManager, 49
 - BusManager, 49
 - DiscoverGigECameras, 49
 - FireBusReset, 50
 - ForceAllIPAddressesAutomatically, 50
 - ForceIPAddressToCamera, 51
 - GetCameraFromIPAddress, 52
 - GetCameraFromIndex, 51
 - GetCameraFromSerialNumber, 52
 - GetCameraSerialNumberFromIndex, 52
 - GetDeviceFromIndex, 53
 - GetInterfaceTypeFromGuid, 53
 - GetNumOfCameras, 54
 - GetNumOfDevices, 54

- GetTopology, [54](#)
- GetUsbLinkInfo, [54](#)
- GetUsbPortStatus, [55](#)
- IsCameraControlable, [55](#)
- ReadPhyRegister, [55](#)
- RegisterCallback, [56](#)
- RescanBus, [56](#)
- UnregisterCallback, [56](#)
- WritePhyRegister, [57](#)
- FlyCapture2::Camera
 - ~Camera, [62](#)
 - Camera, [62](#)
 - Connect, [62](#)
 - Disconnect, [62](#)
 - EnableLUT, [63](#)
 - FireSoftwareTrigger, [63](#)
 - GetActiveLUTBank, [64](#)
 - GetCameraInfo, [64](#)
 - GetConfiguration, [64](#)
 - GetCycleTime, [65](#)
 - GetEmbeddedImageInfo, [65](#)
 - GetFormat7Configuration, [65](#)
 - GetFormat7Info, [66](#)
 - GetGPIOPinDirection, [66](#)
 - GetLUTBankInfo, [67](#)
 - GetLUTChannel, [67](#)
 - GetLUTInfo, [68](#)
 - GetMemoryChannel, [68](#)
 - GetMemoryChannelInfo, [69](#)
 - GetProperty, [69](#)
 - GetPropertyInfo, [70](#)
 - GetRegisterString, [70](#)
 - GetStats, [70](#)
 - GetStrobe, [70](#)
 - GetStrobeInfo, [71](#)
 - GetTriggerDelay, [71](#)
 - GetTriggerDelayInfo, [72](#)
 - GetTriggerMode, [72](#)
 - GetTriggerModeInfo, [73](#)
 - GetVideoModeAndFrameRate, [73](#)
 - GetVideoModeAndFrameRateInfo, [74](#)
 - IsConnected, [74](#)
 - ReadRegister, [74](#)
 - ReadRegisterBlock, [75](#)
 - ResetStats, [75](#)
 - RestoreFromMemoryChannel, [75](#)
 - RetrieveBuffer, [76](#)
 - SaveToMemoryChannel, [76](#)
 - SetActiveLUTBank, [77](#)
 - SetCallback, [77](#)
 - SetConfiguration, [78](#)
 - SetEmbeddedImageInfo, [78](#)
 - SetFormat7Configuration, [78](#), [79](#)
 - SetGPIOPinDirection, [79](#)
 - SetLUTChannel, [80](#)
 - SetProperty, [80](#)
 - SetStrobe, [81](#)
 - SetTriggerDelay, [81](#)
 - SetTriggerMode, [82](#)
 - SetUserBuffers, [82](#)
 - SetVideoModeAndFrameRate, [83](#)
 - StartCapture, [83](#)
 - StartSyncCapture, [84](#)
 - StopCapture, [84](#)
 - ValidateFormat7Settings, [84](#)
 - WaitForBufferEvent, [85](#)
 - WriteRegister, [85](#)
 - WriteRegisterBlock, [86](#)
- FlyCapture2::CameraBase
 - ~CameraBase, [91](#)
 - CameraBase, [91](#)
 - Connect, [91](#)
 - Disconnect, [92](#)
 - EnableLUT, [92](#)
 - FireSoftwareTrigger, [92](#)
 - GetActiveLUTBank, [93](#)
 - GetCameraInfo, [93](#)
 - GetConfiguration, [93](#)
 - GetCycleTime, [94](#)
 - GetEmbeddedImageInfo, [94](#)
 - GetGPIOPinDirection, [94](#)
 - GetLUTBankInfo, [95](#)
 - GetLUTChannel, [95](#)
 - GetLUTInfo, [96](#)
 - GetMemoryChannel, [96](#)
 - GetMemoryChannelInfo, [97](#)
 - GetProperty, [97](#)
 - GetPropertyInfo, [98](#)
 - GetRegisterString, [98](#)
 - GetStats, [98](#)
 - GetStrobe, [99](#)
 - GetStrobeInfo, [99](#)
 - GetTriggerDelay, [99](#)
 - GetTriggerDelayInfo, [100](#)
 - GetTriggerMode, [100](#)
 - GetTriggerModeInfo, [101](#)
 - IsConnected, [101](#)
 - ReadRegister, [102](#)
 - ReadRegisterBlock, [102](#)

- ResetStats, [103](#)
- RestoreFromMemoryChannel, [103](#)
- RetrieveBuffer, [103](#)
- SaveToMemoryChannel, [104](#)
- SetActiveLUTBank, [104](#)
- SetCallback, [105](#)
- SetConfiguration, [105](#)
- SetEmbeddedImageInfo, [105](#)
- SetGPIOPinDirection, [106](#)
- SetLUTChannel, [106](#)
- SetProperty, [107](#)
- SetStrobe, [107](#)
- SetTriggerDelay, [108](#)
- SetTriggerMode, [108](#)
- SetUserBuffers, [109](#)
- StartCapture, [109](#)
- StartSyncCapture, [110](#)
- StopCapture, [111](#)
- WaitForBufferEvent, [111](#)
- WriteRegister, [112](#)
- WriteRegisterBlock, [112](#)
- m_pCameraData, [113](#)
- FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg
 - ~CameraControlDlg, [114](#)
 - CameraControlDlg, [114](#)
 - Connect, [114](#)
 - Disconnect, [114](#)
 - Hide, [114](#)
 - IsVisible, [114](#)
 - SetTitle, [114](#)
 - Show, [115](#)
 - ShowModal, [115](#)
- FlyCapture2::CameraInfo
 - CameraInfo, [117](#)
 - applicationIPAddress, [117](#)
 - applicationPort, [117](#)
 - bayerTileFormat, [118](#)
 - busNumber, [118](#)
 - ccpStatus, [118](#)
 - configROM, [118](#)
 - defaultGateway, [118](#)
 - driverName, [118](#)
 - driverType, [118](#)
 - firmwareBuildTime, [118](#)
 - firmwareVersion, [118](#)
 - gigEMajorVersion, [118](#)
 - gigEMinorVersion, [119](#)
 - iidcVer, [119](#)
 - interfaceType, [119](#)
 - ipAddress, [119](#)
 - isColorCamera, [119](#)
 - macAddress, [119](#)
 - maximumBusSpeed, [119](#)
 - modelName, [119](#)
 - nodeNumber, [119](#)
 - pcieBusSpeed, [119](#)
 - reserved, [120](#)
 - sensorInfo, [120](#)
 - sensorResolution, [120](#)
 - serialNumber, [120](#)
 - subnetMask, [120](#)
 - userDefinedName, [120](#)
 - vendorName, [120](#)
 - xmlURL1, [120](#)
 - xmlURL2, [120](#)
- FlyCapture2::CameraSelectionDlg
 - ~CameraSelectionDlg, [121](#)
 - CameraSelectionDlg, [121](#)
 - SetTitle, [121](#)
 - ShowModal, [121](#)
- FlyCapture2::CameraStats
 - CameraStats, [123](#)
 - cameraCurrents, [123](#)
 - cameraPowerUp, [123](#)
 - cameraVoltages, [123](#)
 - imageCorrupt, [123](#)
 - imageDriverDropped, [123](#)
 - imageDropped, [123](#)
 - imageXmitFailed, [123](#)
 - numCurrents, [123](#)
 - numResendPacketsReceived, [124](#)
 - numResendPacketsRequested, [124](#)
 - numVoltages, [124](#)
 - portErrors, [124](#)
 - regReadFailed, [124](#)
 - regWriteFailed, [124](#)
 - reserved, [124](#)
 - temperature, [124](#)
 - timeSinceBusReset, [124](#)
 - timeSinceInitialization, [124](#)
 - timeStamp, [124](#)
- FlyCapture2::ConfigROM
 - ConfigROM, [125](#)
 - chipIdHi, [125](#)
 - chipIdLo, [125](#)
 - nodeVendorId, [125](#)
 - pszKeyword, [126](#)
 - reserved, [126](#)
 - unitSWVer, [126](#)
 - unitSpecId, [126](#)

- [unitSubSWVer](#), [126](#)
 - [vendorUniqueInfo_0](#), [126](#)
 - [vendorUniqueInfo_1](#), [126](#)
 - [vendorUniqueInfo_2](#), [126](#)
 - [vendorUniqueInfo_3](#), [126](#)
- [FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo](#)
 - [GPIOPinState](#), [128](#)
 - [ROIPosition](#), [128](#)
 - [brightness](#), [128](#)
 - [exposure](#), [128](#)
 - [frameCounter](#), [128](#)
 - [gain](#), [128](#)
 - [shutter](#), [128](#)
 - [strobePattern](#), [128](#)
 - [timestamp](#), [128](#)
 - [whiteBalance](#), [128](#)
- [FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfoProperty](#)
 - [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty](#), [129](#)
 - [available](#), [129](#)
 - [onOff](#), [129](#)
- [FlyCapture2::Error](#)
 - [~Error](#), [130](#)
 - [CollectSupportInformation](#), [131](#)
 - [Error](#), [130](#)
 - [GetBuildDate](#), [131](#)
 - [GetCause](#), [131](#)
 - [GetDescription](#), [131](#)
 - [GetFilename](#), [131](#)
 - [GetLine](#), [131](#)
 - [GetType](#), [132](#)
 - [InternalError](#), [133](#)
 - [PrintErrorTrace](#), [132](#)
 - [operator=](#), [132](#)
 - [operator==](#), [132](#)
- [FlyCapture2::FC2Config](#)
 - [FC2Config](#), [134](#)
 - [asyncBusSpeed](#), [134](#)
 - [bandwidthAllocation](#), [134](#)
 - [grabMode](#), [134](#)
 - [grabTimeout](#), [134](#)
 - [highPerformanceRetrieveBuffer](#), [134](#)
 - [isochBusSpeed](#), [134](#)
 - [minNumImageNotifications](#), [135](#)
 - [numBuffers](#), [135](#)
 - [numImageNotifications](#), [135](#)
 - [registerTimeout](#), [135](#)
 - [registerTimeoutRetries](#), [135](#)
 - [reserved](#), [135](#)
- [FlyCapture2::FC2Version](#)
 - [build](#), [136](#)
 - [major](#), [136](#)
 - [minor](#), [136](#)
 - [type](#), [136](#)
- [FlyCapture2::Format7ImageSettings](#)
 - [Format7ImageSettings](#), [137](#)
 - [height](#), [137](#)
 - [mode](#), [137](#)
 - [offsetX](#), [137](#)
 - [offsetY](#), [138](#)
 - [pixelFormat](#), [138](#)
 - [reserved](#), [138](#)
 - [width](#), [138](#)
- [FlyCapture2::Format7Info](#)
 - [Format7Info](#), [139](#)
 - [imageHStepSize](#), [139](#)
 - [imageVStepSize](#), [139](#)
 - [maxHeight](#), [139](#)
 - [maxPacketSize](#), [139](#)
 - [maxWidth](#), [140](#)
 - [minPacketSize](#), [140](#)
 - [mode](#), [140](#)
 - [offsetHStepSize](#), [140](#)
 - [offsetVStepSize](#), [140](#)
 - [packetSize](#), [140](#)
 - [percentage](#), [140](#)
 - [pixelFormatBitField](#), [140](#)
 - [reserved](#), [140](#)
 - [vendorPixelFormatBitField](#), [140](#)
- [FlyCapture2::Format7PacketInfo](#)
 - [Format7PacketInfo](#), [141](#)
 - [maxBytesPerPacket](#), [141](#)
 - [recommendedBytesPerPacket](#), [141](#)
 - [reserved](#), [142](#)
 - [unitBytesPerPacket](#), [142](#)
- [FlyCapture2::GCCamera](#)
 - [~GCCamera](#), [146](#)
 - [Connect](#), [146](#)
 - [Disconnect](#), [147](#)
 - [EnableLUT](#), [147](#)
 - [FireSoftwareTrigger](#), [147](#)
 - [GCCamera](#), [146](#)
 - [GCCamera::GetXML](#), [148](#)
 - [GetActiveLUTBank](#), [148](#)
 - [GetCameraInfo](#), [148](#)
 - [GetConfiguration](#), [148](#)
 - [GetCycleTime](#), [149](#)
 - [GetEmbeddedImageInfo](#), [149](#)
 - [GetGPIOPinDirection](#), [149](#)
 - [GetInterfaceType](#), [150](#)

- GetLUTBankInfo, [150](#)
- GetLUTChannel, [150](#)
- GetLUTInfo, [151](#)
- GetMemoryChannel, [151](#)
- GetMemoryChannelInfo, [152](#)
- GetNodeMap, [152](#)
- GetProperty, [152](#)
- GetPropertyInfo, [153](#)
- GetRegisterString, [153](#)
- GetStats, [153](#)
- GetStrobe, [154](#)
- GetStrobeInfo, [154](#)
- GetTriggerDelay, [154](#)
- GetTriggerDelayInfo, [155](#)
- GetTriggerMode, [155](#)
- GetTriggerModeInfo, [156](#)
- IsConnected, [156](#)
- ReadGVCPMemory, [157](#)
- ReadGVCPRegister, [157](#)
- ReadGVCPRegisterBlock, [157](#)
- ReadRegister, [157](#)
- ReadRegisterBlock, [157](#)
- ResetStats, [158](#)
- RestoreFromMemoryChannel, [158](#)
- RetrieveBuffer, [158](#)
- SaveToMemoryChannel, [159](#)
- SetActiveLUTBank, [159](#)
- SetCallback, [160](#)
- SetCamera, [160](#)
- SetConfiguration, [160](#)
- SetEmbeddedImageInfo, [160](#)
- SetGPIOPinDirection, [161](#)
- SetLUTChannel, [161](#)
- SetProperty, [162](#)
- SetStrobe, [162](#)
- SetTriggerDelay, [163](#)
- SetTriggerMode, [163](#)
- SetUserBuffers, [164](#)
- StartCapture, [164](#)
- StartSyncCapture, [165](#)
- StopCapture, [165](#)
- TestGainNode, [165](#)
- WaitForBufferEvent, [166](#)
- WriteGVCPMemory, [166](#)
- WriteGVCPRegister, [166](#)
- WriteGVCPRegisterBlock, [166](#)
- WriteRegister, [166](#)
- WriteRegisterBlock, [167](#)
- m_busMgr, [167](#)
- FlyCapture2::GigECamera
 - ~GigECamera, [173](#)
 - Connect, [173](#)
 - Disconnect, [173](#)
 - DiscoverGigEPacketSize, [174](#)
 - EnableLUT, [174](#)
 - FireSoftwareTrigger, [175](#)
 - GetActiveLUTBank, [175](#)
 - GetCameraInfo, [175](#)
 - GetConfiguration, [176](#)
 - GetCycleTime, [176](#)
 - GetEmbeddedImageInfo, [176](#)
 - GetGPIOPinDirection, [179](#)
 - GetGigEConfig, [177](#)
 - GetGigEImageBinningSettings, [177](#)
 - GetGigEImageSettings, [177](#)
 - GetGigEImageSettingsInfo, [178](#)
 - GetGigEImagingMode, [178](#)
 - GetGigEProperty, [178](#)
 - GetGigEStreamChannelInfo, [179](#)
 - GetLUTBankInfo, [179](#)
 - GetLUTChannel, [180](#)
 - GetLUTInfo, [180](#)
 - GetMemoryChannel, [181](#)
 - GetMemoryChannelInfo, [181](#)
 - GetNumStreamChannels, [182](#)
 - GetProperty, [182](#)
 - GetPropertyInfo, [182](#)
 - GetRegisterString, [183](#)
 - GetStats, [183](#)
 - GetStrobe, [183](#)
 - GetStrobeInfo, [184](#)
 - GetTriggerDelay, [184](#)
 - GetTriggerDelayInfo, [185](#)
 - GetTriggerMode, [185](#)
 - GetTriggerModeInfo, [186](#)
 - GigECamera, [173](#)
 - IsConnected, [186](#)
 - QueryGigEImagingMode, [186](#)
 - ReadGVCPMemory, [187](#)
 - ReadGVCPRegister, [187](#)
 - ReadGVCPRegisterBlock, [188](#)
 - ReadRegister, [188](#)
 - ReadRegisterBlock, [188](#)
 - ResetStats, [189](#)
 - RestoreFromMemoryChannel, [189](#)
 - RetrieveBuffer, [189](#)
 - SaveToMemoryChannel, [190](#)
 - SetActiveLUTBank, [190](#)
 - SetCallback, [191](#)
 - SetConfiguration, [191](#)

- SetEmbeddedImageInfo, 191
- SetGPIOPinDirection, 194
- SetGigEConfig, 192
- SetGigEImageBinningSettings, 192
- SetGigEImageSettings, 193
- SetGigEImagingMode, 193
- SetGigEProperty, 193
- SetGigEStreamChannelInfo, 193
- SetLUTChannel, 194
- SetProperty, 195
- SetStrobe, 195
- SetTriggerDelay, 196
- SetTriggerMode, 196
- SetUserBuffers, 197
- StartCapture, 197
- StartSyncCapture, 198
- StopCapture, 198
- WaitForBufferEvent, 198
- WriteGVCPMemory, 199
- WriteGVCPRegister, 199
- WriteGVCPRegisterBlock, 200
- WriteRegister, 200
- WriteRegisterBlock, 200
- FlyCapture2::GigEConfig
 - GigEConfig, 202
 - enablePacketResend, 202
 - registerTimeout, 202
 - registerTimeoutRetries, 202
- FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings
 - GigEImageSettings, 203
 - height, 203
 - offsetX, 203
 - offsetY, 203
 - pixelFormat, 203
 - reserved, 203
 - width, 203
- FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettingsInfo
 - GigEImageSettingsInfo, 204
 - imageHStepSize, 204
 - imageVStepSize, 204
 - maxHeight, 205
 - maxWidth, 205
 - offsetHStepSize, 205
 - offsetVStepSize, 205
 - pixelFormatBitField, 205
 - reserved, 205
 - vendorPixelFormatBitField, 205
- FlyCapture2::GigEProperty
 - isReadable, 206
 - isWritable, 206
 - max, 206
 - min, 206
 - propType, 206
 - value, 206
- FlyCapture2::GigEStreamChannel
 - GigEStreamChannel, 208
 - destinationIpAddress, 208
 - doNotFragment, 208
 - hostPort, 208
 - interPacketDelay, 208
 - networkInterfaceIndex, 208
 - packetSize, 208
 - sourcePort, 208
- FlyCapture2::H264Option
 - H264Option, 209
 - bitrate, 209
 - frameRate, 209
 - height, 210
 - reserved, 210
 - width, 210
- FlyCapture2::HostAdapterStats
 - AnotherDeviceConnected, 211
 - HostAdapterStats, 211
 - busErrors, 211
 - busNumber, 211
 - busResets, 211
 - cycleTime, 211
 - deviceArrivals, 211
 - deviceRemovals, 211
 - fifoOverflows, 211
 - gapCount, 211
 - numPorts, 211
 - portErrors, 211
 - vendor, 211
- FlyCapture2::IPAddress
 - IPAddress, 237
 - octets, 237
 - operator==, 237
- FlyCapture2::Image
 - ~Image, 216
 - CalculateStatistics, 216
 - Convert, 217
 - DeepCopy, 217
 - DetermineBitsPerPixel, 218
 - GetBayerTileFormat, 218
 - GetBitsPerPixel, 218
 - GetBlockId, 218
 - GetColorProcessing, 219
 - GetCols, 219
 - GetData, 219

- GetDataSize, [219](#)
- GetDefaultColorProcessing, [219](#)
- GetDefaultOutputFormat, [220](#)
- GetDimensions, [220](#)
- GetMetadata, [220](#)
- GetPixelFormat, [221](#)
- GetReceivedDataSize, [221](#)
- GetRows, [221](#)
- GetStride, [221](#)
- GetTimeStamp, [221](#)
- Image, [215](#), [216](#)
- Iso, [227](#)
- ReleaseBuffer, [222](#)
- Save, [222–225](#)
- SetBlockId, [225](#)
- SetColorProcessing, [225](#)
- SetData, [225](#)
- SetDefaultColorProcessing, [226](#)
- SetDefaultOutputFormat, [226](#)
- SetDimensions, [227](#)
- operator(), [221](#)
- operator=, [222](#)
- FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata
 - ImageMetadata, [228](#)
 - embeddedBrightness, [228](#)
 - embeddedExposure, [228](#)
 - embeddedFrameCounter, [228](#)
 - embeddedGPIOPinState, [229](#)
 - embeddedGain, [229](#)
 - embeddedROIPosition, [229](#)
 - embeddedShutter, [229](#)
 - embeddedStrobePattern, [229](#)
 - embeddedTimeStamp, [229](#)
 - embeddedWhiteBalance, [229](#)
 - reserved, [229](#)
- FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics
 - ~ImageStatistics, [231](#)
 - DisableAll, [232](#)
 - EnableAll, [232](#)
 - EnableGreyOnly, [232](#)
 - EnableHSLOnly, [232](#)
 - EnableRGBOnly, [232](#)
 - GetChannelStatus, [232](#)
 - GetHistogram, [233](#)
 - GetMean, [233](#)
 - GetNumPixelValues, [233](#)
 - GetPixelValueRange, [234](#)
 - GetRange, [234](#)
 - GetStatistics, [235](#)
 - ImageStatistics, [231](#)
 - ImageStatsCalculator, [236](#)
 - SetChannelStatus, [235](#)
 - StatisticsChannel, [231](#)
 - operator=, [235](#)
- FlyCapture2::Internal
 - GetInternal, [236](#)
- FlyCapture2::JPEGOption
 - JPEGOption, [238](#)
 - progressive, [238](#)
 - quality, [238](#)
 - reserved, [238](#)
- FlyCapture2::JPG2Option
 - JPG2Option, [239](#)
 - quality, [239](#)
 - reserved, [239](#)
- FlyCapture2::LUTData
 - LUTData, [240](#)
 - enabled, [240](#)
 - inputBitDepth, [240](#)
 - numBanks, [240](#)
 - numChannels, [241](#)
 - numEntries, [241](#)
 - outputBitDepth, [241](#)
 - reserved, [241](#)
 - supported, [241](#)
- FlyCapture2::MACAddress
 - MACAddress, [242](#)
 - octets, [242](#)
 - operator==, [242](#)
- FlyCapture2::MJPGOption
 - MJPGOption, [243](#)
 - frameRate, [243](#)
 - quality, [243](#)
 - reserved, [243](#)
- FlyCapture2::NodeMap
 - ~NodeMap, [244](#)
 - NodeMap, [244](#)
 - _GetDeviceName, [244](#)
 - _GetNode, [244](#)
 - _GetNodes, [244](#)
 - _InvalidateNodes, [244](#)
 - _Poll, [244](#)
- FlyCapture2::PGMOption
 - PGMOption, [245](#)
 - binaryFile, [245](#)
 - reserved, [245](#)
- FlyCapture2::PGRGuid
 - PGRGuid, [246](#)
 - operator==, [246](#)
 - value, [246](#)

- FlyCapture2::PNGOption
 - PNGOption, [247](#)
 - compressionLevel, [247](#)
 - interlaced, [247](#)
 - reserved, [247](#)
- FlyCapture2::PPMOption
 - PPMOption, [248](#)
 - binaryFile, [248](#)
 - reserved, [248](#)
- FlyCapture2::Property
 - Property, [250](#)
 - absControl, [250](#)
 - absValue, [250](#)
 - autoManualMode, [250](#)
 - onOff, [250](#)
 - onePush, [250](#)
 - present, [250](#)
 - reserved, [250](#)
 - type, [250](#)
 - valueA, [250](#)
 - valueB, [250](#)
- FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo
 - PropertyInfo, [252](#)
 - absMax, [252](#)
 - absMin, [252](#)
 - absValSupported, [252](#)
 - autoSupported, [252](#)
 - manualSupported, [252](#)
 - max, [252](#)
 - min, [253](#)
 - onOffSupported, [253](#)
 - onePushSupported, [253](#)
 - pUnitAbbr, [253](#)
 - pUnits, [253](#)
 - present, [253](#)
 - readOutSupported, [253](#)
 - reserved, [253](#)
 - type, [253](#)
- FlyCapture2::StrobeControl
 - StrobeControl, [254](#)
 - delay, [254](#)
 - duration, [254](#)
 - onOff, [254](#)
 - polarity, [255](#)
 - reserved, [255](#)
 - source, [255](#)
- FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo
 - StrobeInfo, [256](#)
 - maxValue, [256](#)
 - minValue, [256](#)
 - onOffSupported, [256](#)
 - polaritySupported, [256](#)
 - present, [256](#)
 - readOutSupported, [256](#)
 - reserved, [256](#)
 - source, [256](#)
- FlyCapture2::SystemInfo
 - byteOrder, [259](#)
 - cpuDescription, [259](#)
 - driverList, [259](#)
 - gpuDescription, [259](#)
 - libraryList, [259](#)
 - numCpuCores, [259](#)
 - osDescription, [259](#)
 - osType, [259](#)
 - reserved, [259](#)
 - screenHeight, [259](#)
 - screenWidth, [259](#)
 - sysMemSize, [260](#)
- FlyCapture2::TIFFOption
 - CompressionMethod, [260](#)
 - TIFFOption, [261](#)
 - compression, [261](#)
 - reserved, [261](#)
- FlyCapture2::TimeStamp
 - TimeStamp, [262](#)
 - cycleCount, [262](#)
 - cycleOffset, [262](#)
 - cycleSeconds, [262](#)
 - microSeconds, [262](#)
 - reserved, [262](#)
 - seconds, [262](#)
- FlyCapture2::TopologyNode
 - ~TopologyNode, [265](#)
 - AddChild, [265](#)
 - AddPort, [265](#)
 - AssignGuidToNode, [265](#), [266](#)
 - GetChild, [266](#)
 - GetDeviceld, [266](#)
 - GetGuid, [267](#)
 - GetInterfaceType, [267](#)
 - GetNodeType, [267](#)
 - GetNumChildren, [267](#)
 - GetNumPorts, [267](#)
 - GetPortType, [267](#)
 - NodeType, [264](#)
 - PortType, [264](#)
 - TopologyNode, [265](#)
 - operator=, [268](#)
- FlyCapture2::TriggerMode

- TriggerMode, 269
 - mode, 269
 - onOff, 269
 - parameter, 269
 - polarity, 269
 - reserved, 269
 - source, 269
- FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo
 - TriggerModelInfo, 270
 - modeMask, 270
 - onOffSupported, 270
 - polaritySupported, 271
 - present, 271
 - readOutSupported, 271
 - reserved, 271
 - softwareTriggerSupported, 271
 - sourceMask, 271
 - valueReadable, 271
- FlyCapture2::Utilities
 - GetLibraryVersion, 272
 - GetSystemInfo, 272
 - LaunchBrowser, 273
 - LaunchCommand, 273
 - LaunchCommandAsync, 273
 - LaunchHelp, 274
- FlyCapture2Defs.h, 277
 - FULL_32BIT_VALUE, 282
 - NULL, 282
- FlyCapture2GUI.h, 282
- FlyCapture2Platform.h, 282
 - FLYCAPTURE2_API, 282
 - FLYCAPTURE2_LOCAL, 282
- ForceAllIPAddressesAutomatically
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, 50
- ForceIPAddressToCamera
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, 51
- Format7ImageSettings, 137
 - FlyCapture2::Format7ImageSettings, 137
- Format7Info, 138
 - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, 139
- Format7PacketInfo, 141
 - FlyCapture2::Format7PacketInfo, 141
- FrameRate
 - Enumerations, 20
- GCCamera, 142
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 146
- GCCamera.h, 282
- GCCamera::GetXML
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 148
- GPIOPinState
 - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo, 128
- GetActiveLUTBank
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, 64
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, 93
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 148
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 175
- GetBayerTileFormat
 - FlyCapture2::Image, 218
- GetBitsPerPixel
 - FlyCapture2::Image, 218
- GetBlockId
 - FlyCapture2::Image, 218
- GetBuildDate
 - FlyCapture2::Error, 131
- GetCameraFromIPAddress
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, 52
- GetCameraFromIndex
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, 51
- GetCameraFromSerialNumber
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, 52
- GetCameraInfo
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, 64
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, 93
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 148
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 175
- GetCameraSerialNumberFromIndex
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, 52
- GetCause
 - FlyCapture2::Error, 131
- GetChannelStatus
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, 232
- GetChild
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, 266
- GetColorProcessing
 - FlyCapture2::Image, 219
- GetCols
 - FlyCapture2::Image, 219
- GetConfiguration
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, 64
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, 93
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 148
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 176
- GetCycleTime
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, 65
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, 94
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 149
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 176

- GetData
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [219](#)
- GetDataSize
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [219](#)
- GetDefaultColorProcessing
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [219](#)
- GetDefaultOutputFormat
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [220](#)
- GetDescription
 - FlyCapture2::Error, [131](#)
- GetDeviceFromIndex
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [53](#)
- GetDeviceld
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [266](#)
- GetDimensions
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [220](#)
- GetEmbeddedImageInfo
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [65](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [94](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [149](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [176](#)
- GetFilename
 - FlyCapture2::Error, [131](#)
- GetFormat7Configuration
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [65](#)
- GetFormat7Info
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [66](#)
- GetGPIOPinDirection
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [66](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [94](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [149](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [179](#)
- GetGigEConfig
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [177](#)
- GetGigEImageBinningSettings
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [177](#)
- GetGigEImageSettings
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [177](#)
- GetGigEImageSettingsInfo
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [178](#)
- GetGigEImagingMode
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [178](#)
- GetGigEProperty
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [178](#)
- GetGigEStreamChannelInfo
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [179](#)
- GetGuid
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [267](#)
- GetHistogram
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [233](#)
- GetInterfaceType
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [150](#)
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [267](#)
- GetInterfaceTypeFromGuid
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [53](#)
- GetInternal
 - FlyCapture2::Internal, [236](#)
- GetLUTBankInfo
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [67](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [95](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [150](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [179](#)
- GetLUTChannel
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [67](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [95](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [150](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [180](#)
- GetLUTInfo
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [68](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [96](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [151](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [180](#)
- GetLibraryVersion
 - FlyCapture2::Utilities, [272](#)
- GetLine
 - FlyCapture2::Error, [131](#)
- GetMean
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [233](#)
- GetMemoryChannel
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [68](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [96](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [151](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [181](#)
- GetMemoryChannelInfo
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [69](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [97](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [152](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [181](#)
- GetMetadata
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [220](#)
- GetNodeMap
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [152](#)
- GetNodeType
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [267](#)
- GetNumChildren
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [267](#)
- GetNumOfCameras
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [54](#)
- GetNumOfDevices
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [54](#)

- GetNumPixelValues
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [233](#)
- GetNumPorts
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [267](#)
- GetNumStreamChannels
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [182](#)
- GetPixelFormat
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [221](#)
- GetPixelValueRange
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [234](#)
- GetPortType
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [267](#)
- GetProperty
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [69](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [97](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [152](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [182](#)
- GetPropertyInfo
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [70](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [98](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [153](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [182](#)
- GetRange
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [234](#)
- GetReceivedDataSize
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [221](#)
- GetRegisterString
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [70](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [98](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [153](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [183](#)
- GetRows
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [221](#)
- GetStatistics
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [235](#)
- GetStats
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [70](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [98](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [153](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [183](#)
- GetStride
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [221](#)
- GetStrobe
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [70](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [99](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [154](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [183](#)
- GetStrobeInfo
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [71](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [99](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [154](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [184](#)
- GetSyncStatus
 - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, [257](#)
- GetSystemInfo
 - FlyCapture2::Utilities, [272](#)
- GetTimeSinceSynced
 - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, [257](#)
- GetTimeStamp
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [221](#)
- GetTopology
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [54](#)
- GetTriggerDelay
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [71](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [99](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [154](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [184](#)
- GetTriggerDelayInfo
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [72](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [100](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [155](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [185](#)
- GetTriggerMode
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [72](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [100](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [155](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [185](#)
- GetTriggerModelInfo
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [73](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [101](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [156](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [186](#)
- GetType
 - FlyCapture2::Error, [132](#)
- GetUsbLinkInfo
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [54](#)
- GetUsbPortStatus
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [55](#)
- GetVideoModeAndFrameRate
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [73](#)
- GetVideoModeAndFrameRateInfo
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [74](#)
- GigE specific enumerations, [26](#)
 - GigEPropertyType, [26](#)
- GigE specific structures, [30](#)
- GigECamera, [167](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [173](#)
- GigECamera.h, [283](#)
- GigEConfig, [201](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigEConfig, [202](#)

- GigEImageSettings, [202](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings, [203](#)
- GigEImageSettingsInfo, [204](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, [204](#)
- GigEProperty, [205](#)
- GigEPropertyType
 - GigE specific enumerations, [26](#)
- GigEStreamChannel, [207](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigEStreamChannel, [208](#)
- Global constants, [13](#)
 - sk_maxNumPorts, [13](#)
 - sk_maxStringLength, [13](#)
- GrabMode
 - Enumerations, [20](#)
- GrabTimeout
 - Enumerations, [21](#)
- H264Option, [209](#)
 - FlyCapture2::H264Option, [209](#)
- Hide
 - FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg, [114](#)
- HostAdapterStats, [210](#)
 - FlyCapture2::HostAdapterStats, [211](#)
- IIDC specific structures, [31](#)
- IPAddress, [236](#)
 - FlyCapture2::IPAddress, [237](#)
- Image, [212](#)
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [215](#), [216](#)
- Image saving structures., [32](#)
- Image.h, [283](#)
- ImageEventCallback
 - FlyCapture2, [39](#)
- ImageFileFormat
 - Enumerations, [21](#)
- ImageMetadata, [227](#)
 - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [228](#)
- ImageStatistics, [229](#)
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [231](#)
- ImageStatistics.h, [283](#)
- ImageStatsCalculator
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [236](#)
- InterfaceType
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- Internal, [236](#)
- Internal.h, [284](#)
- InternalError
 - FlyCapture2::Error, [133](#)
- IsCameraControlable
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [55](#)
- IsConnected
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [74](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [101](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [156](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [186](#)
- IsTimingBusConnected
 - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, [257](#)
- IsVisible
 - FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg, [114](#)
- Iso
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [227](#)
- JPEGOption, [237](#)
 - FlyCapture2::JPEGOption, [238](#)
- JPG2Option, [239](#)
 - FlyCapture2::JPG2Option, [239](#)
- LUTData, [239](#)
 - FlyCapture2::LUTData, [240](#)
- LaunchBrowser
 - FlyCapture2::Utilities, [273](#)
- LaunchCommand
 - FlyCapture2::Utilities, [273](#)
- LaunchCommandAsync
 - FlyCapture2::Utilities, [273](#)
- LaunchHelp
 - FlyCapture2::Utilities, [274](#)
- MACAddress, [241](#)
 - FlyCapture2::MACAddress, [242](#)
- MJPGOption, [242](#)
 - FlyCapture2::MJPGOption, [243](#)
- Mode
 - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MultiSyncLibrary, [40](#)
 - PGRSyncError, [41](#)
 - PGRSyncMessage, [41](#)
- MultiSyncLibrary.h, [284](#)
- MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager
 - ~SyncManager, [257](#)
 - DisableCrossPCSSynchronization, [257](#)
 - EnableCrossPCSSynchronization, [257](#)
 - GetSyncStatus, [257](#)
 - GetTimeSinceSynced, [257](#)
 - IsTimingBusConnected, [257](#)
 - QueryCrossPCSSynchronization-Setting, [257](#)
 - RescanMasterTimingBus, [257](#)
 - Start, [257](#)

- Stop, [258](#)
- SyncManager, [257](#)
- MultiSyncLibraryDefs.h, [284](#)
- MultiSyncLibraryPlatform.h, [284](#)
- NULL
 - FlyCapture2Defs.h, [282](#)
- NodeMap, [243](#)
 - FlyCapture2::NodeMap, [244](#)
- NodeMap.h, [285](#)
- NodeType
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [264](#)
- OSType
 - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- PCleBusSpeed
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- PGMOption, [244](#)
 - FlyCapture2::PGMOption, [245](#)
- PGRGuid, [245](#)
 - FlyCapture2::PGRGuid, [246](#)
- PGRSyncError
 - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage
 - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PNGOption, [246](#)
 - FlyCapture2::PNGOption, [247](#)
- PPMOption, [247](#)
 - FlyCapture2::PPMOption, [248](#)
- PixelFormat
 - Enumerations, [23](#)
- PortType
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [264](#)
- PrintErrorTrace
 - FlyCapture2::Error, [132](#)
- Property, [248](#)
 - FlyCapture2::Property, [250](#)
- PropertyInfo, [251](#)
 - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [252](#)
- PropertyType
 - Enumerations, [24](#)
- QueryCrossPCSynchronizationSetting
 - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, [257](#)
- QueryGigEImagingMode
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [186](#)
- ROIPosition
 - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo, [128](#)
- ReadGVCPMemory
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [157](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [187](#)
- ReadGVCPRegister
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [157](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [187](#)
- ReadGVCPRegisterBlock
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [157](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [188](#)
- ReadPhyRegister
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [55](#)
- ReadRegister
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [74](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [102](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [157](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [188](#)
- ReadRegisterBlock
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [75](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [102](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [157](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [188](#)
- RegisterCallback
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [56](#)
- ReleaseBuffer
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [222](#)
- RescanBus
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [56](#)
- RescanMasterTimingBus
 - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, [257](#)
- ResetStats
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [75](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [103](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [158](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [189](#)
- RestoreFromMemoryChannel
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [75](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [103](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [158](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [189](#)
- RetrieveBuffer
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [76](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [103](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [158](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [189](#)
- Save
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [222–225](#)
- SaveToMemoryChannel
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [76](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [104](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [159](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [190](#)
- SetActiveLUTBank
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [77](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [104](#)

- FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [159](#)
- FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [190](#)
- SetBlockId
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [225](#)
- SetCallback
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [77](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [105](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [160](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [191](#)
- SetCamera
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [160](#)
- SetChannelStatus
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [235](#)
- SetColorProcessing
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [225](#)
- SetConfiguration
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [78](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [105](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [160](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [191](#)
- SetData
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [225](#)
- SetDefaultColorProcessing
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [226](#)
- SetDefaultOutputFormat
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [226](#)
- SetDimensions
 - FlyCapture2::Image, [227](#)
- SetEmbeddedImageInfo
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [78](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [105](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [160](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [191](#)
- SetFormat7Configuration
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [78](#), [79](#)
- SetGPIOPinDirection
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [79](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [106](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [161](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [194](#)
- SetGigEConfig
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [192](#)
- SetGigEImageBinningSettings
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [192](#)
- SetGigEImageSettings
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [193](#)
- SetGigEImagingMode
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [193](#)
- SetGigEProperty
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [193](#)
- SetGigEStreamChannelInfo
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [193](#)
- SetLUTChannel
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [80](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [106](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [161](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [194](#)
- SetProperty
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [80](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [107](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [162](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [195](#)
- SetStrobe
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [81](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [107](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [162](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [195](#)
- SetTitle
 - FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg, [114](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraSelectionDlg, [121](#)
- SetTriggerDelay
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [81](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [108](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [163](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [196](#)
- SetTriggerMode
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [82](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [108](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [163](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [196](#)
- SetUserBuffers
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [82](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [109](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [164](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [197](#)
- SetVideoModeAndFrameRate
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [83](#)
- Show
 - FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg, [115](#)
- ShowModal
 - FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg, [115](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraSelectionDlg, [121](#)
- Start
 - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, [257](#)
- StartCapture

- FlyCapture2::Camera, [83](#)
- FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [109](#)
- FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [164](#)
- FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [197](#)
- StartSyncCapture
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [84](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [110](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [165](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [198](#)
- StatisticsChannel
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [231](#)
- Stop
 - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, [258](#)
- StopCapture
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [84](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [111](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [165](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [198](#)
- StrobeControl, [254](#)
 - FlyCapture2::StrobeControl, [254](#)
- StrobeInfo, [255](#)
 - FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo, [256](#)
- Structures, [27](#)
 - TriggerDelay, [28](#)
 - TriggerDelayInfo, [28](#)
- SyncManager, [257](#)
 - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, [257](#)
- SystemInfo, [258](#)
- TIFFOption, [260](#)
 - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [261](#)
- TestGainNode
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [165](#)
- TimeStamp, [261](#)
 - FlyCapture2::TimeStamp, [262](#)
- TopologyNode, [263](#)
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [265](#)
- TopologyNode.h, [285](#)
- TriggerDelay
 - Structures, [28](#)
- TriggerDelayInfo
 - Structures, [28](#)
- TriggerMode, [268](#)
 - FlyCapture2::TriggerMode, [269](#)
- TriggerModelInfo, [270](#)
 - FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo, [270](#)
- UnregisterCallback
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [56](#)
- Utilities, [271](#)
- Utilities.h, [285](#)
- ValidateFormat7Settings
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [84](#)
- VideoMode
 - Enumerations, [25](#)
- WaitForBufferEvent
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [85](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [111](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [166](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [198](#)
- WriteGVCPMemory
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [166](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [199](#)
- WriteGVCPRegister
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [166](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [199](#)
- WriteGVCPRegisterBlock
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [166](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [200](#)
- WritePhyRegister
 - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [57](#)
- WriteRegister
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [85](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [112](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [166](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [200](#)
- WriteRegisterBlock
 - FlyCapture2::Camera, [86](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [112](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [167](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [200](#)
- _GetDeviceName
 - FlyCapture2::NodeMap, [244](#)
- _GetNode
 - FlyCapture2::NodeMap, [244](#)
- _GetNodes
 - FlyCapture2::NodeMap, [244](#)
- _InvalidateNodes
 - FlyCapture2::NodeMap, [244](#)
- _Poll
 - FlyCapture2::NodeMap, [244](#)
- absControl
 - FlyCapture2::Property, [250](#)
- absMax
 - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [252](#)
- absMin
 - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [252](#)
- absValSupported
 - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [252](#)
- absValue
 - FlyCapture2::Property, [250](#)

- applicationIPAddress
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [117](#)
- applicationPort
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [117](#)
- asyncBusSpeed
 - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [134](#)
- autoManualMode
 - FlyCapture2::Property, [250](#)
- autoSupported
 - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [252](#)
- available
 - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo-Property, [129](#)
- bandwidthAllocation
 - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [134](#)
- bayerTileFormat
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
- binaryFile
 - FlyCapture2::PGMOption, [245](#)
 - FlyCapture2::PPMOption, [248](#)
- bitrate
 - FlyCapture2::H264Option, [209](#)
- brightness
 - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo, [128](#)
- build
 - FlyCapture2::FC2Version, [136](#)
- busErrors
 - FlyCapture2::HostAdapterStats, [211](#)
- busNumber
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
 - FlyCapture2::HostAdapterStats, [211](#)
- busResets
 - FlyCapture2::HostAdapterStats, [211](#)
- byteOrder
 - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, [259](#)
- cameraCurrents
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [123](#)
- cameraPowerUp
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [123](#)
- cameraVoltages
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [123](#)
- ccpStatus
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
- chipIdHi
 - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [125](#)
- chipIdLo
 - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [125](#)
- compression
 - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [261](#)
- compressionLevel
 - FlyCapture2::PNGOption, [247](#)
- configROM
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
- cpuDescription
 - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, [259](#)
- cycleCount
 - FlyCapture2::TimeStamp, [262](#)
- cycleOffset
 - FlyCapture2::TimeStamp, [262](#)
- cycleSeconds
 - FlyCapture2::TimeStamp, [262](#)
- cycleTime
 - FlyCapture2::HostAdapterStats, [211](#)
- defaultGateway
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
- delay
 - FlyCapture2::StrobeControl, [254](#)
- destinationIpAddress
 - FlyCapture2::GigEStreamChannel, [208](#)
- deviceArrivals
 - FlyCapture2::HostAdapterStats, [211](#)
- deviceRemovals
 - FlyCapture2::HostAdapterStats, [211](#)
- doNotFragment
 - FlyCapture2::GigEStreamChannel, [208](#)
- driverList
 - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, [259](#)
- driverName
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
- driverType
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
- duration
 - FlyCapture2::StrobeControl, [254](#)
- embeddedBrightness
 - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [228](#)
- embeddedExposure
 - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [228](#)
- embeddedFrameCounter
 - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [228](#)
- embeddedGPIOPinState
 - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [229](#)
- embeddedGain
 - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [229](#)

- embeddedROIPosition
 - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [229](#)
- embeddedShutter
 - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [229](#)
- embeddedStrobePattern
 - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [229](#)
- embeddedTimeStamp
 - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [229](#)
- embeddedWhiteBalance
 - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [229](#)
- enablePacketResend
 - FlyCapture2::GigEConfig, [202](#)
- enabled
 - FlyCapture2::LUTData, [240](#)
- exposure
 - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo, [128](#)
- fifoOverflows
 - FlyCapture2::HostAdapterStats, [211](#)
- firmwareBuildTime
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
- firmwareVersion
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
- frameCounter
 - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo, [128](#)
- frameRate
 - FlyCapture2::AVIOption, [43](#)
 - FlyCapture2::H264Option, [209](#)
 - FlyCapture2::MJPGOption, [243](#)
- gain
 - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo, [128](#)
- gapCount
 - FlyCapture2::HostAdapterStats, [211](#)
- gigEMajorVersion
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
- gigEMinorVersion
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [119](#)
- gpuDescription
 - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, [259](#)
- grabMode
 - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [134](#)
- grabTimeout
 - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [134](#)
- height
 - FlyCapture2::Format7ImageSettings, [137](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings, [203](#)
 - FlyCapture2::H264Option, [210](#)
 - highPerformanceRetrieveBuffer
 - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [134](#)
 - hostPort
 - FlyCapture2::GigEStreamChannel, [208](#)
 - iidcVer
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [119](#)
 - imageCorrupt
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [123](#)
 - imageDriverDropped
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [123](#)
 - imageDropped
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [123](#)
 - imageHStepSize
 - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [139](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, [204](#)
 - imageVStepSize
 - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [139](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, [204](#)
 - imageXmitFailed
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [123](#)
 - indexedColor_8bit
 - FlyCapture2::BMPOption, [47](#)
 - inputBitDepth
 - FlyCapture2::LUTData, [240](#)
 - interPacketDelay
 - FlyCapture2::GigEStreamChannel, [208](#)
 - interfaceType
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [119](#)
 - interlaced
 - FlyCapture2::PNGOption, [247](#)
 - ipAddress
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [119](#)
 - isColorCamera
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [119](#)
 - isReadable
 - FlyCapture2::GigEProperty, [206](#)
 - isWritable
 - FlyCapture2::GigEProperty, [206](#)
 - isochBusSpeed
 - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [134](#)

- libraryList
 - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, [259](#)
- m_busMgr
 - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [167](#)
- m_pCameraData
 - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [113](#)
- macAddress
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [119](#)
- major
 - FlyCapture2::FC2Version, [136](#)
- manualSupported
 - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [252](#)
- max
 - FlyCapture2::GigEProperty, [206](#)
 - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [252](#)
- maxBytesPerPacket
 - FlyCapture2::Format7PacketInfo, [141](#)
- maxHeight
 - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [139](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, [205](#)
- maxPacketSize
 - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [139](#)
- maxValue
 - FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo, [256](#)
- maxWidth
 - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [140](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, [205](#)
- maximumBusSpeed
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [119](#)
- microSeconds
 - FlyCapture2::TimeStamp, [262](#)
- min
 - FlyCapture2::GigEProperty, [206](#)
 - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [253](#)
- minNumImageNotifications
 - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [135](#)
- minPacketSize
 - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [140](#)
- minValue
 - FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo, [256](#)
- minor
 - FlyCapture2::FC2Version, [136](#)
- mode
 - FlyCapture2::Format7ImageSettings, [137](#)
 - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [140](#)
 - FlyCapture2::TriggerMode, [269](#)
- modeMask
 - FlyCapture2::TriggerModeInfo, [270](#)
- modelName
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [119](#)
- networkInterfaceIndex
 - FlyCapture2::GigEStreamChannel, [208](#)
- nodeNumber
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [119](#)
- nodeVendorId
 - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [125](#)
- numBanks
 - FlyCapture2::LUTData, [240](#)
- numBuffers
 - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [135](#)
- numChannels
 - FlyCapture2::LUTData, [241](#)
- numCpuCores
 - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, [259](#)
- numCurrents
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [123](#)
- numEntries
 - FlyCapture2::LUTData, [241](#)
- numImageNotifications
 - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [135](#)
- numPorts
 - FlyCapture2::HostAdapterStats, [211](#)
- numResendPacketsReceived
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)
- numResendPacketsRequested
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)
- numVoltages
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)
- octets
 - FlyCapture2::IPAddress, [237](#)
 - FlyCapture2::MACAddress, [242](#)
- offsetHStepSize
 - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [140](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, [205](#)
- offsetVStepSize
 - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [140](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, [205](#)
- offsetX
 - FlyCapture2::Format7ImageSettings, [137](#)

- FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings, 203
- offsetY
 - FlyCapture2::Format7ImageSettings, 138
 - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings, 203
- onOff
 - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo-Property, 129
 - FlyCapture2::Property, 250
 - FlyCapture2::StrobeControl, 254
 - FlyCapture2::TriggerMode, 269
- onOffSupported
 - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, 253
 - FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo, 256
 - FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo, 270
- onePush
 - FlyCapture2::Property, 250
- onePushSupported
 - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, 253
- operator()
 - FlyCapture2::Image, 221
- operator=
 - FlyCapture2::Error, 132
 - FlyCapture2::Image, 222
 - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, 235
 - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, 268
- operator==
 - FlyCapture2::Error, 132
 - FlyCapture2::IPAddress, 237
 - FlyCapture2::MACAddress, 242
 - FlyCapture2::PGRGuid, 246
- osDescription
 - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, 259
- osType
 - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, 259
- outputBitDepth
 - FlyCapture2::LUTData, 241
- pUnitAbbr
 - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, 253
- pUnits
 - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, 253
- packetSize
 - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, 140
 - FlyCapture2::GigEStreamChannel, 208
- parameter
 - FlyCapture2::TriggerMode, 269
- pcieBusSpeed
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, 119
- percentage
 - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, 140
- pixelFormat
 - FlyCapture2::Format7ImageSettings, 138
 - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings, 203
- pixelFormatBitField
 - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, 140
 - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, 205
- polarity
 - FlyCapture2::StrobeControl, 255
 - FlyCapture2::TriggerMode, 269
- polaritySupported
 - FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo, 256
 - FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo, 271
- portErrors
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, 124
 - FlyCapture2::HostAdapterStats, 211
- present
 - FlyCapture2::Property, 250
 - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, 253
 - FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo, 256
 - FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo, 271
- progressive
 - FlyCapture2::JPEGOption, 238
- propType
 - FlyCapture2::GigEProperty, 206
- pszKeyword
 - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, 126
- quality
 - FlyCapture2::JPEGOption, 238
 - FlyCapture2::JPG2Option, 239
 - FlyCapture2::MJPGOption, 243
- readOutSupported
 - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, 253
 - FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo, 256
 - FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo, 271
- recommendedBytesPerPacket
 - FlyCapture2::Format7PacketInfo, 141
- regReadFailed
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, 124
- regWriteFailed
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, 124

- registerTimeout
 - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [135](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigEConfig, [202](#)
- registerTimeoutRetries
 - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [135](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigEConfig, [202](#)
- reserved
 - FlyCapture2::AVIOption, [43](#)
 - FlyCapture2::BMPOption, [47](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [120](#)
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)
 - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [126](#)
 - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [135](#)
 - FlyCapture2::Format7ImageSettings, [138](#)
 - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [140](#)
 - FlyCapture2::Format7PacketInfo, [142](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings, [203](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, [205](#)
 - FlyCapture2::H264Option, [210](#)
 - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [229](#)
 - FlyCapture2::JPEGOption, [238](#)
 - FlyCapture2::JPG2Option, [239](#)
 - FlyCapture2::LUTData, [241](#)
 - FlyCapture2::MJPGOption, [243](#)
 - FlyCapture2::PGMOption, [245](#)
 - FlyCapture2::PNGOption, [247](#)
 - FlyCapture2::PPMOption, [248](#)
 - FlyCapture2::Property, [250](#)
 - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [253](#)
 - FlyCapture2::StrobeControl, [255](#)
 - FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo, [256](#)
 - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, [259](#)
 - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [261](#)
 - FlyCapture2::TimeStamp, [262](#)
 - FlyCapture2::TriggerMode, [269](#)
 - FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo, [271](#)
- screenHeight
 - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, [259](#)
- screenWidth
 - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, [259](#)
- seconds
 - FlyCapture2::TimeStamp, [262](#)
- sensorInfo
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [120](#)
- sensorResolution
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [120](#)
- serialNumber
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [120](#)
- shutter
 - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo, [128](#)
- sk_maxNumPorts
 - Global constants, [13](#)
- sk_maxStringLength
 - Global constants, [13](#)
- softwareTriggerSupported
 - FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo, [271](#)
- source
 - FlyCapture2::StrobeControl, [255](#)
 - FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo, [256](#)
 - FlyCapture2::TriggerMode, [269](#)
- sourceMask
 - FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo, [271](#)
- sourcePort
 - FlyCapture2::GigEStreamChannel, [208](#)
- strobePattern
 - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo, [128](#)
- subnetMask
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [120](#)
- supported
 - FlyCapture2::LUTData, [241](#)
- sysMemSize
 - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, [260](#)
- temperature
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)
- timeSinceBusReset
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)
- timeSinceInitialization
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)
- timeStamp
 - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)
- timestamp
 - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo, [128](#)
- type
 - FlyCapture2::FC2Version, [136](#)
 - FlyCapture2::Property, [250](#)
 - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [253](#)
- unitBytesPerPacket
 - FlyCapture2::Format7PacketInfo, [142](#)

- unitSWVer
 - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [126](#)
- unitSpecId
 - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [126](#)
- unitSubSWVer
 - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [126](#)
- userDefinedName
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [120](#)
- value
 - FlyCapture2::GigEProperty, [206](#)
 - FlyCapture2::PGRGuid, [246](#)
- valueA
 - FlyCapture2::Property, [250](#)
- valueB
 - FlyCapture2::Property, [250](#)
- valueReadable
 - FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo, [271](#)
- vendor
 - FlyCapture2::HostAdapterStats, [211](#)
- vendorName
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [120](#)
- vendorPixelFormatBitField
 - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [140](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, [205](#)
- vendorUniqueInfo_0
 - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [126](#)
- vendorUniqueInfo_1
 - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [126](#)
- vendorUniqueInfo_2
 - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [126](#)
- vendorUniqueInfo_3
 - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [126](#)
- whiteBalance
 - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo, [128](#)
- width
 - FlyCapture2::Format7ImageSettings, [138](#)
 - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings, [203](#)
 - FlyCapture2::H264Option, [210](#)
- xmlURL1
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [120](#)
- xmlURL2
 - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [120](#)